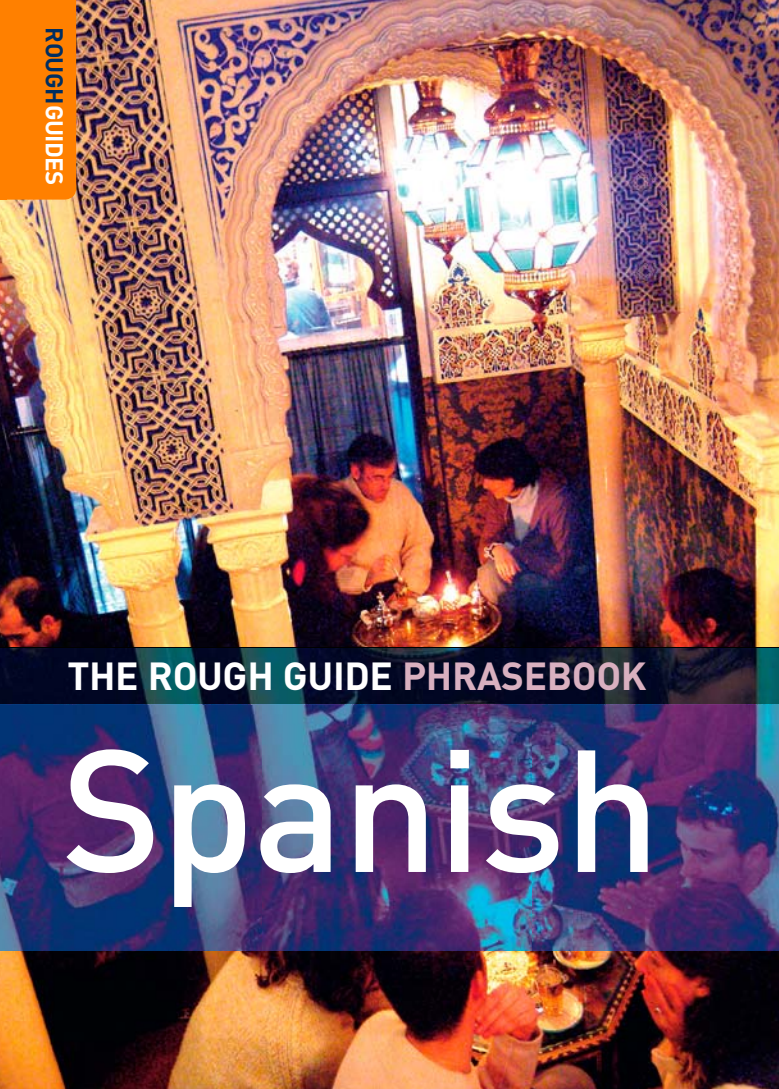


ROUGH GUIDES

THE ROUGH GUIDE PHRASEBOOK

# Spanish



**10%  
OFF!**

**No need to pack.**  
The fastest way to learn  
a language - guaranteed  
is also available online.

**Learn  
Spanish  
on the move  
online!**



Also available  
in 28 other  
languages from  
around the world

Whatever part of the world you're visiting, there's no quicker or more enjoyable way of learning the language than with an interactive language course from Rosetta Stone – The World's No.1 Language Learning Program and now available in the UK.

Successfully used by millions across the globe, our unique Dynamic Immersion Method takes you inside a new language from the very beginning. You'll learn to speak, write and understand quicker than you ever thought possible.

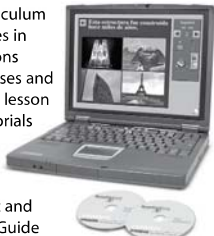
Available online as well as on CD-ROM means you can also carry on learning wherever your travels might take you.

**Try before you buy! Get your first lesson FREE online NOW!**

[www.TheRosettaStone.co.uk/rgh006](http://www.TheRosettaStone.co.uk/rgh006)

**Each fully interactive course includes:**

- A CD-ROM curriculum with 20 activities in each of 92 lessons
- Previews, exercises and testing for each lesson
- Automated tutorials that "learn" where you need extra help
- Curriculum Text and 45 page User's Guide



Level 1 CD-ROM Course .....Price £139  
Level 2 CD-ROM Course .....Price £159

**Get 10% off - Best Value!**

Level 1&2 .....Normally £229.....**NOW £206.10**

Online language learning solutions for organisations also available.

Call today or buy online for a 10% discount.

**TheRosettaStone.co.uk/rgh006**

**Call 0800 310 1829**

Use promotional code RGH006 when ordering.

**RosettaStone**  
Language Learning Success



THE ROUGH GUIDE

# SPANISH

---

PHRASEBOOK

Compiled by

**LEXUS**



[www.roughguides.com](http://www.roughguides.com)

## Credits

Compiled by Lexus with Fernando León Solís  
Lexus Series Editor: Sally Davies  
Rough Guides Reference Director: Andrew Lockett  
Rough Guides Series Editor: Mark Ellingham

First edition published in 1995.  
Reprinted in 1995, 1996, 1998 and 2004.  
This updated edition published in 2006 by  
Rough Guides Ltd,  
80 Strand, London WC2R 0RL  
345 Hudson St, 4th Floor, New York 10014, USA  
Email: mail@roughguides.co.uk.

### **Distributed by the Penguin Group.**

Penguin Books Ltd, 80 Strand, London WC2R 0RL  
Penguin Putnam, Inc., 375 Hudson Street, NY 10014, USA  
Penguin Group (Australia), 250 Camberwell Road, Camberwell,  
Victoria 3124, Australia  
Penguin Books Canada Ltd, 10 Alcorn Avenue, Toronto,  
Ontario, Canada M4V 1E4  
Penguin Group (New Zealand), Cnr Rosedale and Airborne Roads,  
Albany, Auckland, New Zealand

Typeset in Bembo and Helvetica to an original design by Henry Iles.  
Printed in Italy by LegoPrint S.p.A

No part of this book may be reproduced in any form without permission from  
the publisher except for the quotation of brief passages in reviews.

© Lexus Ltd 2006  
272pp.

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data  
A catalogue for this book is available from the British Library.

**ISBN 13: 978-1-84353-628-4**  
**10: 1-84353-628-5**

The publishers and authors have done their best to ensure the  
accuracy and currency of all information in The Rough Guide  
Spanish Phrasebook however, they can accept no responsibility for  
any loss or inconvenience sustained by any reader using the book.

Online information about Rough Guides can be found at our  
website [www.roughguides.com](http://www.roughguides.com)



# CONTENTS

---

---

<b>Introduction</b>	5
<b>Basic Phrases</b>	8
<b>Scenarios</b>	13
<b>English - Spanish</b>	31
<b>Spanish - English</b>	125
<b>Menu Reader</b>	
Food .....	203
Drink .....	227
<b>How the Language Works</b>	
Pronunciation .....	235
Abbreviations .....	235
Nouns .....	236
Articles .....	237
Adjectives and Adverbs .....	238
Possessive Pronouns .....	243
Personal Pronouns .....	244
Demonstratives .....	247
Verbs .....	248
Questions .....	261
Dates .....	261
Days .....	262
Months .....	262
Time .....	262
Numbers .....	263
Conversion Tables .....	266



## Introduction

The Rough Guide Spanish phrasebook is a highly practical introduction to the contemporary language. Laid out in clear A-Z style, it uses key-word referencing to lead you straight to the words and phrases you want – so if you need to book a room, just look up ‘room’. The Rough Guide gets straight to the point in every situation, in bars and shops, on trains and buses, and in hotels and banks.

The main part of the Rough Guide is a double dictionary: English-Spanish then Spanish-English. Before that, there’s a section called **Basic Phrases** and to get you involved in two-way communication, the Rough Guide includes, in this new edition, a set of **Scenario** dialogues illustrating questions and responses in key situations such as renting a car and asking directions. You can hear these and then download them free from [www.roughguides.com/phrasebooks](http://www.roughguides.com/phrasebooks) for use on your computer or MP3 player.

Forming the heart of the guide, the **English-Spanish** section gives easy-to-use transliterations of the Spanish words wherever pronunciation might be a problem. Throughout this section, cross-references enable you to pinpoint key facts and phrases, while asterisked words indicate where further information can be found in a section at the end of the book called **How the Language Works**. This section sets out the fundamental rules of the language, with plenty of practical examples. You’ll also find here other essentials like numbers, dates, telling the time and basic phrases. In the **Spanish-English** dictionary, we’ve given you not just the phrases you’ll be likely to hear (starting with a selection of slang and colloquialisms) but also many of the signs, labels, instructions and other basic words you may come across in print or in public places.

Near the back of the book too the Rough Guide offers an extensive **Menu Reader**. Consisting of food and drink sections (each starting with a list of essential terms), it’s indispensable whether you’re eating out, stopping for a quick drink, or browsing through a local food market.

¡buen viaje!  
have a good trip!





# Basic Phrases

## Basic Phrases

yes

sí

no

no

OK

vale

[balay]

hello

¡hola!

[ola]

good morning

buenos días

[bwaynooss]

good evening

buenas tardes

[bwenass tardess]

good night

buenas noches

[nochess]

goodbye

adiós

[ad-yooss]

hi!

(hello) ¡hola!

[ola]

see you!

¡hasta luego!

[asta lwaygo]

please

por favor

[fabor]

thanks, thank you

gracias

[grath-yass]

that's OK, don't mention it

no hay de qué

[ī day kay]

yes please

sí, por favor

no thanks

no gracias

how are you?

¿cómo estás?

I'm fine, thanks

bien, gracias

[b-yen grath-yass]

pleased to meet you

encantado de conocerle

[day konothairlay]

excuse me

(to get past)

con permiso

(to get attention)

¡por favor!

[fabor]

(to say sorry)

perdone

[paironay]

sorry

perdone

[pairdonay]

pardon (me)?

(didn't understand/hear) ¿cómo?

what?

¿qué?

[kay]

what did he say?

¿que ha dicho?

[kay a]

I see

(I understand) ya comprendo

I don't understand

no entiendo

[ent-yendo]

do you speak English?

¿habla inglés?

[abla]

I don't speak Spanish

¿no hablo español?

[ablo espan-yo]

could you say it slowly?

¿podría decirlo despacio?

[podree-a detheerlo despath-yo]

could you repeat that?

¿puede repetir eso?

[pwayday repeteer ayso]

could you write it down?

¿puede escribirmelo?

[pwayday eskreebermaylo]

I'd like a ...

quisiera un/una...

[kees-yaira...]

could I have ...?

quisiera ...

[kees-yaira...]

how much is it?

¿cuánto es?

[kwanto]

cheers!

(toast) ¡salud!

[saloo]

when?

¿cuando?

[kwando]

where?

¿dónde?

[donday]







# Scenarios



# 1. Accommodation

is there an inexpensive hotel you can recommend?

- ▶ ¿puede recomendarme un hotel que no sea caro?  
 [pwayday rekomendarmay oon otel kay no say-a karo]

lo siento, parece que todos están completos ◀  
 [lo s-yento parethay kay todoss estan komplaytoss]  
 I'm sorry, they all seem to be fully booked

can you give me the name of a good middle-range hotel?

- ▶ ¿puede decirme un hotel de precio normal?  
 [pwayday detheeray un otel day preth-yo normal]

déjeme un momento que mire ¿prefiere estar en el centro? ◀  
 [dayHaymay oon momento kay meeray pref-yeray estar en el thentro]  
 let me have a look, do you want to be in the centre?

if possible

- ▶ si es posible  
 [see ess posseebay]

¿le importa estar un poco lejos del centro? ◀  
 [lay eemporta estar oon poko layHoss del thentro]  
 do you mind being a little way out of town?

not too far out

- ▶ no demasiado lejos  
 [no demass-yado layHoss]

where is it on the map?

- ▶ ¿dónde está en el mapa?  
 [donday esta en el mapa]

can you write the name and address down?

- ▶ ¿puede escribir el nombre y la dirección?  
 [pwayday eskreebeer el nombay ee la deerekth-yon]

I'm looking for a room in a private house

- ▶ estoy buscando una habitación en una casa privada  
 [estoy booskando oona abeetath-yon en oona kassa preebada]

## 2. Banks

bank account	la cuenta bancaria	[kwenta bankar-ya]
to change money	cambiar dinero	[kamb-yar deenairo]
cheque	el cheque	[chaykay]
to deposit	ingresar	[eengressar]
euro	el euro	[ay-ooro]
pin number	el pin	[peen]
pound	la libra	[leebra]
to withdraw	retirar	[reteerar]

can you change this into euros?

▶ ¿puede cambiarme esto a euros?  
[pwayday kamb-yarmay esto a ay-ooross]

¿cómo prefiere el dinero? ◀

[komo pref-yairay el deenairo]

how would you like the money?

small notes

▶ billetes pequeños  
[bee-yaytayyss pekayn-yoss]

big notes

▶ billetes grandes  
[bee-yaytayyss grandayyss]

do you have information in English about opening an account?

▶ ¿tiene información en inglés sobre cómo abrir una cuenta?  
[t-yaynay eenformath-yon en eenglayyss sobray komo abreer oona kwenta]

sí ¿qué tipo de cuenta quiere? ◀

[see kay teepo day kwenta k-yayray]

yes, what sort of account do you want?

I'd like a current account

quisiera una cuenta corriente  
[keess-yaira oona kwenta korr-yentay]

permítame su pasaporte, por favor ◀

[pairmeetamay soo passaportay por fabor]  
your passport, please

can I use this card to draw some cash?

▶ ¿puedo sacar dinero con esta tarjeta?  
[pwaydo sakar deenairo kon esta tarHayta]

tiene que ir al mostrador de caja ◀

[t-yaynay kay eer al mostrador day kaHa]

you have to go to the cashier's desk

I want to transfer this to my account at the Banco Santander

▶ quisiera enviar esto a mi cuenta en el Banco Santander  
[keess-yaira emb-yar esto a mee kwenta en el banko santandair]

de acuerdo, pero tendremos que cobrarle la llamada ◀

[day akwairdo pairo tendraymoss kay kobrarlay la yamada]

OK, but we'll have to charge you for the phonecall

### 3. Booking a room

shower	la ducha	[ <b>doocha</b> ]
telephone in the room	teléfono en el cuarto	[ <b>telay</b> fono en el <b>kwarto</b> ]
payphone in the lobby	teléfono público en el vestíbulo	[ <b>telay</b> fono <b>poobleeko</b> en el <b>bayssteeboolo</b> ]

do you have any rooms?

▶ ¿tiene habitaciones libres?  
[t-**yay**nay abeetath-**yonayss leeb**rayss]

¿para cuántas personas? ◀  
[para **kwantass paironass**]  
for how many people?

for one / for two

▶ para una/para  
[para **oona/para doss**]

▶ sí, tenemos habitaciones libres  
[see **tenaymoss** abeetath-**yonayss leeb**rayss]  
yes, we have rooms

▶ ¿para cuántas noches?  
[para **kwantass no**chayss]

for how many nights?

just for one night  
sólo para una noche ◀  
[**solo para oona no**chay]

how much is it?

▶ ¿cuánto es?  
[**kwanto ess**]

90 euros con baño y 70 sin baño ◀  
[**nobenta ay-ooross** kon **ban-yo ee setenta seen ban-yo**]  
90 euros with bathroom and 70 euros without bathroom

does that include breakfast?

▶ ¿está incluido el desayuno?  
[**esta eenkl-weedo** el **desa-yoono**]

can I see a room with bathroom?

▶ ¿puedo ver una habitación con baño?  
[**pwaydo bair oona** abeetath-**yon** kon **ban-yo**]

ok, I'll take it

▶ vale, me la quedo  
[**balay may la kaydo**]

when do I have to check out?

▶ ¿cuándo tengo que salir?  
[**kwando tengo kay saleer**]

is there anywhere I can leave luggage?

▶ ¿puedo dejar el equipaje en algún sitio?  
[**pwaydo dayhar** el **ekeepanay** en algún **seet-yo**]

## 4. Car hire

automatic	automático	[owtomateeko]
full tank	depósito lleno	[deposseeto yayno]
manual	manual	[manwal]
rented car	el coche alquilado	[kochay alkeelado]

I'd like to rent a car ¿para cuánto tiempo? ◀  
 ▶ quisiera alquilar un coche [para kwanto t-yempo]  
 [keess-yaira alkeelar oon kochay] for how long?

two days I'll take the ...  
 ▶ dos días ▶ me llevo el ...  
 [doss dee-ass] [may yaybo el...]

is that with unlimited mileage? sí ◀  
 ▶ ¿es sin límite de kilómetros? [see]  
 [ess seen leemeetay day keelometross] yes

¿me permite su carnet de conducir? ◀  
 [may pairmeetay soo karnay day kondootheer]  
 can I see your driving licence please?

y su pasaporte ◀  
 [ee soo passaportay]  
 and your passport

is insurance included?  
 ▶ ¿está incluido el seguro?  
 [esta eenkl-weedo el seguro]

sí, pero usted tendría que pagar los primeros cien euros ◀  
 [see pairo oostay tendreea kay pagar loss preemaiross th-yen ay-ooross]  
 yes, but you have to pay the first 100 euros

¿puede dejar una fianza de cien euros? ◀  
 [pwayday dayhar oona fee-antha day th-yen ay-ooross]  
 can you leave a deposit of 100 euros?

and if this office is closed, where do I leave the keys?  
 ▶ y si esta oficina está cerrada ¿dónde dejo las llaves?  
 [ee see esta ofeetheena esta thairrada donday dayHo lass yabayss]

las pone en esa caja ◀  
 [lass ponay en ayssa kana]  
 you drop them in that box

## 5. Communications

ADSL modem	el modem ADSL	[modem a-day-aysay-aylay]
at	arroba	[arroba]
dial-up modem	el modem de marcador manual	[modem day markador manwal]
dot	punto	[poonto]
Internet	internet	[eentairnet]
mobile (phone)	el móvil	[mobeel]
password	la contraseña	[kontrassen-ya]
telephone socket adaptor	el adaptador para el teléfono	[adaptador para el telefono]
wireless hotspot	el punto de acceso inalámbrico	[poonto day akthayssso eenalambreeko]

is there an Internet café around here?

▶ ¿hay por aquí un cibercafé?  
[i por akee oon theebaikafay]

can I send email from here?

▶ ¿puedo enviar emails desde aquí?  
[pwaydo emb-yar emailss desday akee]

where's the at sign on the keyboard?

▶ ¿dónde está la arroba en el teclado?  
[donday esta la arroba en el teklado]

can you switch this to a UK keyboard?

▶ ¿se puede cambiar a teclado británico?  
[say pwayday kamb-yar a teklado breetaneekeo]

can you help me log on?

▶ ¿puede ayudarme a conectarme?  
[pwayday ayoodarmay a konektarmay]

can you put me through to ...?

▶ ¿puede ponerme con...?  
[pwayday ponairmay kon...]

I'm not getting a connection, can you help?

▶ no puedo conectarme ¿puede ayudarme?  
[no pwaydo konektarmay pwayday ayoodarmay]

where can I get a top-up card for my mobile?

▶ ¿dónde puedo comprar una tarjeta para el móvil?  
[donday pwaydo komprar oona tarhayta para el mobeel]

zero	five
ceró	cinco
[thairo]	[theenko]

one	six
uno	seis
[oono]	[say-eess]

two	seven
dos	siete
[doss]	[s-yaytay]

three	eight
tres	ocho
[tress]	[ocho]

four	nine
cuatro	nueve
[kwatro]	[nwaybay]

## 6. Directions

hi, I'm looking for Calle Real

▶ hola, estoy buscando la Calle Real

[**ola** **estoy** **booskando** la **ka-yay ray-al**]

lo siento, nunca he oído hablar de ella ◀

[lo **s-yento** **noonka** ay **oedo** **ablar** day **ay-ya**]

sorry, never heard of it

hi, can you tell me where Calle Real is?

▶ hola, ¿puede decirme dónde está la Calle Real?

[**ola** **pwayday** **detheer** **may** **donday** **esta** la **ka-yay ray-al**]

yo tampoco soy de aquí ◀

[yo **tampoko** soy day **akee**]

I'm a stranger here too

hi, Calle Real, do you know where it is?

hola, la Calle Real, ¿sabe dónde está?

[**ola** la **ka-yay ray-al** **sabay** **donday** **esta**]

where?

¿dónde?

[**donday**]

which direction?

¿por dónde?

[**por donday**]

▶ a la izquierda en el segundo semáforo

[a la **eethk-yairda** en el **segoo**ndo **semaforo**]

left at the second traffic lights

▶ a la vuelta de la esquina ▶ luego es la primera calle a la derecha

[a la **bwelta** day la **eskeena**]

[**lwaygo** **ess** la **preemaira** **ka-yay** a la **dairaycha**]

around the corner

then it's the first street on the right

a la derecha

[a la **dairaycha**]  
on the right

allí

[**a-yee**]

over there

atrás

[**atrass**]

back

calle

[**ka-yay**]

street

cerca

[**thairka**]

near

delante de

[**daylantay** day]

in front of

en frente de

[**en frentay** day]

opposite

gire

[**Hee-ray**]

turn off

justo después

[**Hoosto**

**despwess**]

just after

más allá

[**mass a-ya**]

further

pasado el...

[**passado** el...]

past the ...

siguiente

[**seeg-yentay**]

next

todo recto

[**todo reкто**]

straight

ahead

a la izquierda

[a la **eethk-**

**yairda**]

on the left



## 7. Emergencies

accident	el accidente	[aktheedentay]
ambulance	la ambulancia	[amboolanth-ya]
consul	el cónsul	[konsool]
embassy	la embajada	[embaHada]
fire brigade	los bomberos	[bombaiross]
police	la policía	[poleethee-a]

### help!

▶ ¡socorro!

[sokorro]

### can you help me?

▶ ¿puede ayudarme?

[pwayday ayoodarmay]

### please come with me! it's really very urgent

▶ ¡por favor, venga conmigo! es de verdad muy urgente

[por fabor baynga konmeego ess day bairda mwee oorHayntay]

### I've lost (my keys)

▶ he perdido (las llaves)

[ay pairdeedo (lass yabayss)]

### (my car) is not working

▶ (mi coche) no funciona

[(mee kochay) no foonth-yona]

### (my purse) has been stolen

▶ me han robado (el monedero)

[may an robado (el monedairo)]

### I've been mugged

▶ me han robado

[may an robado]

¿cómo se llama? ◀

[komo say yama]

what's your name?

¿me permite su pasaporte? ◀

[may pairmeetay soo passaportay]

I need to see your passport

### I'm sorry, all my papers have been stolen

▶ lo siento, me han robado todos los documentos

[lo s-yento may an robado todoss loss dokoomayntoss]

## 8. Friends

hi, how're you doing?

▶ hola ¿qué tal?

[**o**la kay tal]

muy bien ¿y tú? ◀

[mwee b-yen ee too]

ok, and you?

yeah, fine

▶ pues bien

[pwess b-yen]

not bad

▶ no estoy mal

[no **estoy** mal]

d'you know Antonio?

▶ ¿conoces a Antonio?

[kono**thay**ss a antonio]

and this is Marta

▶ y ésta es Marta

[ee **esta** ess marta]

si, ya nos conocemos ◀

[see ya noss kono**thay**moss]

yeah, we know each other

where do you know each other from?

▶ ¿de qué os conocéis?

[day kay oss kono**thay**-eess]

we met at Gonzalo's place

▶ nos conocimos en casa de Gonzalo

[noss kono**thay**moss en kassa day gon**thalo**]

that was some party, eh?

▶ menuda fiesta ¿eh?

[mayn**ooda** fee-**aysta** ay]

genial ◀

[Hayn-ya]

the best

are you guys coming for a beer?

▶ ¿venís a tomar una cerveza?

[bayn**eess** a tomar **oon**a thair**baytha**]

estupendo, vamos ◀

[estoo**pendo**, bamoss]

cool, let's go

no, he quedado con Lola ◀

[no, ay kay**da**do kon **lola**]

no, I'm meeting Lola

see you at Gonzalo's place tonight

▶ nos vemos esta noche en casa de Gonzalo

[noss bay**moss** **esta** no**chay** en kassa day gon**thalo**]

hasta luego ◀

[**asta** l**waygo**]

see you

## 9. Health

I'm not feeling very well

- ▶ no me siento bien  
[no may s-yento b-yen]

can you get a doctor?

- ▶ ¿puede llamar a un médico?  
[pwayday yamar a oon maydeeko]

▶ ¿dónde le duele?  
[donday lay dwaylay]  
where does it hurt?

it hurts here  
me duele aquí ◀  
[may dwaylay akee]

▶ ¿es un dolor constante?  
[ess oon dolor konstantay]  
is the pain constant?

it's not a constant pain  
no es un dolor constante ◀  
[no ess oon dolor konstantay]

can I make an appointment?

- ▶ ¿puedo pedir cita?  
[pwaydo pedeer theeta]

can you give me something for ...?

- ▶ ¿puede darme algo para...?  
[pwayday darmay algo para]

yes, I have insurance

- ▶ sí, tengo seguro  
[see tengo segooro]

antibiotics	el antibiótico	[anteeb-yoteeko]
antiseptic ointment	la pomada antiséptica	[pomada anteessaypteeka]
cystitis	la cystitis	[theesteeteess]
dentist	el dentista	[denteesta]
diarrhoea	la diarrea	[d-yarray-a]
doctor	el médico	[maydeeko]
hospital	el hospital	[ospeeta]
ill	enfermo	[enfairmo]
medicine	la medicina	[medeetheena]
painkillers	analgésicos	[analhayseekoss]
pharmacy	la farmacia	[farmath-ya]
to prescribe	recetar	[rethaytar]
thrush	las aftas	[aftass]

## 10. Language difficulties

a few words  
interpreter  
to translate

unas palabras  
el intérprete  
traducir

[oonass palabrass]  
[eentairpraytay]  
[tradootheer]

le han rechazado la tarjeta de crédito ◀  
[lay an rechathado la tarHayta day kraydeeto]  
your credit card has been refused

what, I don't understand; do you speak English?

▶ ¿cómo? no comprendo; ¿habla usted inglés?

[komo no komprendo abla oostay eenglayss]

esto no es válido ◀  
[esto no ess baleedo]  
this isn't valid

could you say that again?

▶ ¿puede repetir?

[pwayday repeteer]

slowly  
despacio ◀  
[despath-yo]

I understand very little Spanish

▶ comprendo muy poco español

[komprendo mwee pako espan-yol]

I speak Spanish very badly

▶ hablo español muy mal

[ablo espan-yol mwee mal]

no puede pagar con esta tarjeta ◀  
[no pwayday pagar kon esta tarHayta]  
you can't use this card to pay

▶ ¿comprendo?

[komprenday]

do you understand?

sorry, no  
no, lo siento ◀  
[no lo s-yentoi]

is there someone who speaks English?

▶ ¿hay alguien que hable inglés?

[i alg-yen kay ablay eenglayss]

oh, now I understand

▶ ah, ahora comprendo

[ah a-ora komprendo]

is that ok now?

▶ ¿está todo bien ya?

[esta todo b-yen ya]

# 11. Meeting people

hello

▶ hola

[ola]

hola, me llamo Blanca ◀

[ola may yamo blanka]

hello, my name's Blanca

Graham, from England, Thirsk

▶ soy Graham, de Thirsk, Inglaterra

[soy graham day thirsk eenglatairra]

no lo conozco ¿dónde está? ◀

[no lo konothko donday esta]

don't know that, where is it?

not far from York, in the North; and you?

▶ no lejos de York, en el norte, ¿y usted?

[no layHoss day york en el nortay ee oostay]

soy de Salamanca; ¿está aquí solo? ◀

[soy day salamanka esta akee solo]

I'm from Salamanca; here by yourself?

no, I'm with my wife and two kids

▶ no, estoy con mi mujer y mis dos hijos

[no, estoy kon mee mooHair ee meess doss eeHoss]

what do you do?

▶ ¿a qué se dedica?

[a kay say daydeeka]

a la informática ◀

[a la eenformateeka]

I'm in computers

me too

yo también

[yo tamb-yen]

here's my wife now

▶ aquí está mi mujer

[akee esta mee mooHair]

encantada de conocerla ◀

[enkantada day konothairla]

nice to meet you

## 12. Post offices

airmail	correo aéreo	[korr <b>ay</b> -o a- <b>airay</b> -o]
post card	la postal	[postal]
post office	correos	[korr <b>ay</b> -oss]
stamp	el sello	[ <b>say</b> -yo]

what time does the post office close?

▶ ¿a qué hora cierra Correos?

[a kay ora th-**yaira** korr**ay**-oss]

a las cinco entre semana ◀

[a lass th**eenko** **en**tray semana]

five o'clock weekdays

is the post office open on Saturdays?

▶ ¿Correos abre los sábados?

[korr**ay**-oss **ab**ray loss **sabadoss**]

hasta mediodía ◀

[**asta** med-**yodee**-a]

until midday

I'd like to send this registered to England

▶ quisiera enviar esto certificado a Inglaterra

[keess-**yaira** emb-**yar** **esto** thairteefee**kado** a eenglat**airra**]

sí, claro, van a ser 10 euros ◀

[see **klaro** ban a sair d-yeth ay-**ooross**]

certainly, that will cost 10 euros

and also two stamps for England, please

▶ y también dos sellos para Inglaterra, por favor

[ee tamb-**yen** doss **say**-yoss para eenglat**airra** por favor]

do you have some airmail stickers?

▶ ¿tiene pegatinas de correo aéreo?

[t-**yay**nay pegate**en**ass day korr**ay**-o a-**airay**-o]

do you have any mail for me?

▶ ¿tiene correo para mí?

[t-**yay**nay korr**ay**-o para mee]

cartas	paquetes	lista de correos
letters	parcels	poste restante

# 13. Restaurants

<b>bill</b>	la cuenta	[kwenta]	<b>menu</b>	el menú	[menoo]
<b>table</b>	la mesa	[mayssa]			

can we have a non-smoking table?

- ▶ ¿nos da una mesa de no fumadores?  
[noss da **oona mayssa** day no foomadorayss]

there are two of us      there are four of us

- ▶ somos dos                      ▶ somos cuatro  
[somoss doss]                      [somoss kwatro]

what's this?

- ▶ ¿qué es esto?                      es pescado ◀  
[kay ess esto]                      [ess peskado]

it's a type of fish

es una especialidad de la zona ◀  
[ess **oona** espeeth-yaleeda day la thona]

it's a local speciality

entre y se lo enseño ◀  
[enray ee say lo ensayn-yo]

come inside and I'll show you

we would like two of these, one of these, and one of those

- ▶ queremos dos de éstos, uno de éstos y uno de aquéllos  
[kairaymoss doss day estoss **oono** day estoss ee **oono** day akay-yoss]

- |                  |                 |                   |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ▶ ¿y para beber? | <b>red wine</b> | <b>white wine</b> |
| [ee para bebair] | ▶ vino tinto    | ▶ vino blanco     |
| and to drink?    | [beeno teento]  | [beeno blanko]    |

a beer and two orange juices

- ▶ una cerveza y dos zumos de naranja  
[**oona** thairbaytha ee doss thoomoss day naranHa]

some more bread please

- ▶ un poco más de pan, por favor  
[oon pokoo mass day pan por fabor]

- ▶ ¿les ha gustado la comida?                      excellent, very nice!  
[layss a goostado la komeeda]                      ¡estaba estupenda! ¡muy buena! ◀

how was your meal?                      [estaba estoopaynda mwee bwayna]

- ▶ ¿algo más?                      just the bill thanks  
[algo mass]                      sólo la cuenta, gracias ◀  
anything else?                      [solo la kwenta grath-yass]

## 14. Shopping

¿en qué puedo servirle? ◀  
 [en kay **pwaydo** sair**beerlay**]  
 can I help you?

can I just have a look around?  
 ▶ ¿puedo echar sólo un vistazo?  
 [p**waydo** echar **solo** oon **beestatho**]

yes, I'm looking for ...  
 ▶ sí, estoy buscando ...  
 [see **estoy** **booskando**]

how much is this?  
 ▶ ¿cuánto es esto?  
 [kwanto **ess esto**]

treinta y dos euros ◀  
 [tray-**eenta** ee **doss ay-ooros**]  
 thirty-two euros

OK, I think I'll have to leave it; it's a little too expensive for me  
 ▶ vale, creo que tendré que dejarlo; es demasiado caro para mí  
 [balay **kray-o** kay **tendray** kay deHarlo **ess demass-yado karo para mee**]

¿y esto? ◀  
 [ee **esto**]  
 how about this?

can I pay by credit card?  
 ▶ ¿puedo pagar con tarjeta de crédito?  
 [p**waydo** pagar kon tar**Hayta** day **kraydeeto**]

it's too big  
 ▶ es demasiado grande  
 [ess **demass-yado granday**]

it's too small  
 ▶ es demasiado pequeño  
 [ess **demass-yado pekayn-yo**]

it's for my son – he's about this high  
 ▶ es para mi hijo – es más o menos así de alto  
 [ess **para mee eeho** **ess mass o maynoss assee** day **alto**]

▶ ¿va a querer algo más?  
 [ba a **kerair** algo **mass**]

will there be anything else?  
 [ayso **ess todo** **grath-yass**]

that's all thanks  
 ▶ eso es todo, gracias

make it twenty euros and I'll take it  
 ▶ si me lo pone a veinte euros me lo quedo  
 [see may lo **ponay** a bay-**eentay ay-ooros** may lo **kaydo**]

fine, I'll take it  
 ▶ vale, me lo quedo  
 [balay may lo **kaydo**]

abierto    caja    cambiar    cerrado    rebajas  
 open    cashdesk    to exchange    closed    sale



# 15. Sightseeing

art gallery	la galería de arte	[galairree-a day artay]
bus tour	visita en autobús	[beesseeta en owtoobooss]
city centre	el centro	[thentro]
closed	cerrado	[thairrado]
guide	la guía	[gee-a]
museum	el museo	[moossay-o]
open	abierto	[ab-yairto]

I'm interested in seeing the old town

- ▶ quisiera ver el casco antiguo  
[keess-yaira bair el kasko antee-gwo]

are there guided tours?

- ▶ ¿hay visitas guiadas?  
[ī beeseetass gee-adass]

lo siento, está completo ◀

- [lo s-yento esta komplayto]  
I'm sorry, it's fully booked

how much would you charge to drive us around for four hours?

- ▶ ¿cuánto nos cobraría por darnos un paseo de cuatro horas?  
[kwanto noss kobraaree-a por darnoss oon passay-o day kwatro orass]

can we book tickets for the concert here?

- ▶ ¿podemos reservar aquí las entradas para el concierto?  
[podaymoss resairbar akee lass entradass para el konth-yairto]

▶ sí ¿a qué nombre?

[see a kay nombray]

yes, in what name?

¿qué tarjeta de crédito? ◀

[kay tarhayta day kraydeeto]

which credit card?

where do we get the tickets?

- ▶ ¿dónde nos dan las entradas?  
[donday noss dan lass entradass]

recójanlas a la entrada ◀

- [rekoHanlass a la entrada]  
pick them up at the entrance

is it open on Sundays?

- ▶ ¿abren los domingos?  
[abrayn loss domeengoss]

how much is it to get in?

- ▶ ¿cuánto cuesta entrar?  
[kwanto kwesta entrar]

are there reductions for groups of 6?

- ▶ ¿hay descuentos para grupos de seis?  
[ī deskwentos para grooposs day say-eess]

that was really impressive!

- ▶ ¡ha estado genial!  
[a estado Hen-yai]

## 16. Trains

to change trains	hacer transbordo	[athair transbordo]
platform	el andén	[andayn]
return	el billete de ida y vuelta	[bee-yaytay day eeda ee bwelta]
single	el billete de ida	[bee-yaytay day eeda]
station	la estación	[estath-yon]
stop	la parada	[parada]
ticket	el billete	[bee-yaytay]

how much is ...?

▶ ¿cuánto es ...?

[kwanto ess]

a single, second class to ...

▶ un billete de ida, en clase turista a ...

[oon bee-yaytay day eeda en klassay tooreesta a]

two returns, second class to ...

▶ dos billetes de ida y vuelta, en clase turista a ...

[doss bee-yaytayss day eeda ee bwelta en klassay tooreesta a]

for today

▶ para hoy

[para oy]

for tomorrow

▶ para mañana

[para man-yana]

for next Tuesday

▶ para el próximo martes

[para el prokseemo martayss]

El Talgo tiene suplemento ◀

[el talgo t-yaynay sooplimento]

there's a supplement for the Talgo

¿quiere reservar el asiento? ◀

[k-yairay resairbar el ass-yento]

do you want to make a seat reservation?

tiene que hacer transbordo en Córdoba ◀

[t-yaynay kay athair transbordo en kordoba]

you have to change at Córdoba

is this seat free?

▶ ¿está libre este asiento?

[esta leebay estay ass-yento]

excuse me, which station are we at?

▶ perdone ¿en qué estación estamos?

[paironay en kay estath-yon estamoss]

is this where I change for Málaga?

▶ ¿es aquí donde tengo que hacer transbordo para Málaga?

[es akee donday tengo kay athair transbordo para malaga]

**English**



Spanish



## A

a, an\* **un, una** [oon, oona]  
 about: about 20 **unos veinte**  
 it's about 5 o'clock **son aproximadamente las cinco** [aproxeeamadamentay]  
 a film about Spain **una película sobre España** [sobray]  
 above ... **encima de ...** [entheema day]  
 abroad **en el extranjero** [estranHairo]  
 absolutely (I agree) ;**desde luego!** [desday lwaygo]  
 accelerator **el acelerador** [athelairador]  
 accept **aceptar** [atheptar]  
 accident **el accidente** [aktheedentay]  
 there's been an accident **ha habido un accidente** [a abeedo]  
 accommodation **alojamiento** [aloham-yento]  
 accurate **exacto**  
 ache **el dolor**  
 my back aches **me duele la espalda** [may dwaylay]  
 across: across the road **al otro lado de la calle** [ka-yay]  
 adapter **el adaptador**  
 address **la dirección** [deerekth-yon]  
 what's your address? **¿cuál es su dirección?** [kwal]  
 address book **la libreta de**

**direcciones** [leebrayta day deerekth-yoness]  
 admission charge **la entrada**  
 adult **el adulto**  
 advance: in advance **por adelantado**  
 aeroplane **el avión** [ab-yon]  
 after **después (de)** [despwess day]  
 after you **usted primero** [oostay preemairo]  
 after lunch **después del almuerzo**  
 afternoon **la tarde** [tarday]  
 in the afternoon **por la tarde**  
 this afternoon **esta tarde**  
 aftershave **el 'aftershave'**  
 aftersun cream **la crema para después del sol** [krayma para despwess]  
 afterwards **después** [despwess]  
 again **otra vez** [beth]  
 against **contra**  
 age **la edad** [aydath]  
 ago: a week ago **hace una semana** [athay]  
 an hour ago **hace una hora**  
 agree: I agree **estoy de acuerdo** [day akwairdo]  
 AIDS **el SIDA** [seeda]  
 air **el aire** [a-eray]  
 by air **en avión** [ab-yon]  
 air-conditioning **el aire acondicionado** [a-eray akondeeth-yonado]  
 airmail: by airmail **por avión** [ab-yon]  
 airmail envelope **el sobre aéreo** [sobray a-airay-o]

airport **el aeropuerto**  
 [a-airpwairto]  
 to the airport, please **al**  
**aeropuerto, por favor**  
 airport bus **el autobús del**  
**aeropuerto** [owtobooss]  
 aisle seat **asiento de pasillo**  
 [as-yento day paseee-yo]

alarm clock **el despertador**

alcohol **el alcohol** [alkol]

alcoholic **alcohólico**

Algeria **Argelia** [arHaylee-a]

all: all the boys **todos los**  
**chicos**

all the girls **todas las chicas**

all of it **todo**

all of them **todos ellos**

[**ay-yoss**]

that's all, thanks **eso es todo,**  
**gracias** [**ays**o]

allergic: I'm allergic to ...

**soy alérgico/alérgica a ...**

[alairHeeko]

allowed: is it allowed? **¿está**  
**permitido?**

all right **¡bien!** [b-yen]

I'm all right **estoy bien**

are you all right? (fam) **¿estás**  
**bien?**

(pol) **¿se encuentra bien?** [say  
 enkwayntra]

almond **la almendra**

almost **casi**

alone **solo**

alphabet **el alfabeto**

a a j **ota** s **aysay**

b bay k **ka** t **tay**

c chay l **aylay** u **oo**

ch **chay** m **aymay** v **oobay**

d day n **aynay** w **oobay** **doblay**

e ay ñ **ayn-yay** x **aykeess**

f **ayfay** o o y ee **gr-yayga**

g Hay p **pay** z **thayta**

h **achay** q **koo**

i ee r **airray**

already **ya**

also **también** [tamb-yen]

although **aunque** [a-**oonkay**]

altogether **del todo**

always **siempre** [s-yempray]

am\*: I am **soy, estoy**

a.m.: at seven a.m. **a las siete**

**de la mañana** [day la man-yana]

amazing (surprising) **increíble**

[eenkray-**eeblay**]

(very good) **estupendo**

ambulance **la ambulancia**

[amboolanth-ya]

call an ambulance! **¡llame a**

**una ambulancia!** [**yamay**]

America **América**

American (adj) **americano**

I'm American (man/woman) **soy**

**americano/americana**

among **entre** [enray]

amount **la cantidad** [kanteeda]

(money) **la suma**

amp: a 13-amp fuse **el fusible**

**de trece amperios** [fooseeblay]

day – amp **airee-oss**]

amphitheatre **el anfiteatro**

[anfeetay-**atro**]

and **y** [ee]

angry **enfadado**

animal **el animal**

ankle **el tobillo** [tobee-yo]

anniversary (wedding) **el aniversario de boda**  
 [aneebairsar-yo day]  
 annoy: this man's annoying  
 me **este hombre me está molestando** [estay ombray may]

annoying **molesto**  
 another **otro**  
 can we have another  
 room? **¿puede darnos otra habitación?** [pwayday  
 –abeetath-yon]

another beer, please  
**otra cerveza, por favor**  
 [thairbaytha]

antibiotics **los antibióticos**  
 [anteeb-yoteekoss]

antifreeze **el anticongelante**  
 [anteekonHelantay]

antihistamine **el antihistamínico** [ante-  
 eestameeneeko]

antique: is it an antique? **¿es antiguo?** [anteegwo]

antique shop **la tienda de antigüedades** [t-yenda day  
 anteegway-dadess]

antiseptic **el antiséptico**

any: have you got any bread/  
 tomatoes? **¿tiene pan/  
 tomates?** [t-yaynay]

do you have any change?  
**¿tiene cambio?** [kamb-yo]  
 sorry, I don't have any **lo**  
**siento, no tengo** [s-yento]

anybody **cualquiera** [kwalk-  
 yaira]

does anybody speak English?  
**¿habla alguien inglés?** [abla

alg-yen eenglayss]  
 there wasn't anybody there  
**allí no había nadie** [a-yeey no  
 abee-a nad-yay]  
 anything **algo**

## dialogues

anything else? **¿algo más?**  
 nothing else, thanks **nada**  
**más, gracias**

would you like anything to  
 drink? **¿le apetece beber**  
**algo?** [lay apeteethay bebair]  
 I don't want anything,  
 thanks **no quiero nada,**  
**gracias** [no k-yairo nada]

apart from **aparte de** [apartay  
 day]

apartment **el apartamento,**  
**el piso**

appendicitis **la apendicitis**  
 [apendeetheeteess]

appetizer **la entrada**

aperitif **el aperitivo**  
 [apereetebo]

apology **la disculpa**

apple **la manzana** [manthana]

appointment **la cita** [theeta]

## dialogue

good afternoon, sir, how  
 can I help you? **buenas**  
**tardes, señor, ¿en qué**  
**puedo servirle?** [bwenass  
 tardess, sen-yor en kay pwaydo]

sair**beer**lay]  
 I'd like to make an appointment **quisiera pedir hora** [kees-yaira pedeer ora]  
 what time would you like? ¿a qué hora le viene bien?  
 [a kay ora lay b-yaynay b-yen]  
 three o'clock **a las tres**  
 I'm afraid that's not possible, is four o'clock all right? **me temo que no será posible, está bien a las cuatro?** [may taymo kay no saira poseeblyay]  
 yes, that will be fine **sí, está bien**  
 the name was ...? ¿su nombre era ...? [nombray aira]

apricot **el albaricoque** [albarikokay]  
 April **abril**  
 are\*: we are **somos; estamos**  
 you are (fam) **eres [airess]; estás**  
 (pol) **es; está**  
 they are **son; están**  
 area **la zona** [thona]  
 area code **el prefijo** [prefeeHo]  
 arm **el brazo** [bratho]  
 arrange: will you arrange it for us? ¿nos lo organiza usted?  
 [organeeetha oostay]  
 arrival **la llegada** [yegada]  
 arrive **llegar** [yegar]  
 when do we arrive? ¿cuándo **llegamos?** [kwando yegamoss]  
 has my fax arrived yet? ¿ha

**llegado ya mi fax?** [a yegado]  
 we arrived today **llegamos hoy** [yegamoss oy]  
 art **el arte** [artay]  
 art gallery **el museo de bellas artes** [moosay-o day bay-yass artess]  
 (smaller) **la galería de arte** [galairee-a]  
 artist (man/woman) **el pintor/la pintora**  
 as: as big as **tan grande como** [granday]  
 as soon as possible **lo antes posible** [antess poseeblyay]  
 ashtray **el cenicero** [thayneethairo]  
 ask **preguntar** [pregoontar]  
 I didn't ask for this **no había pedido eso** [abee-a - ayso]  
 could you ask him to ...? ¿puede decirle que ...?  
 [pwayday detheerlay kay]  
 asleep: she's asleep **está dormida**  
 aspirin **la aspirina**  
 asthma **el asma**  
 astonishing **increíble** [eenkray-eeblyay]  
 at: at the hotel **en el hotel**  
 at the station **en la estación**  
 at six o'clock **a las seis**  
 at Pedro's **en la casa de Pedro**  
 athletics **el atletismo**  
 Atlantic Ocean **el Océano Atlántico** [othay-ano]  
 attractive **guapo, atractivo** [atrakteebo]



aubergine **la berenjena**  
 [berenHayna]  
 August **agosto**  
 aunt **la tía** [tee-a]  
 Australia **Australia** [owstral-ya]  
 Australian (adj) **australiano**  
 I'm Australian (man/woman) **soy australiano/australiana**  
 automatic (car) **automático**  
 [owtomateeko]  
 automatic teller **el cajero automático** [kaHairo]  
 autumn **el otoño** [oton-yo]  
 in the autumn **en otoño**  
 avenue **la avenida** [abeneeda]  
 average (not good) **regular**  
 [regoolar]  
 on average **por término medio** [tairmeeno mayd-yo]  
 awake: is he awake? **¿está despierto?** [desp-yairto]  
 away: go away! **¡lárguese!**  
 [largaysay]  
 is it far away? **¿está lejos?**  
 [layHoss]  
 awful **terrible** [terreeblay]  
 axle **el eje** [ayHay]

## B

baby **el bebé** [baybay]  
 baby food **la comida de bebé**  
 [day]  
 baby's bottle **el biberón**  
 [beebairon]  
 baby-sitter **la niñera** [neen-yaira]  
 back (of body) **la espalda**  
 (back part) **la parte de atrás**  
 [partay day]  
 at the back **en la parte de atrás**  
 can I have my money back?  
 ¿puede devolverme el dinero? [pwayday daybolbairmay el deenairo]  
 to come/go back **volver**  
 [bolbair]  
 backache **el dolor de espalda**  
 [day]  
 bacon **el bacon** [baykon], **la panceta** [pantheta]  
 bad **malo**  
 a bad headache **un fuerte dolor de cabeza** [fwairtay – day kabaytha]  
 badly **mal**  
 (injured) **gravemente**  
 [grabemayntay]  
 bag **la bolsa**  
 (handbag) **el bolso**  
 (suitcase) **la maleta** [malayta]  
 baggage **el equipaje**  
 [ekeepaHay]  
 baggage check **la consigna**  
 [konseegna]  
 baggage claim **la recogida de equipajes** [rekoHeeda day ekeepaHess]  
 bakery **la panadería**  
 [panadairee-a]  
 balcony **el balcón**  
 a room with a balcony **una habitación con balcón**  
 [abeetath-yon]  
 bald **calvo** [kalbo]  
 Balearic Islands **las Baleares**

[balay-aress]  
 ball (large) **la pelota**  
 (small) **la bola**  
 ballet **el ballet**  
 banana **el plátano**  
 band (musical) **la orquesta**  
 [orkesta]  
 (pop) **el grupo**  
 bandage **la venda**  
 [benda]  
 Bandaid® **la tirita**  
 bank (money) **el banco**  
 bank account **la cuenta**  
**bancaria** [kwenta]  
 bar **el bar**  
 a bar of chocolate **una barra**  
**de chocolate** [day chokolatay]  
 barber's **el barbero** [barbairo]  
 Barcelona **Barcelona**  
 [barthaylona]  
 basket **el cesto** [thesto]  
 (in shop) **la cesta**  
 bath **el baño** [ban-yo]  
 can I have a bath? **¿puedo**  
**bañarme?** [pwaydo ban-yarmay]  
 bathroom **el cuarto de baño**  
 [kwarto]  
 with a private bathroom **con**  
**baño privado** [preebado]  
 bath towel **la toalla de baño**  
 [to-a-ya day]  
 battery **la pila**  
 (car) **la batería** [batairee-a]  
 bay **la bahía** [ba-ee-a]  
 Bay of Biscay **el Golfo de**  
**Vizcaya** [day beethkaya]  
 be\* **ser** [sair]; **estar** [aystar]  
 beach **la playa** [pla-ya]  
 beach mat **la esterilla de playa**

[estairee-ya]  
 beach umbrella **la sombrilla**  
 [sombree-ya]  
 beans **las judías** [Hoodee-ass]  
 runner beans **las judías**  
**verdes** [bairdess]  
 broad beans **las habas**  
 [abass]  
 beard **la barba**  
 beautiful **bonito**  
 because **porque** [porkay]  
 because of ... **debido a ...**  
 [debeedo]  
 bed **la cama**  
 I'm going to bed now **me voy**  
**a acostar ya** [may boy]  
 bed and breakfast **habitación**  
**y desayuno** [abeetath-yon ee  
**desa-yoono]**  
 bedroom **el dormitorio**  
 [dormeetor-yo]  
 beef **la carne de vaca** [karnay  
**day baka]**  
 beer **la cerveza** [thairbaytha]  
 two beers, please **dos**  
**cervezas, por favor**  
 before **antes** [antess]  
 begin **empezar** [empethar]  
 when does it begin? **¿cuándo**  
**empieza?** [kwando emp-yetha]  
 beginner **el/la principiante**  
 [preentheep-yantay]  
 beginning: at the beginning **al**  
**principio** [preentheep-yo]  
 behind **detrás**  
 behind me **detrás de mí**  
 beige **beige** [bay-ees]  
 Belgium **Bélgica** [bay]Heeka]  
 believe **creer** [kray-air]

below **abajo** [abaHo]  
 belt **el cinturón** [theentooron]  
 bend (in road) **la curva** [koorba]  
 berth (on ship) **el camarote**  
 [kamarotay]  
 beside: beside the ... **al lado**  
**de la ...**  
 best **el mejor** [meHor]  
 better **mejor**  
 are you feeling better? ¿se  
 siente mejor? [say s-yentay]  
 between **entre** [entray]  
 beyond **más allá** [a-ya]  
 bicycle **la bicicleta**  
 [beetheeklayta]  
 big **grande** [granday]  
 too big **demasiado grande**  
 [demass-yado]  
 it's not big enough **no es**  
**suficientemente grande**  
 [soofeeth-yentemayntay]  
 bike **la bicicleta** [beetheeklayta]  
 (motorbike) **la motocicleta**  
 [mototheeklayta]  
 bikini **el bikini** [beekeenee]  
 bill **la cuenta** [kwenta]  
 (US: banknote) **el billete** [bee-  
 yaytay]  
 could I have the bill, please?  
**la cuenta, por favor**  
 bin **el cubo de la basura** [koobo  
 day]  
 bin liners **las bolsas de basura**  
 binding (ski) **la atadura**  
 bird **el pájaro** [paHaro]  
 biro® **el bolígrafo**  
 birthday **el cumpleaños**  
 [koomplayan-yoss]  
 happy birthday! ¡feliz

**cumpleaños!** [feleeth]  
 biscuit **la galleta** [ga-yeta]  
 bit: a little bit **un poquito**  
 [pokeeto]  
 a big bit **un pedazo grande**  
 [pedatho granday]  
 a bit of ... **un pedazo de ...**  
 a bit expensive **un poco caro**  
 bite (by insect) **la picadura**  
 (by dog) **la mordedura**  
 bitter (taste etc) **amargo**  
 black **negro** [naygro]  
 blanket **la manta**  
 bleach (for toilet) **la lejía**  
 [leHee-a]  
 bless you! ¡Jesús! [Haysooss]  
 blind **ciego** [th-yaygo]  
 blinds **las persianas** [pers-  
 yanass]  
 blister **la ampolla** [ampo-ya]  
 blocked (road, pipe) **obstruido**  
 [obstrweedo]  
 (sink) **atascado**  
 block of flats **el bloque de**  
**apartamentos** [blokay day]  
 blond **rubio** [roob-yo]  
 blood **la sangre** [sangray]  
 high blood pressure **la**  
**tensión alta** [tenss-yon]  
 blouse **la blusa** [bloosa]  
 blow-dry (verb) **secar a mano**  
 I'd like a cut and blow-dry  
**quisiera un corte y un**  
**marcado** [kees-yaira oon kortay  
 ee]  
 blue **azul** [athool]  
 blusher **el colorete** [koloraytay]  
 boarding house **la casa de**  
**huéspedes** [wespaydess]

boarding pass **la tarjeta de embarque** [tarHayta day embarkay]  
 boat **el barco**  
 body **el cuerpo** [kwairpo]  
 boil (water) **hervir** [airbeer]  
 boiled egg **el huevo pasado por agua** [waybo – agwa]  
 boiler **la caldera** [kaldaira]  
 bone **el hueso** [waysó]  
 bonnet (of car) **el capó**  
 book **el libro** [leebro]  
 (verb) **reservar** [resairbar]  
 can I book a seat? **¿puedo reservar un asiento?** [pwaydo – as-yento]

## dialogue

I'd like to book a table for two **quisiera reservar una mesa para dos personas** [kees-yaira resairbar oona maysa]  
 what time would you like it booked for? **¿para qué hora le gustaría reservarla?** [kay ora lay goostaree-a resairbarla]  
 half past seven **las siete y media**  
 that's fine **de acuerdo** [day akwairdo]  
 and your name? **¿y su nombre es ...?** [ee soo nombray]

bookshop, bookstore **la librería** [leebrairee-a]

boot (footwear) **la bota**  
 (of car) **el maletero** [maletairo]  
 border (of country) **la frontera** [frontaira]  
 bored: I'm bored **estoy aburrido**  
 boring **aburrido**  
 born: I was born in Manchester **nací en Manchester** [nathee]  
 I was born in 1960 **nací en mil novecientos sesenta**  
 borrow **pedir prestado**  
 may I borrow ...? **¿puede prestarme ...?** [pwayday prestarmay]  
 both **los dos**  
 bother: sorry to bother you **lamento molestarle** [molestarlay]  
 bottle **la botella** [botay-ya]  
 a bottle of house red **una botella de tinto de la casa** [day]  
 bottle-opener **el abrebotellas** [abraybotay-yass]  
 bottom (of person) **el trasero** [trassairo]  
 at the bottom of the ... (hill/road) **al pie del/de la ...** [p-yay del/day]  
 box **la caja** [kaHa]  
 box office **la taquilla** [takee-ya]  
 boy **el chico**  
 boyfriend **el amigo**  
 bra **el sujetador** [soohetador]  
 bracelet **la pulsera** [poolsaira]  
 brake **el freno** [frayno]

brandy **el coñac** [kon-yak]  
 bread **el pan**  
 white bread **el pan blanco**  
 brown bread **el pan moreno**  
 [morayno]  
 wholemeal bread **el pan integral**  
 break (verb) **romper** [rompair]  
 I've broken the ... **he roto**  
 el ... [ay]  
 I think I've broken my ... **creo**  
**que me he roto el ...** [kray-o  
 kay may]  
 break down **averiarse** [abairee-  
 arsay]  
 I've broken down **he tenido**  
**una avería** [ay – abairee-a]  
 breakdown **la avería**  
 breakdown service **el servicio**  
**de grúa** [serb<sup>ee</sup>eth-yo day groo-a]  
 breakfast **el desayuno** [desa-  
 yooño]  
 break-in: I've had a break-in  
**han entrado los ladrones en**  
**mi casa** [an – ladroness]  
 breast **el pecho** [paycho]  
 breathe **respirar**  
 breeze **la brisa** [breesa]  
 bridge (over river) **el puente**  
 [pwentay]  
 brief **breve** [braybay]  
 briefcase **el portafolios**  
 [portafol-yoss]  
 bright (light etc) **brillante** [bree-  
 yantay]  
 bright red **rojo vivo** [roho  
 beebo]  
 brilliant (idea, person) **brillante**  
 [bree-yantay]

bring **traer** [tra-air]  
 I'll bring it back later **lo**  
**devolveré después** [lo  
 daybolbairay despweess]  
 Britain **Gran Bretaña** [bretan-  
 ya]  
 British **británico**  
 I'm British (man/woman) **soy**  
**británico/británica**  
 brochure **el folleto** [fo-yeto]  
 broken **roto**  
 bronchitis **la bronquitis**  
 [bronkeeteess]  
 brooch **el broche** [brochay]  
 broom **la escoba**  
 brother **el hermano** [airmano]  
 brother-in-law **el cuñado** [koon-  
 yado]  
 brown **marrón**  
 brown hair **el pelo castaño**  
 [castan-yo]  
 brown eyes **los ojos castaños**  
 [oHoss]  
 bruise **el cardenal**  
 brush (for hair, cleaning) **el**  
**cepillo** [thepee-yo]  
 (artist's) **el pincel** [peenthel]  
 bucket **el cubo** [koobo]  
 buffet car **el vagón**  
**restaurante** [bagon  
 restowrantay]  
 buggy (for child) **el cochecito de**  
**niño** [kochaytheeto day  
 neen-yo]  
 building **el edificio** [edeefeeth-  
 yo]  
 bulb (light bulb) **la bombilla**  
 [bombeeya]  
 bull **el toro**

bullfight **la corrida de toros**  
 [day]  
 bullfighter **el torero** [torairo]  
 bullring **la plaza de toros**  
 [platha day]  
 bumper **el parachoques**  
 [parachokess]  
 bunk **la litera** [leetaira]  
 bureau of change (oficina de) **cambio** [ofeetheena day kamb-yo]  
 burglary **el robo con allanamiento de morada**  
 [a-yanam-yento]  
 burn **la quemadura** [kemadoora]  
 (verb) **quemar** [kemar]  
 burnt: this is burnt **está quemado** [kemado]  
 burst: a burst pipe **una cañería rota** [kan-yairee-a]  
 bus **el autobús** [owtobooss]  
 what number bus is it to ...?  
 ¿qué número es para ...? [kay noomairo]  
 when is the next bus to ...?  
 ¿cuándo sale el próximo autobús para ...? [kwando salay]  
 what time is the last bus?  
 ¿a qué hora es el último autobús? [kay ora – oolteemo]  
 could you let me know when we get there?  
 ¿puede avisarme cuando lleguemos allí? [pwayday abeesarmay kwando yegaymoss a-yeē]

## dialogue

does this bus go to ...?  
 ¿este autobús va a ...?  
 [estay owtobooss ba]  
 no, you need a number ...  
 no, tiene que coger el ...  
 [t-yaynay kay kohair]

business **el negocio** [negoth-yo]  
 bus station **la estación de autobuses** [estath-yon day owtoboossess]  
 bus stop **la parada de autobús**  
 bust **el pecho** [paycho]  
 busy (restaurant etc) **concurrido**  
 I'm busy tomorrow **estoy ocupado mañana** [man-yana]  
 but **pero** [pairo]  
 butcher's **la carnicería**  
 [karneethairee-a]  
 butter **la mantequilla**  
 [mantekee-ya]  
 button **el botón**  
 buy (verb) **comprar**  
 where can I buy ...? ¿dónde puedo comprar ...? [donday pwaydo]  
 by: by bus/car **en autobús/coche**  
 written by ... **escrito por ...**  
 by the window **junto a la ventana** [hoonto]  
 by the sea **a orillas del mar**  
 [oree-yass]  
 by Thursday **para el jueves**  
 bye **¡adiós!** [ad-yoss]

## C

cabbage **el repollo** [repo-yo]

cabin (on ship) **el camarote**  
[kamarotay]

cable car **el teleférico**  
[telefaireeko]

Cadiz **Cádiz** [kadeeth]

café **la cafetería** [kafetairee-a]

cagoule **el chubasquero**  
[choobaskairo]

cake **el pastel** [pastay!]

cake shop **la pastelería**  
[pastalairree-a]

call (verb) **llamar** [yamar]  
(to phone) **llamar** (por  
**teléfono**)

what's it called? **cómo se  
llama esto?** [say yama]

he/she is called ... **se  
llama ...**

please call the doctor **llame  
al médico, por favor** [yamay]

please give me a call at 7.30  
am tomorrow **por favor,  
llámeme mañana a las siete y  
media de la mañana** [yamamay  
man-yana]

please ask him to call me **por  
favor, dígame que me llame**  
[deegalay kay may yamay]

call back: I'll call back later  
**volveré más tarde** [bolbairay  
mass tarday]

(phone back) **volveré a llamar**  
[yamar]

call round: I'll call round  
tomorrow **me paso mañana**

[may]

camcorder **la videocámara**  
[beeday-o kamaira]

camera **la máquina de fotos**  
[makeena]

camera shop **la tienda de  
cámaras fotográficas** [t-yenda  
day]

camp (verb) **acampar**  
can we camp here? **¿se  
puede acampar aquí?** [say  
pwayday – akee]

camping gas canister **la  
bombona de butano** [bootano]

campsite **el camping**  
can **la lata**

a can of beer **una lata de  
cerveza** [thairbaytha]

can\*: can you ...? **¿puede ...?**  
[pwayday]

can I have ...? **¿me da ...?**  
[may]

I can't ... **no puedo ...**

Canada **el Canadá**

Canadian **canadiense** [kanad-  
yensay]

I'm Canadian **soy canadiense**  
canal **el canal**

Canaries **las Islas Canarias**  
[eeslass kanar-yass]

cancel **anular** [anoolar]

candies **los caramelos**  
[karamayloss]

candle **la vela** [bayla]

canoe **la piragua** [peeragwa]

canoeing **el piragüismo**  
[peeragweesmo]

can-opener **el abrebotellas**

cap (hat) **la gorra**

(of bottle) **el tapón**  
 car **el coche** [kochay]  
 by car **en coche**  
 carafe **la garrafa**  
 a carafe of house white,  
 please **una garrafa de vino  
 blanco de la casa, por favor**  
 [day beeno]  
 caravan **la caravana** [karabana]  
 caravan site **el camping**  
 carburettor **el carburador**  
 card (birthday etc) **la tarjeta**  
 [tarHayta]  
 here's my (business) card  
**aquí tiene mi tarjeta (de  
 visita)** [akee t-yaynay – day  
 beeseeta]  
 cardigan **la rebeca** [rebyaka]  
 cardphone **el teléfono de  
 tarjeta** [telayfono day tarHeta]  
 careful **prudente** [proodentay]  
 be careful! **¡enga cuidado!**  
 [kweedado]  
 caretaker **el encargado**  
 car ferry **el ferry, el  
 transbordador de coches**  
 [kochess]  
 car hire **el alquiler de coches**  
 [alkeelair day]  
 car park **el aparcamiento**  
 [aparkam-yento]  
 carpet **la moqueta** [mokayta]  
 carriage (of train) **el vagón**  
 [bagon]  
 carrier bag **la bolsa de plástico**  
 [day plasteeko]  
 carrot **la zanahoria** [thana-  
 or-ya]  
 carry **llevar** [yebay]

carry-cot **el capazo** [kapatho]  
 carton **el cartón**  
 carwash **el lavacoches**  
 [labakochess]  
 case (suitcase) **la maleta**  
 [malayta]  
 cash **el dinero** [deenairo]  
 (verb) **cobrar**  
 will you cash this for me?  
**¿podría hacerme efectivo un  
 cheque?** [podree-a athairmay  
 efekteebo oon chaykay]  
 cash desk **la caja** [kaHa]  
 cash dispenser **el cajero  
 automático** [kahairo  
 owtomateeko]  
 cashier (man/woman) **el cajero/  
 la cajera**  
 cassette **la cassette** [kaset]  
 cassette recorder **el cassette**  
 castanets **las castañuelas**  
 [kastan-ywaylass]  
 Castile **Castilla** [kasteey-ya]  
 Castilian **castellano** [kastay-  
 yano]  
 castle **el castillo** [kasteey-yo]  
 casualty department **las  
 urgencias** [oorHenth-yass]  
 cat **el gato**  
 Catalonia **Cataluña** [kata-  
 loon-ya]  
 catch (verb) **coger** [kohair]  
 where do we catch the bus  
 to ...? **¿dónde se coge el  
 autobús a ...?** [donday say  
 kohay]  
 cathedral **la catedral**  
 Catholic (adj) **católico**  
 cauliflower **la coliflor**



cave **la cueva** [kwayba]  
 ceiling **el techo** [taycho]  
 celery **el apio** [ap-yo]  
 cellar (for wine) **la bodega**  
 [bodayga]  
 cemetery **el cementerio**  
 [thementair-yo]  
 Centigrade\* **centígrado**  
 [thenteegrado]  
 centimetre\* **el centímetro**  
 [thenteemetre]  
 central **central** [thentral]  
 central heating **la calefacción**  
**central** [kalayfakth-yon]  
 centre **el centro** [thentro]  
 how do we get to the city  
 centre? **¿cómo se llega al**  
**centro?** [say yayga]  
 cereal **los cereales** [theray-ales]  
 certainly **desde luego** [desday  
 lwaygo]  
 certainly not **desde luego que**  
**no** [kay]  
 chair **la silla** [see-ya]  
 champagne **el champán**  
 change (money) **el cambio**  
 [kamb-yo]  
 (verb) **cambiar** [kamb-yar]  
 can I change this for ...?  
**¿puedo cambiar esto**  
**por ...?** [pwaydo]  
 I don't have any change **no**  
**tengo nada suelto** [swelto]  
 can you give me change  
 for a 20 euro note? **¿puede**  
**cambiarme un billete de**  
**viente euros?** [pwayday kamb-  
 yarmay oon bee-yaytay day bay-  
 eentay ay-ooross]

## dialogue

do we have to change  
 (trains)? **¿tenemos**  
**que cambiar de tren?**  
 [tenaymoss kay kamb-yar]  
 yes, change at  
 Córdoba/no it's a direct  
 train **sí, cambie en**  
**Córdoba/no, es un tren**  
**directo** [kamb-yay]

changed: to get changed  
**cambiarse** [kamb-yarsay]  
 chapel **la capilla** [kapee-ya]  
 charge (verb) **cobrar**  
 cheap **barato**  
 do you have anything  
 cheaper? **tiene algo más**  
**barato?** [t-yaynay]  
 check (US) **el cheque**  
 [chaykay]  
 (US: bill) **la cuenta** [kwaynta]  
 see bill  
 (verb) **revisar** [rebeesar]  
 could you check the ...,  
 please? **¿puede revisar el ...,**  
**por favor?** [pwayday]  
 check book **el talonario de**  
**cheques** [chaykess]  
 check-in **la facturación**  
 [faktoorath-yon]  
 check in **facturar**  
 where do we have to check  
 in? **¿dónde se factura?** [donday  
 say]  
 cheek **la mejilla** [meHee?i?i]  
 cheerio! **hasta luego** [a?i?  
 ??ay?i?]

cheers! (toast) ¡salud! [saloo]  
 cheese el queso [kayso]  
 chemist's la farmacia [farmath-ya]  
 cheque el cheque [chaykay]  
 do you take cheques?  
 ¿aceptan cheques? [atheptan]  
 cheque book el talonario de cheques [day]  
 cheque card la tarjeta de banco [tarhayta]  
 cherry la cereza [thairaytha]  
 chess el ajedrez [ahedreth]  
 chest el pecho [paycho]  
 chewing gum el chicle [cheeklay]  
 chicken el pollo [po-yo]  
 chickenpox la varicela [barethela]  
 child (male/female) el niño [neen-yo]/la niña  
 children los niños  
 child minder la niñera [neen-yaira]  
 children's pool la piscina infantil [peestheena eenfantee]  
 children's portion la ración pequeña (para niños) [rath-yon pekayn-ya – neen-yoss]  
 chin la barbilla [barbee-ya]  
 china la porcelana [porthelana]  
 Chinese (adj) chino [cheeno]  
 chips las patatas fritas  
 chocolate el chocolate [chokolatay]  
 milk chocolate el chocolate con leche [lechay]

plain chocolate el chocolate negro [naygro]  
 a hot chocolate la taza de chocolate [tatha]  
 choose elegir [eleheer]  
 Christian name el nombre de pila [nombray day peela]  
 Christmas Navidad [nabeeda]  
 Christmas Eve Nochebuena [nochay-bwayna]  
 merry Christmas! ¡Feliz Navidad! [feleeth]  
 church la iglesia [eeglays-ya]  
 cider la sidra [seedra]  
 cigar el puro [pooro]  
 cigarette el cigarro [theegarro], el cigarrillo [theegarree-yo]  
 cigarette lighter el encendedor [enthendedor]  
 cinema el cine [theenay]  
 circle el círculo [theerkoolo] (in theatre) el anfiteatro [anfeetay-atro]  
 city la ciudad [thee-oo-da]  
 city centre el centro de la ciudad [thentro day]  
 clean (adj) limpio [leemp-yo]  
 can you clean these for me?  
 ¿puede limpiarme estos? [pwayday leemp-yarmay]  
 cleaning solution (for contact lenses) el líquido limpiador para las lentillas [leekeedo leemp-yador – lentee-yass]  
 cleansing lotion la crema limpiadora [krayma leemp-yadora]  
 clear claro

clever **listo**  
 cliff **el acantilado**  
 climbing **el alpinismo**  
 cling film **el plástico de envolver** [day embol**bair**]  
 clinic **la clínica**  
 cloakroom **el guardarropa** [gwardar**ropa**]  
 clock **el reloj** [relo**H**]  
 close (verb) **cerrar** [therr**ar**]

## dialogue

what time do you close?  
 ¿a qué hora se cierra? [kay ora say th-y**airra**]  
 we close at 8 p.m. on weekdays and 1:30 p.m. on Saturdays **cerramos a las ocho de la tarde entre semana y a la una y media los sábados** [therramoss – day la tard**ay** ent**ray**]  
 do you close for lunch?  
 ¿cierra al mediodía?  
 [th-y**airra** – med-yod**ee**-a]  
 yes, between 1 and 3.30 p.m. **sí, entre una y tres y media de la tarde** [ent**ray** – day la tard**ay**]

closed **cerrado** [thair**rado**]  
 cloth (fabric) **la tela** [t**ayla**]  
 (for cleaning etc) **el trapo**  
 clothes **la ropa**  
 clothes line **la cuerda para tender** [kw**airda** para tend**air**]  
 clothes peg **la pinza de la ropa** [p**een**tha day]

cloud **la nube** [noob**ay**]  
 cloudy **nublado**  
 clutch **el embrague** [embrag**ay**]  
 coach (bus) **el autocar** [owtokar**]**  
 (on train) **el vagón** [bag**on**]  
 coach station **la estación de autobuses** [estath-y**on** day owto**bo**oss**ess**]  
 coach trip **la excursión (en autobús)** [eskoorss-y**on**]  
 coast **la costa**  
 on the coast **en la costa**  
 coat (long coat) **el abrigo (jacket) la chaqueta** [chak**ay**ta]  
 coathanger **la percha** [p**air**cha]  
 cockroach **la cucaracha** [kookar**acha**]  
 cocoa **el cacao** [kaka-o]  
 coconut **el coco**  
 code (for phoning) **el prefijo** [p**refee**Ho]  
 what's the (dialling) code for Málaga? **¿cuál es el prefijo de Málaga?** [kw**al**]  
 coffee **el café** [kaf**ay**]  
 two coffees, please **dos cafés, por favor**  
 coin **la moneda** [mon**ay**da]  
 Coke® **la Coca-Cola**  
 cold **frío** [f**ree**-o]  
 I'm cold **tengo frío**  
 I have a cold **tengo catarro**  
 collapse: he's collapsed **se ha desmayado** [say a desma-y**ado**]  
 collar **el cuello** [kw**ay**-yo]  
 collect **recoger** [rek**o**H**air**]  
 I've come to collect ... **he venido a recoger ...** [ay b**ene**do]

collect call **la llamada a cobro revertido** [yamada – rebairteedo]  
 college **la Universidad** [ooneebairseeda]  
 colour **el color**  
 do you have this in other colours? ¿tiene **otros colores**? [t-yaynay]  
 colour film **la película en color**  
 comb **el peine** [pay-eeenay]  
 come **venir** [bayneer]

## dialogue

where do you come from?  
 ¿de dónde es? [day donday]  
 I come from Edinburgh **soy de Edimburgo**

come back **volver** [bolbair]  
 I'll come back tomorrow **volveré mañana** [bolbairay]  
 come in **entrar**  
 comfortable **cómodo**  
 compact disc **el compact disc**  
 company (business) **la compañía** [kompan-ye-e-a]  
 compartment (on train) **el compartimento**  
 compass **la brújula** [broo-hoola]  
 complain **quejarse** [kayharsay]  
 complaint **la queja** [kayha]  
 I have a complaint **tengo una queja**  
 completely **completamente** [komplayamentay]  
 computer **el ordenador**

concert **el concierto** [konth-yairto]  
 concussion **la conmoción cerebral** [kommoth-yon thairebral]  
 conditioner (for hair) **el acondicionador de pelo** [akondeeth-yonador day paylo]  
 condom **el condón**  
 conference **el congreso**  
 confirm **confirmar**  
 congratulations! **¡enhorabuena!** [enorabwayna]  
 connecting flight **el vuelo de conexión** [bwaylo day konekshon]  
 connection **el enlace** [enlathay]  
 conscious **consciente** [konth-yentay]  
 constipation **el estreñimiento** [estren-yeem-yento]  
 consulate **el consulado** [konsoolado]  
 contact (verb) **ponerse en contacto con** [ponairsay]  
 contact lenses **las lentes de contacto, las lentillas** [lentess – lentee-yass]  
 contraceptive **el anticonceptivo** [anteekontheptebo]  
 convenient **a mano**  
 that's not convenient **eso no viene bien** [b-yaynay b-yen]  
 cook (verb) **cocinar** [kotheenar]  
 not cooked **poco hecho**

**[echo]**  
 cooker **la cocina** [kotheena]  
 cookie **la galleta** [ga-yayta]  
 cooking utensils **los utensilios de cocina** [ootenseel-yoss day kotheena]  
 cool **fresco** [fraysko]  
 cork **el corcho**  
 corkscrew **el sacacorchos**  
 corner: on the corner **en la esquina** [eskeena]  
 in the corner **en el rincón**  
 cornflakes **los cornflakes**  
 correct (right) **correcto**  
 corridor **el pasillo** [pasee-yo]  
 cosmetics **los cosméticos**  
 cost (verb) **costar**  
 how much does it cost?  
 ¿cuánto cuesta? [kwanto kwesta]  
 cot **la cuna**  
 cotton **el algodón**  
 cotton wool **el algodón**  
 couch (sofa) **el sofá**  
 couchette **la litera** [leetaira]  
 cough **la tos**  
 cough medicine **la medicina para la tos** [medeetheena]  
 could: could you ...?  
 ¿podría ...?  
 could I have ...? **quisiera ...** [kees-yaira...]  
 I couldn't ... (wasn't able to) **no podía ...**  
 country (nation) **el país** [pa-ees]  
 (countryside) **el campo**  
 countryside **el campo**  
 couple (two people) **la pareja**

**[parayHa]**  
 a couple of ... **un par de ...**  
 courgette **el calabacín** [kalabatheen]  
 courier **el/la guía turístico** [gee-a]  
 course (main course etc) **el plato of course por supuesto** [soopwesto]  
 of course not **¡claro que no!** [kay]  
 cousin (male/female) **el primo** [preemo]/**la prima**  
 cow **la vaca** [baka]  
 crab **el cangrejo** [kangrayHo]  
 cracker **la galleta salada** [ga-yayta]  
 craft shop **la tienda de artesanía** [t-yenda day artsanee-a]  
 crash **el accidente** [aktheedentay]  
 I've had a crash **he tenido un accidente** [ay teneedo]  
 crazy **loco**  
 cream (on milk, in cake) **la nata** (lotion) **la crema** [krayma]  
 (colour) **color crema**  
 creche **la guardería infantil** [gwardairee-a]  
 credit card **la tarjeta de crédito** [tarhayta day]

## dialogue

can I pay by credit card?  
 ¿puedo pagar con tarjeta?  
 [pwaydo]

which card do you want to use? ¿qué tarjeta quiere usar? [kay – k-yairay oosar]  
 yes, sir sí, señor [sen-yor]  
 what's the number? ¿qué número es? [noomairo]  
 and the expiry date? ¿y la fecha de caducidad? [fecha day kadootheeda]

crisps las patatas fritas (de bolsa)  
 crockery la loza [lotha]  
 crossing (by sea) la travesía [trabesea]  
 crossroads el cruce [kroothay]  
 crowd la muchedumbre [moochay-doombray]  
 crowded lleno [yayno]  
 crown (on tooth) la funda [foonda]  
 cruise el crucero [kroothairo]  
 crutches la muleta [moolayta]  
 cry (verb) llorar [yorar]  
 cucumber el pepino  
 cup la taza [tatha]  
 a cup of ..., please una taza de ..., por favor  
 cupboard el armario [armar-yo]  
 cure la cura [koora]  
 curly rizado [reethado]  
 current la corriente [korr-yentay]  
 curtains las cortinas  
 cushion el cojín [koheen]  
 custom la costumbre [kostoombray]  
 Customs la aduana [adwana]  
 cut el corte [kortay]

(verb) cortar  
 I've cut myself me he cortado [may ay]  
 cutlery los cubiertos [koob-yairtoss]  
 cycling el ciclismo [theekleesmo]  
 cyclist el/la ciclista [theekleesta]

## D

dad el papá  
 daily el periódico [pair-yodeeko]  
 damage: damaged estropeado [estropay-ado]  
 I'm sorry, I've damaged this lo siento, he estropeado esto [s-yento – ay]  
 damn! ¡maldita sea! [say-a]  
 damp (adj) húmedo [oomaydo]  
 dance el baile [ba-eelay]  
 (verb) bailar [ba-eelar]  
 would you like to dance? ¿quiere bailar? [k-yairay]  
 dangerous peligroso  
 Danish el danés [danayss]  
 dark (adj: colour) oscuro [oskooro]  
 (hair) moreno [morayno]  
 it's getting dark está oscureciendo [oskooreth-yendo]  
 date\*: what's the date today? ¿qué día es hoy? [kay – oy]  
 let's make a date for next Monday vamos a quedar para el lunes que viene [bamoss a

kedar – kay b-**yay**nay]  
 dates (fruit) **los dátiles**  
 [dateless]  
 daughter **la hija** [eeHa]  
 daughter-in-law **la nuera**  
 [nwaira]  
 dawn **el amanecer** [amanethair]  
 at dawn **al amanecer**  
 day **el día**  
 the day after **el día siguiente**  
 [seeg-yentay]  
 the day after tomorrow  
**pasado mañana** [man-yana]  
 the day before **el día anterior**  
 [antair-yor]  
 the day before yesterday  
**anteayer** [antay-a-yair]  
 every day **todos los días**  
 all day **todo el día**  
 in two days' time **dentro de**  
**dos días**  
 have a nice day! ¡**que pase un**  
**buen día!** [kay pasay oon bwen]  
 day trip **la excursión** [exkoors-  
 yon]  
 dead **muerto** [mwairto]  
 deaf **sordo**  
 deal (business) **la transacción**  
 [transakth-yon]  
 it's a deal **trato hecho** [aycho]  
 death **la muerte** [mwairtay]  
 decaffeinated coffee **el café**  
**descafeinado** [kafay deskafay-  
 eenado]  
 December **diciembre** [deeth-  
 yembray]  
 decide **decidir** [detheedeer]  
 we haven't decided  
 yet **todavía no hemos**

**decidido** [todabee-a no ay moss  
 detheedeedo]  
 decision **la decisión** [detheess-  
 yon]  
 deck (on ship) **la cubierta** [koob-  
 yairta]  
 deckchair **la tumbona**  
 deduct **descontar**  
 deep **profundo**  
 definitely **claramente, ¡desde**  
**luego!** [klaramentay desday  
 lwaygo]  
 definitely not **desde luego**  
**que no** [kay]  
 degree (qualification) **la carrera**  
 [karraira]  
 delay **el retraso**  
 deliberately **a propósito**  
 delicatessen **la charcutería**  
 [charkootairee-a]  
 delicious **delicioso** [deleeth-  
 yoso]  
 deliver **repartir**  
 delivery (of mail) **el reparto**  
 Denmark **Dinamarca**  
 dental floss **el hilo dental**  
 [eelo]  
 dentist **el/la dentista**

## dialogue

it's this one here **es ésta de**  
**aquí** [day akee]  
 this one? ¿**ésta?**  
 no, that one **no, esa** [aysa]  
 here? ¿**aquí?**  
 yes **sí**

dentures **la dentadura** postiza

[posteeetha]  
 deodorant **el desodorante**  
 [desodorantay]  
 department **el departamento**  
 department store **los grandes almacenes** [grandess almathayness]  
 departure **la salida**  
 departure lounge **la sala de embarque** [day embarkay]  
 depend: it depends **depende** [dependay]  
 it depends on ... **depende de ...** [day]  
 deposit (as security) **la fianza** [fee-antha]  
 (as part payment) **el depósito**  
 description **la descripción** [deskreephth-yon]  
 dessert **el postre** [postray]  
 destination **el destino**  
 develop (photos) **revelar** [rebelar]

## dialogue

could you develop these films? **¿puede revelar estos carretes?** [pwayday – karraytess]  
 when will they be ready? **¿cuándo estarán listos?** [kwando]  
 tomorrow afternoon **mañana por la tarde** [man-yana por la tarday]  
 how much is the four-hour service? **¿cuánto es el servicio de cuatro horas?**

[kwanto ess el sairbeeth-yo day kwatro orass]

diabetic (man/woman) **el diabético** [dee-abayteeko]/**la diabética**  
 diabetic foods **la comida para diabéticos**  
 dial **marcar**  
 dialling code **el prefijo** [prefeeHo]  
 diamond **el diamante** [d-yamantay]  
 diaper **el pañal** [pan-yal]  
 diarrhoea **la diarrea** [d-yarray-a]  
 diary (business etc) **la agenda** [ahenda]  
 (for personal experiences) **el diario** [d-yar-yo]  
 dictionary **el diccionario** [deekth-yonar-yo]  
 didn't  
 see not  
 die **morir**  
 diesel **el gasoil**  
 diet **la dieta** [d-yayta]  
 I'm on a diet **estoy a dieta**  
 I have to follow a special diet **tengo que seguir una dieta especial** [kay segeer – espeth-yal]  
 difference **la diferencia** [deefairenth-ya]  
 what's the difference? **¿cuál es la diferencia?** [kwal]  
 different **diferente** [deefairentay]  
 this one is different **éste es diferente** [estay]  
 a different table **otra mesa**



**[maysa]**  
 difficult **difícil** [deefeetheel]  
 difficulty **la dificultad**  
 [deefeekoolta]  
 dinghy **el bote** [botay]  
 dining room **el comedor**  
 [komaydor]  
 dinner (evening meal) **la cena**  
 [thayna]  
 to have dinner **cenar**  
 direct (adj) **directo**  
 is there a direct train? **¿hay un tren directo?** [ī]  
 direction **la dirección** [deerekthyon]  
 which direction is it? **¿en qué dirección está?** [kay]  
 is it in this direction? **¿es por aquí?** [akee]  
 directory enquiries **información** [eenformathyon]  
 dirt **la suciedad** [sooth-yayda]  
 dirty **sucio** [sooth-yo]  
 disabled **minusválido**  
 [meenoosbaleedo]  
 is there access for the disabled? **¿hay acceso para minusválidos?** [ī akthayso]  
 disappear **desaparecer**  
 [dessaparethair]  
 it's disappeared **ha desaparecido** [a dessaparetheedo]  
 disappointed **desilusionado**  
 [deseeloos-yonado]  
 disappointing **decepcionante**  
 [dethepth-yonantay]

disaster **el desastre** [desastray]  
 disco **la discoteca**  
 discount **el descuento**  
 [deskwento]  
 is there a discount? **¿hacen descuento?** [athen]  
 disease **la enfermedad**  
 [enfairmeda]  
 disgusting **repugnante**  
 [repoognantay]  
 dish (meal) **el plato**  
 dishcloth **el paño de cocina**  
 [pan-yo day kotheena]  
 disinfectant **el desinfectante**  
 [deseenfektantay]  
 disk (for computer) **diskette**  
 [deeskaytay]  
 disposable diapers **los pañales (bragueta)** [pan-yaless brageeta]  
 disposable nappies **los pañales (bragueta)**  
 distance **la distancia** [deestanthya]  
 in the distance **a lo lejos**  
 [layhoss]  
 distilled water **el agua destilada** [agwa]  
 district **el distrito**  
 disturb **molestar**  
 diversion (detour) **el desvío**  
 [desbee-o]  
 diving board **el trampolín**  
 divorced **divorciado** [deeborthyado]  
 dizzy: I feel dizzy **estoy mareado** [maray-ado]  
 do **hacer** [athair]  
 what shall we do? **¿qué hacemos?** [kay athaymoss]

how do you do it? ¿cómo se hace? [say athay]  
 will you do it for me? ¿me lo puede hacer usted? [pwayday athair oostay]

## dialogues

how do you do? ¿qué tal? [kay]  
 nice to meet you encantado de conocerle [day konothairlay]  
 what do you do? (work) ¿a qué se dedica? [say]  
 I'm a teacher, and you? soy profesor, ¿y usted? [ee oostay]  
 I'm a student soy estudiante [estood-yantay]  
 what are you doing this evening? ¿qué hace esta tarde? [athay]  
 we're going out for a drink; do you want to join us? vamos a salir a tomar una copa; ¿nos acompaña? [bamoss – akompan-ya]  
 do you want cream? ¿quiere crema? [k-yairay krayma]  
 I do, but she doesn't yo sí, pero ella no [paio ay-ya]

doctor el/la médico  
 we need a doctor necesitamos un médico

[naytheseetamoss]  
 please call a doctor por favor, llame a un médico [yamay]

## dialogue

where does it hurt? ¿dónde le duele? [donday lay dwaylay]  
 right here justo aquí [Hoosto akee]  
 does that hurt now? ¿le duele ahora? [lay dwaylay a-ora]  
 yes sí  
 take this to the chemist's lleve esto a la farmacia [yaybay – farmath-ya]

document el documento [dokoomento]  
 dog el perro [pairro]  
 doll la muñeca [moon-yayka]  
 domestic flight el vuelo nacional [bwaylo nath-yonal]  
 donkey el burro [boorro]  
 don't! ¡no lo haga! [aga]  
 don't do that! ¡no haga eso! [ayso]  
 see not  
 door la puerta [pwairta]  
 doorman el portero [portairo]  
 double doble [doblal]  
 double bed la cama de matrimonio [matreemon-yo]  
 double room la habitación doble [abeethath-yon doblal]  
 doughnut el donut [donoot]

down: down here **aquí abajo** [akee abaHo]  
 put it down over there **póngalo ahí** [a-ee]  
 it's down there on the right **está ahí a la derecha** [dairecha]  
 it's further down the road **está bajando la calle** [baHando la ka-yay]  
 downhill skiing **el esquí alpino** [ayskee alpeeno]  
 downmarket (restaurant etc) **barato**  
 downstairs **abajo** [abaHo]  
 dozen **la docena** [dothayna]  
 half a dozen **media docena** [mayd-ya]  
 drain **el desagüe** [desagway]  
 draught beer **la cerveza de grifo** [thairbaytha day]  
 draughty: it's draughty **hay corriente** [ī korr-yentay]  
 drawer **el cajón** [kaHon]  
 drawing **el dibujo** [deebooHo]  
 dreadful **horrible** [orreelay]  
 dream **el sueño** [swayn-yo]  
 dress **el vestido** [besteedo]  
 dressed: to get dressed **vestirse** [besteersay]  
 dressing (for cut) **el vendaje** [bendaHay]  
 salad dressing **el aliño** [aleen-yo]  
 dressing gown **la bata**  
 drink (alcoholic) **la copa**  
 (non-alcoholic) **la bebida**  
 (verb) **beber** [bebair]

a cold drink **una bebida fría**  
 can I get you a drink? **¿quiere beber algo?** [k-yairay]  
 what would you like (to drink)? **¿qué le apetece beber?** [kay lay apetaythay]  
 no thanks, I don't drink **no gracias, no bebo** [grath-yass no baybo]  
 I'll just have a drink of water **voy a beber sólo agua** [boy - agwa]  
 drinking water **agua potable** [agwa potablay]  
 is this drinking water? **¿esto es agua potable?**  
 drive (verb) **conducir** [kondootheer]  
 we drove here **vinimos en coche** [beeneemoss en kochay]  
 I'll drive you home **te llevaré a casa en el coche** [tay yebaray - kochay]  
 driver (man/woman) **el conductor** [kondooktor]/**la conductora**  
 driving licence **el permiso de conducir** [pairmeeso day kondootheer]  
 drop: just a drop, please (of drink) **un poquito** [pokeeto]  
 drug **la medicina** [maydeetheena]  
 drugs (narcotics) **la droga**  
 drunk (adj) **borracho**  
 drunken driving **conducir**

en estado de embriaguez  
 [kondootheer – embr-yageth]  
 dry (adj) seco [sayko]  
 (sherry) fino  
 dry-cleaner la tintorería  
 [teentorairée-a]  
 duck el pato  
 due: he was due to arrive  
 yesterday tenía que llegar  
 ayer [tenee-a kay yegar a-yair]  
 when is the train due?  
 ¿cuándo tiene el tren la  
 llegada? [kwando t-yaynay  
 – yegada]  
 dull (pain) sordo  
 (weather) gris [greess]  
 dummy (baby's) el chupete  
 [choopaytay]  
 during durante [doorantay]  
 dust el polvo [polbo]  
 dusty polvoriento [polbor-  
 yento]  
 dustbin el cubo de la basura  
 [koobo day]  
 duty-free (goods) (los  
 productos) duty free  
 duty-free shop la tienda de  
 duty free [t-yenda day]  
 duvet el edredón

## E

each cada  
 how much are they each?  
 ¿cuánto es cada uno? [kwanto]  
 ear la oreja [orayHa]  
 earache: I have earache tengo  
 dolor de oídos [o-eedoss]

early temprano  
 early in the morning por la  
 mañana temprano [man-yana]  
 I called by earlier vine antes  
 [beenay antess]  
 earring el pendiente [pend-  
 yentay]  
 east este [estay]  
 in the east en el este  
 Easter la Semana Santa  
 easy fácil [fatheel]  
 eat comer [komair]  
 we've already eaten, thanks  
 ya hemos comido, gracias  
 [aymoss]  
 eau de toilette el agua de  
 baño [agwa day ban-yo]  
 EC la CE [thay-ay]  
 economy class la clase turista  
 [klassay]  
 Edinburgh Edimburgo  
 [edeemboorgo]  
 egg el huevo [waybo]  
 eggplant la berenjena  
 [berenHayna]  
 either: either ... or ... o ... o ...  
 either of them cualquiera de  
 ellos [kwalk-yaira day ay-yoss]  
 elastic el elástico  
 elastic band la goma elástica  
 elbow el codo  
 electric eléctrico  
 electrical appliances los  
 electrodomésticos  
 electric fire la estufa eléctrica  
 electrician el electricista  
 [elektreetheesta]  
 electricity la electricidad  
 [elektreetheeda]

elevator **el ascensor**

[asthensor]

else: something else **algo más**  
somewhere else **en otra parte**  
[partay]**dialogue**would you like anything  
else? **¿quiere algo más?**

[k-yairay]

no, nothing else, thanks  
**nada más, gracias**email **el email**embassy **la embajada**

[embaHada]

emergency **la emergencia**

[emairHenth-ya]

this is an emergency! **¡es una  
emergencia!**emergency exit **la salida de  
emergencia**empty **vacío** [bathee-o]end **el final** [feenal](verb) **terminar** [tairmeenar]at the end of the street **al  
final de la calle** [day la ka-yay]when does it end? **¿cuándo  
termina?** [kwando tairmeena]engaged (toilet) **ocupado**(telephone) **comunicando**(to be married) **prometido**engine (car) **el motor**England **Inglaterra**

[eenglatairra]

English **inglés** [eenglayss]I'm English (man/woman) **soy****inglesa/inglesa**do you speak English? **¿habla  
inglés?** [abla]enjoy: to enjoy oneself  
**divertirse** [deebairteersay]**dialogue**

how did you like the film?

**¿le gustó la película?** [lay  
goosto]I enjoyed it very much, did  
you enjoy it? **me gustó  
mucho, ¿le gustó a usted?**

[may – moocho – lay – oostay]

enjoyable **entretenido**enlargement (of photo) **la****ampliación** [ampl-yath-yon]enormous **enorme** [enormay]enough **suficiente** [soofeeth-  
yentay]there's not enough **no hay  
bastante** [ī bastantay]it's not big enough **no es  
suficientemente grande**

[soofeeth-yentementay]

that's enough **es suficiente**entrance **la entrada**envelope **el sobre** [sobray]epileptic **epiléptico**equipment **el equipo** [ekeepo]especially **especialmente**

[espeth-yalmentay]

essential **imprescindible**

[eemprestheendeelay]

it is essential that ... **es****imprescindible que ...** [kay]EU **UE** [oo-ay]euro **el euro** [ay-oooro]

Eurocheque el eurocheque  
 [ay-oorochekay]  
 Eurocheque card la tarjeta  
 eurocheque [tarhayta]  
 Europe Europa [ay-ooropa]  
 European europeo [ay-ooropay-  
 o]  
 European Union la Unión  
 Europea [oon-yon]  
 even (including) incluso  
 [eenklooso]  
 even if ... incluso si ...  
 evening (early evening) la tarde  
 [tarday]  
 (after nightfall) la noche [nochay]  
 this evening esta tarde/noche  
 in the evening por la tarde/  
 noche  
 evening meal la cena [thayna]  
 eventually finalmente  
 [feenalmentay]  
 ever alguna vez [beth]

## dialogue

have you ever been to  
 Barcelona? ¿ha estado  
 alguna vez en Barcelona?  
 [a]  
 yes, I was there two years  
 ago sí, estuve allí hace dos  
 años [estoobay a-yeethay  
 – an-yoss]

every cada  
 every day todos los días  
 everyone todos  
 everything todo  
 everywhere en todas partes

[partess]  
 exactly! ¡exactamente!  
 [exactamentay]  
 exam el examen  
 example el ejemplo [ehaymplo]  
 for example por ejemplo  
 excellent excelente  
 [esthelentay]  
 excellent! ¡estupendo!  
 except excepto [esthepto]  
 excess baggage el exceso  
 de equipaje [esthayso day  
 ekeepahay]  
 exchange rate el cambio  
 [kamb-yo]  
 exciting emocionante [emoth-  
 yonantay]  
 excuse me (to get past) con  
 permiso  
 (to get attention) ¡por favor!  
 [fabor]  
 (to say sorry) perdone  
 [pairdonay]  
 exhaust (pipe) el tubo de  
 escape [toobo day eskapay]  
 exhausted (tired) agotado  
 exhibition la exposición  
 [exposeeth-yon]  
 exit la salida  
 where's the nearest exit?  
 ¿cuál es la salida más  
 próxima? [kwal]  
 expect esperar [espairar]  
 expensive caro  
 experienced con experiencia  
 [espair-yenth-ya]  
 explain explicar [espleekar]  
 can you explain that?  
 ¿puede explicármelo?

**[pwayday]**  
 express (mail) urgente  
**[oorhentay]**  
 (train) **expreso** [esprayso]  
 extension (phone) extensión  
**[estens-yon]**  
 extension 221, please  
 extensión doscientos  
 veintiuno, por favor  
 extension lead el alargador  
 extra: can we have an extra  
 one? ¿nos puede dar otro?  
**[pwayday]**  
 do you charge extra for that?  
 ¿esto tiene recargo?  
**[t-yaynay]**  
 extraordinary  
 extraordinario [estra-ordeenaar-  
 yo]  
 extremely **extremadamente**  
**[estremadamentay]**  
 eye el ojo [oHo]  
 will you keep an eye on my  
 suitcase for me? ¿puede  
 cuidarme la maleta? [pwayday  
 kweedarmay la  
 malayta]  
 eyebrow pencil el lápiz de  
 cejas [lapeeth day thayHass]  
 eye drops el colirio  
**[koleer-yo]**  
 eyeglasses las gafas  
 eyeliner el lápiz de ojos  
**[lapeeth day oHoss]**  
 eye make-up remover el  
 desmaquillador de ojos  
**[desmakee-yador]**  
 eye shadow la sombra de ojos

## F

face la cara  
 factory la fábrica  
 Fahrenheit\* Fahrenheit  
 faint (verb) desmayarse [desma-  
 yarsay]  
 she's fainted se ha  
 desmayado [say a desma-yado]  
 I feel faint **estoy mareado**  
**[maray-ado]**  
 fair la feria [fair-ya]  
 (adj) justo [Hoosto]  
 fairly bastante [bastantay]  
 fake la falsificación  
**[falseefeekath-yon]**  
 fall el otoño [oton-yo]  
 see autumn  
 fall caerse [ka-airsay]  
 she's had a fall se ha caído  
**[say a ka-eedo]**  
 false falso [fal-so]  
 family la familia [fameel-ya]  
 famous famoso  
 fan (electrical) el ventilador  
**[benteelador]**  
 (hand held) el abanico  
 (sports) el/la hincha [eencha]  
 fan belt la correa del  
 ventilador [korray-a del  
 benteelador]  
 fantastic fantástico  
 far lejos [layHoss]

## dialogue

is it far from here? ¿está  
 lejos de aquí? [day akee]

no, not very far **no**, **no muy lejos** [mwee]  
 well how far? **bueno**,  
 ¿cuánto? [bwayno kwanto]  
 it's about 20 kilometres  
**unos veinte kilómetros**

fare **el precio** [prayth-yo]  
 farm **la granja** [granHa]  
 fashionable **de moda**  
 fast **rápido**  
 fat (person) **gordo**  
 (on meat) **la grasa**  
 father **el padre** [padray]  
 father-in-law **el suegro**  
 [swaygro]  
 faucet **el grifo** [greefo]  
 fault **el defecto**  
 sorry, it was my fault **lo siento, fue culpa mía** [s-yento  
 fway koolpa mee-a]  
 it's not my fault **no es culpa mía**  
 faulty **defectuoso** [dayfektwoso]  
 favourite **favorito** [faboreeto]  
 fax **el fax**  
 (verb: person) **mandar un fax a**  
 (document) **mandar por fax**  
 February **febrero** [febrairo]  
 feel **sentir**  
 I feel hot **tengo calor**  
 I feel unwell **no me siento bien** [may s-yento b-yen]  
 I feel like going for a walk  
**me apetece dar un paseo**  
 [apetaythay – pasay-o]  
 how are you feeling today?  
 ¿qué tal se encuentra hoy?  
 [kay tal say enkwentra oy]

I'm feeling better **me siento mejor** [mayHor]  
 felt-tip (pen) **el rotulador**  
 fence **la valla** [ba-ya]  
 fender **el parachoques**  
 [parachokess]  
 ferry **el ferry**  
 festival **el festival** [festeebal]  
 fetch: I'll fetch him **yo iré a recogerle** [eeray a  
 raykoHairlay]  
 will you come and fetch me later?  
 ¿quiere venir a buscarme más tarde?  
 [k-yairay beneer a booskarmay  
 mass tarday]  
 feverish **con fiebre**  
 [f-yaybray]  
 few: a few **unos pocos**  
 a few days **unos pocos días**  
 fiancé **el novio** [nob-yo]  
 fiancée **la novia**  
 field **el campo**  
 fight **la pelea** [pelay-a]  
 figs **los higos** [eegoss]  
 fill (verb) **llenar** [yenar]  
 fill in **rellenar** [ray-yenar]  
 do I have to fill this in?  
 ¿tengo que rellenar esto?  
 [kay]  
 fill up **llenar** [yenar]  
 fill it up, please **lleno, por favor** [yayno]  
 filling (in cake, sandwich) **el relleno** [ray-yeno]  
 (in tooth) **el empaste**  
 [empastay]  
 film (movie, for camera) **la película**



## dialogue

do you have this kind of film? ¿tiene películas de este tipo? [t-yaynay – day estay]  
 yes, how many exposures? sí, ¿de cuántas fotos? [kwantass]  
 36 treinta y seis

film processing el revelado [rebelado]  
 filter coffee el café de filtro [kafay day feeltro]  
 filter papers los filtros  
 filthy sucísimo [sootheeseemo]  
 find (verb) encontrar  
 I can't find it no lo encuentro [enkwentro]  
 I've found it lo he encontrado [ay]  
 find out enterarse [enterarsay]  
 could you find out for me? ¿me lo puede preguntar? [may lo pwayday pregoontar]  
 fine (weather) bueno [bwayno]  
 (noun) la multa [moolta]

## dialogues

how are you? ¿cómo estás?  
 I'm fine, thanks bien, gracias [b-yen grath-yass]  
 is that OK? ¿va bien así? [ba]

that's fine, thanks está bien, gracias

finger el dedo [daydo]  
 finish (verb) terminar [tairmeenar], acabar  
 I haven't finished yet no he terminado todavía [ay tairmeenado todabee-a]  
 when does it finish? ¿cuándo termina? [kwando termeeena]  
 fire: fire! ¡fuego! [fwaygo]  
 can we light a fire here? ¿se puede encender fuego aquí? [say pwayday enthendair – akee]  
 it's on fire está ardiendo [ard-yendo]  
 fire alarm la alarma de incendios [day eenthend-yoss]  
 fire brigade los bomberos [bombaiross]  
 fire escape la salida de incendios [day eenthend-yoss]  
 fire extinguisher el extintor [esteentor]  
 first primero [preemairo]  
 I was first fui el primero [fwoo-ee]  
 at first al principio [preentheep-yo]  
 the first time la primera vez [beth]  
 first on the left la primera a la izquierda [eethk-yairda]  
 first aid primeros auxilios [owkseel-yoss]  
 first aid kit el botiquín [boteekkeen]  
 first class (travel etc) de primera

(class) [preemairra klasay]  
 first floor la primera planta  
 (US) la planta baja [baHa]  
 first name el nombre de pila  
 [nombray day]  
 fish el pez [peth]  
 (food) el pescado  
 fishing village el pueblo  
 de pescadores [pweblo day  
 peskadoreess]  
 fishmonger's la pescadería  
 [peskadairree-a]  
 fit (attack) el ataque [atakay]  
 fit: it doesn't fit me no me  
 viene bien [b-yaynay b-yen]  
 fitting room el probador  
 fix (verb) arreglar  
 (arrange) fijar [feehar]  
 can you fix this? ¿puede  
 arreglar esto? [pwayday]  
 fizzy con gas  
 flag la bandera [bandaira]  
 flannel la manopla  
 flash (for camera) el flash  
 flat (noun: apartment) el piso  
 (adj) llano [yano]  
 I've got a flat tyre tengo un  
 pinchazo [peenchattho]  
 flavour el sabor  
 flea la pulga  
 flight el vuelo [bwaylo]  
 flight number el número de  
 vuelo [noomairo day]  
 flippers las aletas [alaytass]  
 flood la inundación  
 [eenoonath-yon]  
 floor (of room) el suelo [swaylo]  
 (of building) el piso  
 on the floor en el suelo

florist la floristería  
 [floreestairree-a]  
 flour la harina [areena]  
 flower la flor  
 flu la gripe [griepay]  
 fluent: he speaks fluent  
 Spanish domina el castellano  
 [kastay-yano]  
 fly la mosca  
 (verb) volar [bolar]  
 can we fly there? ¿podemos  
 ir en avión allí? [podaymoss eer  
 en ab-yon a-yeey]  
 fly in llegar en avión [yegar]  
 fly out irse en avión [eersay]  
 fog la niebla [n-yeblla]  
 foggy: it's foggy hay niebla [i]  
 folk dancing el baile  
 tradicional [ba-eelay tradeeth-  
 yonal]  
 folk music la música popular  
 [mooseeka popoolar]  
 follow seguir [segeer]  
 follow me sígame [seegamay]  
 food la comida  
 food poisoning la intoxicación  
 alimenticia [eentoxeekath-yon  
 aleementteeth-ya]  
 food shop/store la tienda  
 de comestibles [t-yenda day  
 komestteebless]  
 foot\* el pie [p-yay]  
 on foot a pie  
 football (game) el fútbol  
 (ball) el balón  
 football match el partido de  
 fútbol  
 for para, por  
 do you have something

for ...? (headache/diarrhoea etc)  
¿tiene algo para ...?  
[t-yaynay]

## dialogues

who's the chicken paella for? ¿para quién es la paella con pollo? [k-yen ess la pa-ay-ya con po-yo]  
that's for me es para mí  
and this one? ¿y ésta? [ee]  
that's for her ésa es para ella [aysa – ay-ya]

where do I get the bus for Granada? ¿dónde se coge el autobús para Granada? [donday say koHay]  
the bus for Granada leaves from Plaza de España el autobús para Granada sale de la Plaza de España [salay day]

how long have you been here for? ¿cuánto tiempo lleva aquí? [kwanto t-yempo yayba akee]  
I've been here for two days, how about you? llevo aquí dos días, ¿y usted? [yaybo – ee oostay]  
I've been here for a week llevo aquí una semana

forehead la frente [frentay]  
foreign extranjero [estranHairo]  
foreigner (man/woman) el

extranjero/la extranjera  
forest el bosque [boskay]  
forget olvidar [olbeedar]  
I forget no me acuerdo [no may akwairdo]  
I've forgotten me he olvidado [ay olbeedado]  
fork el tenedor  
(in road) la bifurcación [beefoorkath-yon]  
form (document) el impreso [eemprayso]  
formal (dress) de etiqueta [day eteekayta]  
fortnight quince días [keenthay]  
fortunately afortunadamente [afortoonadamentay]  
forward: could you forward my mail? ¿puede enviarme el correo? [pwayday emb-yarmay el korray-o]  
forwarding address la nueva dirección [nwayba deerekth-yon]  
foundation (make-up) la crema base [krayma basay]  
fountain la fuente [fwentay]  
foyer (of hotel, theatre) el hall [Hol]  
fracture la fractura [fraktoora]  
France Francia [franth-ya]  
free libre [leebray]  
(no charge) gratuito [gratweeto]  
is it free (of charge)? ¿es gratis?  
freeway la autopista [owtopeesta]  
freezer el congelador [konHaylador]  
French francés [franthes]

French fries **las patatas fritas**  
 frequent **frecuente** [frekwentay]  
 how frequent is the bus to  
 Seville? ¿cada cuánto tiempo  
 hay autobús a Sevilla? [kwanto  
 t-yempo ī]  
 fresh **fresco**  
 fresh orange **el zumo de  
 naranja natural** [thoomo de  
 naranHa natooral]  
 Friday **viernes** [b-yairness]  
 fridge **el frigorífico**  
 fried **frito**  
 fried egg **el huevo frito**  
 [waybo]  
 friend (male/female) **el amigo/la  
 amiga**  
 friendly **simpático**  
 from **de, desde** [day, desday]  
 when does the next train from  
 Tarragona arrive? ¿cuándo  
 llega el próximo tren de  
 Tarragona? [kwando yayga]  
 from Monday to Friday **de  
 lunes a viernes** [day]  
 from next Thursday **desde el  
 próximo jueves**

## dialogue

where are you from? ¿de  
 dónde es usted? [day donday  
 ess oostay]  
 I'm from Slough **soy de  
 Slough** [soy day]

front **la parte delantera** [partay  
 delantaira]

in front **delante** [delantay]  
 in front of the hotel **delante  
 del hotel**  
 at the front **delante**  
 frost **la escarcha**  
 frozen **congelado** [konHaylado]  
 frozen food **los congelados**  
 fruit **la fruta**  
 fruit juice **el zumo de frutas**  
 [thoomo]  
 fry **freír** [fray-eer]  
 frying pan **la sartén**  
 full **lleno** [yayno]  
 it's full of ... **está lleno de ...**  
 [day]  
 I'm full **estoy lleno/llena**  
 full board **pensión completa**  
 [pens-yon komplayta]  
 fun: it was fun **fue muy  
 divertido** [fway mwee  
 deebairteedo]  
 funeral **el funeral** [foonairal]  
 funny (strange) **raro**  
 (amusing) **gracioso** [grath-yoso]  
 furniture **los muebles**  
 [mwaybless]  
 further **más allá** [a-ya]  
 it's further down the road **está  
 más adelante** [adelantay]

## dialogue

how much further is it to  
 Cáceres? ¿cuánto queda  
 para Cáceres? [kwanto  
 kayda]  
 about 5 kilometres **unos  
 cinco kilómetros**

fuse el fusible [fooseeblay]  
 the lights have fused se han fundido los plomos [say an]  
 fuse box la caja de fusibles [kaHa day fooseebless]  
 fuse wire el plomo  
 future el futuro [footooro]  
 in the future en lo sucesivo [sootheseebo]

## G

gallon\* el galón  
 game (cards etc) el juego [Hwaygo]  
 (match) el partido  
 (meat) la caza [catha]  
 garage (for fuel) la gasolinera [gasoleenaira]  
 (for repairs) el taller (de reparaciones) [ta-yair day reparath-yoness]  
 (for parking) el garaje [garaHay]  
 garden el jardín [Hardeen]  
 garlic el ajo [aHo]  
 gas el gas (US) la gasolina  
 gas cylinder (camping gas) la bombona de gas  
 gasoline la gasolina  
 gas permeable lenses las lentillas porosas [lente-yass]  
 gas station la gasolinera [gasoleenaira]  
 gate la puerta [pwairta]  
 (at airport) la puerta de embarque [embarkay]

gay el gay  
 gay bar el bar gay  
 gears la marcha  
 gearbox la caja de cambios [kaHa day kamb-yoss]  
 gear lever la palanca de velocidades [belotheadess]  
 general general [Heneral]  
 gents (toilet) el aseo de caballeros [asay-o day kaba-yaiross]  
 genuine (antique etc) genuino [Henweeno]  
 German alemán  
 German measles la rubéola [roobay-ola]  
 Germany Alemania [aleman-ya]  
 Gerona Gerona [Herona]  
 get (fetch) traer [tra-air]  
 will you get me another one, please? me quiere traer otro, por favor [may keeairay]  
 how do I get to ...? ¿cómo se va a ...? [say ba]  
 do you know where I can get them? ¿sabe dónde las puedo comprar? [sabay donday lass pwaydo]

## dialogue

can I get you a drink?  
 ¿puedo ofrecerle algo de beber? [pwaydo ofrethair-lay – day bebair]  
 no, I'll get this one; what would you like? no, ésta la pago yo; ¿qué le apetece?

[kay lay apaytaythay]  
a glass of red wine **un vaso de vino tinto** [baso day beeno teento]

get back (return) **volver** [bolbair]  
get in (arrive) **llegar** [yegar]  
get off **bajarse** [baharsay]  
where do I get off? ¿**dónde tengo que bajarme?** [donday – kay baharmay]  
get on (to train etc) **subirse** [soobeersay]  
get out (of car etc) **bajarse** [baharsay]  
get up (in the morning) **levantarse** [lebantarsay]  
gift **el regalo**  
gift shop **la tienda de regalos** [t-yenda]  
gin **la ginebra** [Heenaybra]  
a gin and tonic, please **un gintónico, por favor** [Heentoneek]  
girl **la chica** [cheeka]  
girlfriend **la novia** [nob-ya]  
give **dar**  
can you give me some change? ¿**me puede dar cambio?** [may pwayday – kamb-yo]  
I gave it to him **se lo dí a él** [say]  
will you give this to ...? ¿**podría entregarle esto a ...?** [entregarlay]

## dialogue

how much do you want for this? ¿**cuánto quiere por esto?** [kwanto k-yairay]  
10 euros **diez euros** [d-yeth ay-ooross]  
I'll give you 8 euros **le doy ocho euros** [lay]

give back **devolver** [debolbair]  
glad **alegre** [alegray]  
glass (material) **el cristal** [kreestai]  
(tumbler) **el vaso** [baso]  
(wine glass) **la copa**  
glasses **las gafas**  
gloves **los guantes** [gwantess]  
glue **el pegamento**  
go (verb) **ir** [eer]  
we'd like to go to the swimming-pool **nos gustaría ir a la piscina** [peestheena]  
where are you going? ¿**dónde va?** [adonday ba]  
where does this bus go? ¿**dónde va este autobús?** [estay]  
let's go! **¡vamos!** [bamoss]  
she's gone (left) **se ha marchado** [say a]  
where has he gone? ¿**dónde se ha ido?** [donday – eedo]  
I went there last week **fui allí la semana pasada** [fwee a-ye]  
go away **irse** [eersay]

go away! ¡váyase!  
 [bayasay]  
 go back (return) volver [bolbair]  
 go down (the stairs etc) bajar  
 [bahar]  
 go in entrar  
 go out salir  
 do you want to go out  
 tonight? ¿quiere salir esta  
 noche? [k-yairay – nochay]  
 go through pasar por  
 go up (the stairs etc) subir  
 goat la cabra  
 God Dios [d-yoss]  
 goggles las gafas protectoras  
 gold el oro  
 golf el golf  
 golf course el campo de golf  
 good bueno [bwayno]  
 good! ¡muy bien! [mwee  
 b-yen]  
 it's no good es inútil  
 [eenooteel]  
 goodbye adiós [ad-yoss]  
 good evening buenas tardes  
 [bwenass tardess]  
 Good Friday el Viernes Santo  
 [b-yairness]  
 good morning buenos días  
 [bwaynoss]  
 good night buenas noches  
 [nochess]  
 goose el ganso  
 got: we've got to ... tenemos  
 que ... [taynaymoss kay]  
 have you got any apples?  
 ¿tiene manzanas? [t-yaynay]  
 government el gobierno [gob-  
 yairno]

gradually gradualmente  
 [gradwalmentay]  
 grammar la gramática  
 gram(me) el gramo  
 granddaughter la nieta  
 [n-yayta]  
 grandfather el abuelo [abwaylo]  
 grandmother la abuela  
 grandson el nieto [n-yayto]  
 grapefruit el pomelo [pomaylo]  
 grapefruit juice el zumo de  
 pomelo [thoomo]  
 grapes las uvas [oobass]  
 grass la hierba [yairba]  
 grateful agradecido  
 [agradetheedo]  
 gravy la salsa  
 great (excellent) muy bueno  
 [mwee bwayno]  
 that's great! ¡estupendo!  
 [estoopendo]  
 a great success un gran  
 éxito  
 Great Britain Gran Bretaña  
 [bretanya]  
 Greece Grecia [grayth-ya]  
 greedy comilón  
 Greek (adj) griego [gr-yaygo]  
 green verde [bairday]  
 green card (car insurance) la  
 carta verde  
 greengrocer's la frutería  
 [frootairee-a]  
 grey gris  
 grill la parrilla [parree-ya]  
 grilled a la parrilla  
 grocer's (la tienda de)  
 comestibles [t-yenda day  
 komesteebless]

ground **el suelo** [swaylo]  
 on the ground **en el suelo**  
 ground floor **la planta baja**  
 [baHa]  
 group **el grupo**  
 guarantee **la garantía**  
 is it guaranteed? **¿está**  
**garantizado?** [garanteethado]  
 guest (man/woman) **el invitado**  
 [eembeetado]/**la invitada**  
 guesthouse **la casa de**  
**huéspedes** [day wespedess]  
 guide **el/la guía** [gee-a]  
 guidebook **la guía**  
 guided tour **la visita con guía**  
 [beeseeta]  
 guitar **la guitarra** [geetarra]  
 gum (in mouth) **la encía**  
 [enthee-a]  
 gun **la pistola**  
 gym **el gimnasio** [Heemnas-yo]

## H

hair **el pelo** [paylo]  
 hairbrush **el cepillo para el**  
**pelo** [thepee-yo]  
 haircut **el corte de pelo** [kortay]  
 hairdresser's (men's) **la barbería**  
 (women's) **la peluquería**  
 [pelookairee-a]  
 hairdryer **el secador de pelo**  
 [day paylo]  
 hair gel **el fijador (para el**  
**pelo)** [feehador]  
 hairgrips **la horquilla** [orkee-ya]  
 hair spray **la laca**  
 half\* **la mitad** [la meeta]

half an hour **media hora**  
 [mayd-ya ora]  
 half a litre **medio litro**  
 about half that  
**aproximadamente la mitad**  
**de eso** [aproximadamentay – day  
 ayso]  
 half board **la media pensión**  
 [pens-yon]  
 half-bottle **la botella pequeña**  
 [botay-ya pekayn-ya]  
 half fare **el medio billete**  
 [mayd-yo bee-yaytay]  
 half price **la mitad del precio**  
 [meeta del preth-yo]  
 ham **el jamón** [Hamon]  
 hamburger **la hamburguesa**  
 [amboorgaysa]  
 hammer **el martillo** [martee-yo]  
 hand **la mano**  
 handbag **el bolso**  
 handbrake **el freno de mano**  
 [frayno day]  
 handkerchief **el pañuelo** [pan-  
 ywaylo]  
 handle (on door) **la manilla**  
 [manee-ya]  
 (on suitcase etc) **el asa**  
 hand luggage **el equipaje de**  
**mano** [ekeepahay]  
 hang-gliding **el ala delta**  
 hangover **la resaca**  
 I've got a hangover **tengo**  
**resaca**  
 happen **suceder** [soothedair]  
 what's happening? **¿qué**  
**pasa?** [kay]  
 what has happened? **¿qué ha**  
**pasado?** [a]



happy **contento**  
 I'm not happy about this **esto no me agrada** [may]  
 harbour **el puerto** [pwaíro]  
 hard **duro** [dooro]  
 (difficult) **difícil** [deefeetheel]  
 hard-boiled egg **el huevo duro** [waybo]  
 hard lenses **las lentillas duras**  
 [lenteeyass]  
 hardly **apenas** [apaynass]  
 hardly ever **casi nunca**  
 hardware shop **la ferretería**  
 [fairretairee-a]  
 hat **el sombrero**  
 hate (verb) **odiar**  
 have\* **tener** [tenair]  
 can I have a ...? **¿me da ...?**  
 [may]  
 do you have ...? **¿tiene ...?**  
 [t-yaynay]  
 what'll you have? **¿qué va a tomar?** [kay ba]  
 I have to leave now **tengo que dejarle ahora** [dayHarlay a-ora]  
 do I have to ...? **¿tengo que ...?**  
 can we have some ...? **¿nos pone ...?** [ponay]  
 hayfever **la alergia al polen**  
 [alairHee-a al polayn]  
 hazelnut **la avellana** [abay-yana]  
 he\* **él**  
 head **la cabeza** [kabaytha]  
 headache **el dolor de cabeza**  
 headlights **el faro**  
 headphones **los auriculares**  
 [owreekoolaress]

health food shop **la tienda naturista** [t-yenda natooreesta]  
 healthy **sano**  
 hear **oir** [o-eer]

## dialogue

can you hear me? **¿me oye?** [may oy-ay]  
 I can't hear you, could you repeat that? **no le oigo, podría repetirlo** [lay oygo podree-a]

hearing aid **el aparato del oído** [o-eedo]  
 heart **el corazón** [korathon]  
 heart attack **el infarto**  
 heat **el calor**  
 heater (in room) **el calefactor**  
 (in car) **la calefacción**  
 [kalayfakth-yon]  
 heating **la calefacción**  
 heavy **pesado**  
 heel (of foot) **el talón**  
 (of shoe) **el tacón**  
 could you heel these?  
**¿podría cambiarles los tacones?** [kamb-yarless - takoness]  
 heelbar **el zapatero** [thapatairo]  
 height **la altura**  
 helicopter **el helicóptero**  
 hello **¡hola!** [ola]  
 (answer on phone) **¡dígame!**  
 [deegamay]  
 helmet **el casco**  
 help **la ayuda** [a-yooda]  
 (verb) **ayudar** [a-yoodar]

help! ¡**socorro!**  
 can you help me? ¿**puede ayudarme?** [pwayday a-yoodarmay]  
 thank you very much for your help **gracias por su ayuda**  
 helpful **amable** [amablay]  
 hepatitis **la hepatitis** [epateeteess]  
 her\*: I haven't seen her **no la he visto** [ay]  
 to her **a ella** [ay-ya]  
 with her **con ella**  
 for her **para ella**  
 that's her **ésa es (ella)** [aysa]  
 that's her towel **ésa es su toalla**  
 herbal tea **el té de hierbas** [tay day yairbass]  
 herbs **las hierbas**  
 here **aquí** [akee]  
 here is/are ... **aquí está/están ...**  
 here you are (offering) **tenga**  
 hers\* (el) **suyo** [soo-yo], (la) **suya**  
 that's hers **es de ella** [day ay-ya], **es suyo/suya**  
 hey! ¡**oiiga!**  
 hi! (hello) ¡**hola!** [ola]  
 hide (verb) **esconder** [eskondair]  
 high **alto**  
 highchair **la silla alta para bebés** [see-ya – baybayss]  
 highway (US) **la autopista** [owtopeesta]  
 hill **la colina**  
 him\*: I haven't seen him **no le he visto** [lay ay]

to him **a él**  
 with him **con él**  
 for him **para él**  
 that's him **ése es (él)** [aysay]  
 hip **la cadera** [kadairra]  
 hire: (verb) **alquilar** [alkeelar]  
 for hire **de alquiler** [alkeelair]  
 where can I hire a bike?  
 ¿**dónde puedo alquilar una bicicleta?** [donday pwaydo]  
 his\*: it's his car **es su coche**  
 that's his **eso de él** [ayso day], **eso es suyo** [soo-yo]  
 hit (verb) **golpear** [golpay-ar]  
 hitch-hike **hacer autostop** [athair owtostop]  
 hobby **el pasatiempo** [pasat-yempo]  
 hold (verb) **sostener** [sostaynair]  
 hole **el agujero** [agoohai?r]  
 holiday **las vacaciones** [????  
 10???  
 on holiday **de vacaciones**  
 home **la casa**  
 at home (i n myhouse) **en casa**  
 (i n mycount y) **en mi país** [pa-eess]  
 we go home tomorrow **volvemos a casa mañana** [bol aymoss]  
 honest **honrado** [onrado]  
 honey **la miel** [m-yel]  
 honeymoon **la luna de miel** [loona da]  
 hood (US) **el capó**  
 hope **la esperanza** [espaiant hi]

I hope so **espero que sí**  
[espaíro kay]

I hope not **espero que no**  
hopefully it won't rain **no**  
lloverá, eso espero [no yobaira  
ayso]

horn (of car) **la bocina**  
[botheena]

horrible **horrible** [orreebly]

horse **el caballo** [kaba-yo]

horse riding **la equitación**  
[eeketath-yon]

hospital **el hospital**  
[ospeetal]

hospitality **la hospitalidad**  
[ospeetaleeda]

thank you for your hospitality  
**gracias por su hospitalidad**  
[soo]

hot **caliente** [kal-yentay]  
(spicy) **picante** [peekantay]

I'm hot **tengo calor**

it's hot today **hoy hace calor**  
[oy athay]

hotel **el hotel** [otel]

hotel room: in my hotel room  
**en mi habitación del hotel**  
[abeetath-yon]

hour **la hora** [ora]

house **la casa**

house wine **el vino de la casa**  
[beeno day]

hovercraft **el aerodeslizador**  
[a-airodeslethador]

how **como**

how many? **¿cuántos?**  
[kwantoss]

how do you do? **¡mucho**  
**gusto!** [moocho]

## dialogues

how are you? **¿cómo está?**  
fine, thanks, and you? **bien**  
**gracias, y usted**  
[b-yen – ee oostay]

how much is it? **¿cuánto**  
es? [kwanto]

10 euros **diez euros** [d-yeth  
ay-ooross]

I'll take it **me lo quedo**  
[may lo kaydo]

humid **húmedo** [oomedo]

humour **el humor** [oomor]

hungry **hambriento** [ambr-  
yento]

I'm hungry **tengo hambre**  
[ambray]

are you hungry? **¿tiene**  
**hambre?** [t-yaynay]

hurry (verb) **darse prisa** [darsay  
preesa]

I'm in a hurry **tengo prisa**  
there's no hurry **no hay prisa**  
[i]

hurry up! **¡dese prisa!** [daysay]

hurt **doler** [dolair]  
it really hurts **me duele**  
**mucho** [may dwaylay moocho]

husband **mi marido**

hydrofoil **la hidroala** [eedro-ala]

hypermarket **el hipermercado**  
[eepairmaikado]

**I**  
 I **yo**  
 ice **el hielo** [yaylo]  
 with ice **con hielo**  
 no ice, thanks **sin hielo**,  
**gracias** [seen]  
 ice cream **el helado** [elado]  
 ice-cream **cone el cucurucho**  
**de helado** [kookooroochoo]  
 iced coffee **el café helado**  
 ice lolly **el polo**  
 idea **la idea** [eeday-a]  
 idiot **el/la idiota** [eed-yota]  
 if **si**  
 ignition **el encendido**  
 [enthendeedo]  
 ill **enfermo** [enfairmo]  
 I feel ill **me encuentro mal**  
 [may enkwentro]  
 illness **la enfermedad**  
 [enfairmayda]  
 imitation (leather etc) **de**  
**imitación** [day eemeetath-yon]  
 immediately **ahora mismo**  
 [a-ora meesmo]  
 important **importante**  
 [eemportantay]  
 it's very important **es muy**  
**importante** [mwee]  
 it's not important **no tiene**  
**importancia** [t-yaynay  
 eemportanth-ya]  
 impossible **imposible**  
 [eemposeeblay]  
 impressive **impresionante**  
 [eempres-yonantay]  
 improve **mejorar** [mayHorar]

I want to improve my Spanish  
**quiero mejorar mi español**  
 [k-yairo – espan-yol]  
 in: it's in the centre **está en el**  
**centro**  
 in my car **en mi coche**  
 in Córdoba **en Córdoba**  
 in two days from now **dentro**  
**de dos días** [day]  
 in five minutes **dentro de**  
**cinco minutos**  
 in May **en mayo**  
 in English **en inglés**  
 in Spanish **en español?**  
 is he in? **¿está?**  
 inch\* **la pulgada** [poolgada]  
 include **incluir** [eenkweer]  
 does that include meals?  
**¿eso incluye las comidas?**  
**[ayso eenkloo-yay]**  
 is that included? **¿está eso**  
**incluido en el precio?**  
**[eenkweedo en el prayth-yo]**  
 inconvenient **inoportuno**  
**[eenoportono]**  
 incredible **increíble** [eenkray-  
**eeblay]**  
 Indian (adj) **indio** [eend-yo]  
 indicator **el intermitente**  
**[eentairmeetantay]**  
 indigestion **la indigestión**  
**[eendeeHest-yon]**  
 indoor pool **la piscina**  
**cubierta** [peestheena koob-  
**yairta]**  
 indoors **dentro**  
 inexpensive **barato**  
 infection **la infección** [eenfekth-  
**yon]**

infectious **infeccioso** [eenfekth-yoso]

inflammation **la inflamación** [eenflamath-yon]

informal (occasion, meeting)

**informal** [eenformal]

(dress) **de sport** [day]

information **la información**

[eenformath-yon]

do you have any information

about ...? **¿tiene información sobre ...?**

[t-yaynay – sobray]

information desk **la**

**información**

injection **la inyección** [een-yekth-yon]

injured **herido** [ereedo]

she's been injured **está herida**

in-laws **mi familia política**

[fameel-ya]

inner tube (for tyre) **la cámara**

**de aire** [a-eeray]

innocent **inocente** [eenothentay]

insect **el insecto**

insect bite **la picadura de**

**insecto** [day]

do you have anything for

insect bites? **¿tiene algo para**

**la picadura de insectos?** [t-

yaynay]

insect repellent **el repelente**

**de insectos** [repelentay day]

inside **dentro de** [day]

inside the hotel **dentro del**

**hotel**

let's sit inside **vamos a**

**sentarnos adentro** [bamoss]

insist **insistir** [eenseester]

I insist **insisto**

insomnia **el insomnio**

[eensomn-yo]

instant coffee **el café**

**instantáneo** [kafay

eenstantanay-o]

instead: give me that one

instead **deme ese otro**

[daymay aysay]

instead of ... **en lugar de ...**

[day]

intersection **el cruce** [kroothay]

insulin **la insulina**

[eensoolena]

insurance **el seguro** [segooro]

intelligent **inteligente**

[eenteleehtentay]

interested: I'm interested in ...

**estoy interesado en ...**

interesting **interesante**

[eenteresantay]

that's very interesting **eso es**

**muy interesante** [ayso ess

mwee]

international **internacional**

[internath-yonal]

Internet **el Internet** [eentairnet]

interpret **actuar de intérprete**

[actoo-ar day eentairpretay]

interpreter **el/la intérprete**

interval (at theatre) **el descanso**

into **en**

I'm not into ... **no me gusta ...**

[may goosta]

introduce **presentar**

may I introduce ...? **le**

**presento a ...**

invitation **la invitación**

[eembeetath-yon]

invite **invitar** [eembeetar]  
 Ireland **Irlanda** [eerlanda]  
 Irish **irlandés** [eerlandayss]  
 I'm Irish (man/woman) **soy irlandés/irlandesa**  
 iron (for ironing) **la plancha**  
 can you iron these for me?  
 ¿puede plancharmelos?  
 [pwayday]

is\* **es, está**  
 island **la isla** [eessla]  
 it **ello, lo** [ay-yo]  
 it is ... **es ...; está ...**  
 is it ...? **¿es ...?; ¿está ... ?**  
 where is it? **¿dónde está?**  
 [donday]  
 it's him **es él**  
 it was ... **era ...; estaba ...**  
 [aira]

Italian (adj) **italiano** [eetal-yano]  
 Italy **Italia**  
 itch: it itches **me pica** [may]

## J

jack (for car) **el gato**  
 jacket **la chaqueta** [chakayta]  
 jar **el tarro**  
 jam **la mermelada**  
 [mairmaylada]  
 jammed: it's jammed **está atascado**

January **enero** [enairo]  
 jaw **la mandíbula** [mandeeboola]  
 jazz **el jazz**  
 jealous **celoso** [theloso]  
 jeans **los vaqueros** [bakaiross]  
 jellyfish **la medusa** [medoosa]

jersey **el jersey** [Hairsay]  
 jetty **el muelle** [mway-yay]  
 Jewish **judío** [Hoodee-o]  
 jeweller's **la joyería** [Ho-yeree-a]  
 jewellery **las joyas** [Hoyass]  
 job **el trabajo** [trabaHo]  
 jogging **el footing**  
 to go jogging **hacer footing**  
 [athair]

joke **el chiste** [cheesstay]  
 journey **el viaje** [b-yaHay]  
 have a good journey! **¡buen viaje!** [bwen b-yaHay]  
 jug **la jarra** [Harra]  
 a jug of water **una jarra de agua** [agwa]  
 juice **el zumo** [thoomo]  
 July **julio** [Hool-yo]  
 jump (verb) **saltar**  
 jumper **el jersey** [Hairsay]  
 jump leads **las pinzas** (para la batería) [peenthass – batairee-a]  
 junction **el cruce** [kroothay]  
 June **junio** [Hoon-yo]  
 just (only) **solamente**  
 [solamentay]

just two **sólo dos**  
 just for me **sólo para mí**  
 just here **aquí mismo** [akee meesimo]  
 not just now **ahora no** [a-ora]  
 we've just arrived **acabamos de llegar** [yegar]

## K

keep **quedarse** [kedarsay]  
 keep the change **quédese con**

el cambio [kay-daysay – kamb-yo]

can I keep it? ¿puedo quedármelo? [pwaydo kedarmelo]

please keep it por favor, quédesele [kaydayselo]

ketchup el ketchup

kettle el hervidor [airbeedor]

key la llave [yabay]

the key for room 201, please la llave de la habitacion doscientos uno, por favor [day la abeetath-yon]

key ring el llavero [yabairo]

kidneys los riñones [reen-yoness]

kill matar

kilo\* el kilo

kilometre\* el kilómetro

how many kilometres is it to ...? ¿cuántos kilómetros hay a ...? [kwantoss – i]

kind (nice) amable [amablay]

that's very kind es muy amable [mwee]

## dialogue

which kind do you want?  
¿qué tipo quiere? [kay teepo k-yairay]

I want this/that kind quiero este/aquel tipo [k-yairo estay/akel]

king el rey [ray]

kiosk el quiosco [kee-osko]

kiss el beso [bayso]

(verb) besarse [baysarsay]

kitchen la cocina [kotheena]

kitchenette la cocina pequeña [pekwayn-ya]

Kleenex® el kleenex®

knee la rodilla [rodee-ya]

knickers las bragas

knife el cuchillo [koochee-yo]

knitwear los géneros de punto [henaiross]

knock (verb: on door) llamar [yamar]

knock down atropellar [atropay-yar]

he's been knocked down le han atropellado [lay an atropay-yado]

knock over (object) volcar [bolkar]

(pedestrian) atropellar [atropay-yar]

know (somebody, a place)

conocer [konothair]

(something) saber [sabair]

I don't know no sé [say]

I didn't know that no lo sabía

do you know where I can find ...? ¿sabe dónde puedo encontrar ...? [sabay donday pwaydo]

## dialogue

do you know how this works? ¿sabe cómo funciona esto? [foonth-yona] sorry, I don't know lo siento, no sé [s-yento – say]

## L

label **la etiqueta** [eteekayta]  
 ladies' (toilets) **el aseo de señoras** [asay-o day sen-yorass]  
 ladies' wear **la ropa de señoras**  
 lady **la señora** [sen-yora]  
 lager **la cerveza** [thairbaytha]  
 lake **el lago**  
 lamb (meat) **el cordero** [kordairo]  
 lamp **la lámpara**  
 lane (motorway) **el carril** [karreel]  
 (small road) **la callejuela** [ka-yay-Hwayla]  
 language **el idioma** [eed-yoma]  
 language course **el curso de idiomas** [koorso day]  
 large **grande** [granday]  
 last **último** [oolteemo]  
 last week **la semana pasada**  
 last Friday **el viernes pasado**  
 last night **anoche** [anochay]  
 what time is the last train to Toledo? **¿a qué hora es el último tren a Toledo?** [kay ora]  
 late **tarde** [tarday]  
 sorry I'm late **siento llegar tarde** [s-yaynto yegar]  
 the train was late **el tren llegó con retraso** [yaygo]  
 we must go – we'll be late **debemos irnos – llegaremos tarde** [debaymoss eernoss – yegaraymoss]  
 it's getting late **se hace tarde**

[say athay]  
 later **más tarde**  
 I'll come back later **volveré más tarde** [bolbairay]  
 see you later **hasta luego** [asta lwaygo]  
 later on **más tarde**  
 latest **lo último** [oolteemo]  
 by Wednesday at the latest **para el miércoles lo más tarde**  
 laugh (verb) **reirse** [ray-eersay]  
 launderette/laundromat **la lavandería** [labandairee-a]  
 laundry (clothes) **la ropa sucia** [sooth-ya]  
 (place) **la lavandería**  
 lavatory **el lavabo** [lababo]  
 law **la ley** [lay]  
 lawn **el césped** [thesped]  
 lawyer (man/woman) **el abogado/la abogada**  
 laxative **el laxante** [laxantay]  
 lazy **perezoso** [pairethoso]  
 lead (electrical) **el cable** [kablai]  
 lead (verb) **conducir** [kondootheer]  
 where does this lead to? **¿adónde va esta carretera?** [adonday ba – karraytaira]  
 leaf **la hoja** [oha]  
 leaflet **el folleto** [fo-yayto]  
 leak (in roof) **la gotera** [gotaira]  
 (gas, water) **el escape** [eskapay]  
 (verb) **filtrar** [feeltrar]  
 the roof leaks **el tejado tiene goteras** [tehadó t-yaynay gotairass]  
 learn **aprender** [aprendair]



least: not in the least **de ninguna manera** [day neengooona manaira]  
 at least **por lo menos** [maynoss]

leather (fine) **la piel** [p-yel]  
 (heavy) **el cuero** [kwairo]

leave (verb) **irse** [eersay]  
 I am leaving tomorrow **me marcho mañana** [may]  
 he left yesterday **se marchó ayer** [say]  
 may I leave this here? **¿puedo dejar esto aquí?** [pwaydo dayhar – akee]  
 I left my coat in the bar **me he dejado el abrigo en el bar** [ay dayhado]

## dialogue

when does the bus for Montoro leave? **¿cuándo sale el autobús para Montoro?** [kwando salay]  
 it leaves at 9 o'clock **sale a las nueve**

leek **el puerro** [pwairo]  
 left **izquierda** [eethk-yairda]  
 on the left **a la izquierda**  
 to the left **a la izquierda**  
 turn left **gire a la izquierda** [Heeray]  
 there's none left **no queda ninguno** [kayda]  
 left-handed **zurdo** [thoordo]  
 left luggage (office) **la consigna** [konseegna]

leg **la pierna** [p-yairna]  
 lemon **el limón** [leemon]  
 lemonade **la limonada**  
 lemon tea **el té con limón** [tay]  
 lend **prestar**  
 will you lend me your ... ?  
**¿podría prestarme su ...?**  
 [prestarmay]  
 lens (of camera) **el objetivo** [obHeteebo]  
 lesbian **la lesbiana**  
 less **menos** [maynoss]  
 less expensive **menos caro**  
 less than 10 **menos de diez**  
 less than you **menos que tú** [kay too]  
 lesson **la lección** [lekth-yon]  
 let (allow) **dejar** [dayhar]  
 will you let me know? **¿me lo dirá?** [may]  
 I'll let you know **se lo diré** [say lo deeray]  
 let's go for something to eat **vamos a comer algo** [bamoss a komair]  
 let off: will you let me off at ...?  
**¿me para en ...?** [may]  
 letter **la carta**  
 do you have any letters for me? **¿tiene cartas para mí?** [t-yaynay]  
 letterbox **el buzón** [boothon]  
 lettuce **la lechuga** [lechooga]  
 lever **la palanca**  
 library **la biblioteca** [beebl-yotayka]  
 licence **el permiso**  
 lid **la tapa**  
 lie (verb: tell untruth) **mentir**

lie down **acostarse** [akostarsay],  
 e**ch**arse [aycharsay]  
 life **la vida** [beeda]  
 lifebelt **el salvavidas**  
 [salbabeedass]  
 lifeguard **el/la socorrista**  
 life jacket **el chaleco**  
**salvavidas** [chalayko  
 salbabeedass]  
 lift (in building) **el ascensor**  
 [asthensor]  
 could you give me a lift?  
 ¿podría llevarme en su  
 coche? [yebarmay – kochay]  
 would you like a lift? ¿quiere  
 que le lleve? [k-yairay kay lay  
 yaybay]  
 lift pass **el forfait** [forfa-ee]  
 a daily/weekly lift pass **un**  
**forfait de un día/una semana**  
 light **la luz** [looth]  
 (not heavy) **ligero** [leehairo]  
 do you have a light? (for  
 cigarette) ¿tiene fuego?  
 [t-yaynay fwaygo]  
 light green **verde claro**  
 [bairday]  
 light bulb **la bombilla** [bombeey-  
 ya]  
 I need a new light bulb  
**necesito una bombilla nueva**  
 [netheseeto – nwayba]  
 lighter (cigarette) **el encendedor**  
 [enthendedor]  
 lightning **el relámpago**  
 like (verb) **gustar** [goostar]  
 I like it **me gusta** [may]  
 I like going for walks **me**  
**gusta pasear** [pasay-ar]

I like you **me gustas**  
 I don't like it **no me gusta**  
 do you like ...? ¿le gusta ...?  
 [lay]  
 I'd like a beer **quisiera una**  
**cerveza** [kees-yaira oona  
 thairbaytha]  
 I'd like to go swimming **me**  
**gustaría ir a nadar**  
 would you like a drink?  
 ¿le apetece beber algo?  
 [apaytaythay bebair]  
 would you like to go for a  
 walk? ¿le apetece dar un  
 paseo? [lay – pasay-o]  
 what's it like? ¿cómo es?  
 I want one like this **quiero**  
**uno como éste** [k-yairo – estay]  
 lime **la lima** [leema]  
 lime cordial **el zumo de lima**  
 [thoomo day]  
 line **la línea** [leenay-a]  
 could you give me an outside  
 line? ¿puede darme línea?  
 [pwayday darmay]  
 lips **el labio** [lab-yo]  
 lip salve **la crema de labios**  
 [krayma]  
 lipstick **el lápiz de labios**  
 [lapeeth]  
 liqueur **el licor**  
 listen **escuchar** [eskoochar]  
 litre\* **el litro**  
 a litre of white wine **un litro**  
**de vino blanco** [day beeno]  
 little **pequeño** [paykayn-yo]  
 just a little, thanks **sólo un**  
**poco, gracias**  
 a little milk **un poco de leche**

[lechay]  
 a little bit more **un poquito más** [pokeeto]  
 live (verb) **vivir** [beebeer]  
 we live together **vivimos juntos** [beebeemoss hootoss]

## dialogue

where do you live? ¿**dónde vive?** [donday beebay]  
 I live in London **vivo en Londres** [beebo]

lively **alegre** [alaygray]  
 liver **el hígado** [eegado]  
 loaf **el pan**  
 lobby (in hotel) **el vestíbulo** [besteeboolo]  
 lobster **la langosta**  
 local **local**  
 can you recommend a local wine/restaurant? **puede recomendarme un vino/un restaurante local** [pwayday rekomendar may oon beeno/oon restowrantay]  
 lock **la cerradura** [thairradoora] (verb) **cerrar** [thairrar]  
 it's locked **está cerrado con llave** [thairrado kon yabay]  
 lock in **dejar encerrado** [day-har enthairrado]  
 lock out: I've locked myself out **he cerrado la puerta con las llaves dentro** [ay – la pwairta – yabayss]  
 locker (for luggage etc) **la consigna automática**

[konseegna owtomateeka]  
 lollipop **el chupa-chups®**  
 [choopa-choopss]  
 London **Londres** [londress]  
 long **largo**  
 how long will it take to fix it? ¿**cuánto tiempo llevará arreglarlo?** [kwanto t-yempo yaybara]  
 how long does it take? ¿**cuánto tiempo se tarda?** [say]  
 a long time **mucho tiempo** [mocho]  
 one day/two days longer **un día/dos días más**  
 long distance call **la conferencia** [konfairenth-ya]  
 look: I'm just looking, thanks **sólo estoy mirando, gracias**  
 you don't look well **no tienes buen aspecto** [t-yayness bwen]  
 look out! ¿**cuidado!** [kweedado]  
 can I have a look? ¿**puedo mirar?** [pwaydo]  
 look after **cuidar** [kweedar]  
 look at **mirar**  
 look for **buscar**  
 I'm looking for ... **estoy buscando ...**  
 look forward to: I'm looking forward to it: **tengo muchas ganas** [moochass]  
 loose (handle etc) **suelto** [swelto]  
 lorry **el camión** [kam-yon]  
 lose **perder** [paidair]  
 I've lost my way **me he perdido** [may ay paidaedo]  
 I'm lost, I want to get to ...

estoy perdido/perdida, quiero ir a ... [k-yairo]  
 I've lost my bag he perdido el bolso [ay]  
 lost property (office) (la oficina de) objetos perdidos [ofeetheena day obhaytoss pairdeedoss]  
 lot: a lot, lots mucho, muchos [mocho]  
 not a lot no mucho  
 a lot of people mucha gente [Hentay]  
 a lot bigger mucho mayor  
 I like it a lot me gusta mucho [may goosta]  
 lotion la loción [loth-yon]  
 loud fuerte [fwairtay]  
 lounge (in house, hotel) el salón (in airport) la sala de espera [day espaira]  
 love el amor (verb) querer [kairair]  
 I love Spain me encanta España [may]  
 lovely encantador  
 low bajo [baHo]  
 luck la suerte [swairtay]  
 good luck! ¡buena suerte! [bwayna]  
 luggage el equipaje [ekeepaHay]  
 luggage trolley el carrito portaequipaje [porta-ekeepaHay]  
 lump (on body) la hinchazón [eenchathon]  
 lunch el almuerzo [almwairtho]  
 lungs los pulmones [poolmoness]

luxurious (hotel, furnishings) de lujo [looHo]  
 luxury el lujo

## M

machine la máquina [makeena]  
 mad (insane) loco (angry) furioso [foor-yoso]  
 Madrid Madrid [madree]  
 magazine la revista [rebeesta]  
 maid (in hotel) la camarera [kamaraira]  
 maiden name el nombre de soltera [nombray day soltaira]  
 mail el correo [korray-o]  
 is there any mail for me? ¿hay correspondencia para mí? [i korrespondenth-ya]  
 see post  
 mailbox el buzón [boothon]  
 main principal [preentheepal]  
 main course el plato principal  
 main post office la oficina central de correos [ofeetheena thentral day korray-oss]  
 main road (in town) la calle principal [ka-yay preentheepal] (in country) la carretera principal [karretaira]  
 mains (for water) la llave de paso [yabay day]  
 mains switch (for electricity) el interruptor de la red eléctrica [eentairrooptor day]  
 Majorca Mallorca [ma-yorka]  
 make (brand name) la marca

(verb) **hacer** [athair]  
 I make it 50 euros **creo que son cincuenta euros** [krayo kay – theenkventa ay-ooross]  
 what is it made of? **¿de qué está hecho?** [day kay – aycho]  
 make-up **el maquillaje** [makee-yaHay]  
 man **el hombre** [ombray]  
 manager **el gerente** [Hairentay]  
 can I see the manager?  
**¿puedo ver al gerente?**  
 [pwaydo bair]  
 manageress **la gerente**  
 manual (car with manual gears) **el coche de marchas** [kochay]  
 many **muchos** [moochoss]  
 not many **no muchos**  
 map (city plan) **el plano**  
 (road map, geographical) **el mapa**  
 March **marzo** [martho]  
 margarine **la margarina**  
 market **el mercado** [mairkado]  
 marmalade **la mermelada de naranja** [mairmelada day naranHa]  
 married: I'm married (said by a man/woman) **estoy casado/casada**  
 are you married? (said to a man/woman) **¿está casado/casada?**  
 mascara **el rímel**  
 match (football etc) **el partido**  
 matches **las cerillas** [thaireeyass]  
 material (fabric) **el tejido**  
 [teHeedo]  
 matter: it doesn't matter **no importa**

what's the matter? **¿qué pasa?**  
 [kay]  
 mattress **el colchón**  
 May **mayo** [ma-yo]  
 may: may I have another one?  
**¿me da otro?** [may]  
 may I come in? **¿se puede entrar?** [say pwayday]  
 may I see it? **¿puedo verlo?**  
 [pwaydo bairlo]  
 may I sit here? **¿puedo sentarme aquí?** [sentarmay akee]  
 maybe **tal vez** [beth]  
 mayonnaise **la mayonesa** [mayonaysa]  
 me\*: that's for me **eso es para mí** [ayso]  
 send it to me **envíemelo**  
 [embee-aymelo]  
 me too **yo también** [tamb-yen]  
 meal **la comida**

## dialogue

did you enjoy your meal?  
**¿te ha gustado la comida?**  
 [tay a goostado]  
 it was excellent, thank you  
**estaba riquísima, gracias**  
 [reekeeseema]

mean (verb) **querer decir**  
 [kairair detheer]  
 what do you mean? **¿qué quiere decir?** [kay k-yairay]

## dialogue

what does this word mean? ¿qué significa esta palabra? [kay]  
it means ... in English significa ... en inglés [eenglayss]

measles el sarampión [saramp-yon]

meat la carne [karnay]

mechanic el mecánico

medicine la medicina [medeetheena]

Mediterranean el

Mediterráneo

[medeetairranay-o]

medium (adj: size) medio

[mayd-yo]

medium-dry semi-seco [sayko]

(sherry) amontillado [amontee-yado]

medium-rare poco hecho

[aycho]

medium-sized de tamaño

medio [taman-yo mayd-yo]

meet encontrar

(for the first time) conocer

[konothair]

nice to meet you encantado

de conocerle [day konothairlay]

where shall I meet you?

¿dónde nos vemos? [donday

noss baymoss]

meeting la reunión [ray-oon-

yon]

meeting place el lugar de

reunión [loogar]

melon el melón

men los hombres [ombress]

mend arreglar

could you mend this for me?

¿puede arreglarme esto?

[pwayday arreglarmay]

men's room el servicio de

caballeros [sairbeeth-yo day

kaba-yaiross]

menswear la ropa de caballero

mention (verb) mencionar

[menth-yonar]

don't mention it de nada [day]

menu el menú [menoo]

may I see the menu, please?

¿puede traerme el menú?

[pwayday tra-airmay]

see menu reader page 202

message: are there any

messages for me? ¿hay algún

recado para mí? [i]

I want to leave a message

for ... quisiera dejar un

recado para ... [kees-yaira day-

Har]

metal el metal

metre\* el metro

microwave (oven) el (horno)

microondas [orno meekro-

ondass]

midday el mediodía [mayd-

yodee-a]

at midday al mediodía

middle: in the middle en el

medio [mayd-yo]

in the middle of the night a

mitad de la noche [meeta day

la nochay]

the middle one el del medio

midnight **la medianoche**  
 [mayd-ya-nochay]  
 at midnight **a medianoche**  
 might: I might **es posible**  
 [poseeblyay]  
 I might not **puede que no**  
 [pwayday kay]  
 I might want to stay another  
 day **quizás decida quedarme**  
**otro día** [keethass detheeda  
 kedarmay]  
 migraine **la jaqueca** [Hakayka]  
 mild (taste) **suave** [swabay]  
 (weather) **templado**  
 mile\* **la milla** [mee-ya]  
 milk **la leche** [lechay]  
 milkshake **el batido**  
 millimetre\* **el milímetro**  
 minced meat **la carne picada**  
 [karnay]  
 mind: never mind ¡**qué más**  
**da!** [kay]  
 I've changed my mind **he**  
**cambiado de idea** [ay kamb-  
 yado day eeday-a]

## dialogue

do you mind if I open the  
 window? **¿le importa**  
**si abro la ventana?** [lay  
 eemporta – bentana]  
 no, I don't mind **no, no me**  
**importa** [may]

mine\*: it's mine **es mío**  
 mineral water **el agua mineral**  
 [agwa meenairal]  
 mint-flavoured **con sabor a**

**menta**  
 mints **los caramelos de menta**  
 [karamayloss day]  
 minute **el minuto** [meenooto]  
 in a minute **en seguida**  
 [segeeda]  
 just a minute **un momento**  
 mirror **el espejo** [espayHo]  
 Miss Señorita [sen-yoreeta]  
 miss: I missed the bus **he**  
**perdido el autobús** [ay  
 pairdeedo]  
 missing: one of my ... is  
 missing **me falta uno de**  
**mis ...** [may — day]  
 there's a suitcase missing  
**falta una maleta**  
 mist **la niebla** [n-yaybla]  
 mistake **el error**  
 I think there's a mistake  
**me parece que hay una**  
**equivocación** [may parethay kay  
 ī oona ekeebokath-yon]  
 sorry, I've made a mistake  
**perdón, me he equivocado**  
 [may ay ekeebokado]  
 misunderstanding **el**  
**malentendido**  
 mix-up: sorry, there's been  
 a mix-up **perdón ha habido**  
**una confusión** [a abeedo oona  
 konfoos-yon]  
 mobile phone **el teléfono**  
**móvil** [telayfono mobeel]  
 modern **moderno** [modairno]  
 modern art gallery **la galería**  
**de arte moderno** [galairre-a  
 day artay]  
 moisturizer **la crema**

hidratante [krayma eedratantay]  
 moment: I won't be a moment  
 vuelvo enseguida [bwelbo  
 ensegeeda]  
 monastery el monasterio  
 [monastair-yo]  
 Monday lunes [loones]  
 money el dinero [deenairo]  
 month el mes  
 monument el monumento  
 [monoomento]  
 (statue) la estatua [estatwa]  
 moon la luna  
 moped el ciclomotor  
 [theeklomotor]  
 more\* más  
 can I have some more water,  
 please? más agua, por favor  
 more expensive/interesting  
 más caro/interesante  
 more than 50 más de  
 cincuenta  
 more than that más que eso  
 [kay ayso]  
 a lot more mucho más  
 [mocho]

## dialogue

would you like some  
 more? ¿quiere más?  
 [k-yairay]  
 no, no more for me, thanks  
 no, para mí no, gracias  
 how about you? ¿y usted?  
 [ee oostay]  
 I don't want any more,  
 thanks no quiero más,  
 gracias [k-yairo]

morning la mañana [man-yana]  
 this morning esta mañana  
 in the morning por la mañana  
 Morocco Marruecos  
 [marrwaykoss]  
 mosquito el mosquito  
 mosquito repellent el  
 repelente de mosquitos  
 [repelentay]  
 most: I like this one most of all  
 éste es el que más me gusta  
 [estay – kay mass may goosta]  
 most of the time la mayor  
 parte del tiempo [ma-yor  
 partay del t-yempo]  
 most tourists la mayoría de  
 los turistas [ma-yoree-a day]  
 mostly generalmente  
 [Haynairalmentay]  
 mother la madre [madray]  
 motorbike la moto  
 motorboat la (lancha) motora  
 motorway la autopista  
 [owtopenesta]  
 mountain la montaña [montan-  
 ya]  
 in the mountains en las  
 montañas  
 mountaineering el  
 montañismo [montan-yeesmo]  
 mouse el ratón  
 moustache el bigote [beegotay]  
 mouth la boca  
 mouth ulcer la llaga [yaga]  
 move: he's moved to another  
 room se ha cambiado a otra  
 habitación [say a kamb-yado  
 – abeetath-yon]  
 could you move your car?



¿podría cambiar de sitio su **coche**? [podree-a kamb-yar day seet-yo]

could you move up a little?

¿puede correrse un **poco**?

[pwayday corrairsay]

where has it moved to?

¿adónde se ha trasladado?

[adonday say a]

movie **la película** [peleekoola]

movie theater **el cine** [theenay]

Mr **Señor** [sen-yor]

Mrs **Señora** [sen-yora]

Ms **Señorita** [sen-yoreeta]

much **mucho** [mocho]

much better/worse **mucho**

**mejor/peor** [ma-yor/pay-or]

much hotter **mucho más**

**caliente** [kal-yentay]

not (very) much **no mucho**

I don't want very much **no**

**quiero mucho** [k-yairo]

mud **el barro**

mug (for drinking) **la taza** [tatha]

I've been mugged **me han**

**asaltado** [may an]

mum **la mamá**

mumps **las paperas** [papairass]

museum **el museo** [moosay-o]

mushrooms **los champiñones**

[champeen-yoness]

music **la música** [mooseeka]

musician **el/la músico**

Muslim (adj) **musulmán**

[moosoolman]

mussels **los mejillones**

[meHeeyoness]

must\*: I must **tengo que** [kay]

I mustn't drink alcohol **no**

debo beber alcohol [daybo

bebair alko-ol]

mustard **la mostaza**

[mostatha]

my\* **mi**; (pl) **mis**

myself: I'll do it myself **lo haré**

**yo mismo** [aray yo meesmo]

by myself **yo solo**

## N

nail (finger) **la uña** [oon-ya]

(metal) **el clavo** [klabo]

nailbrush **el cepillo para las**

**uñas** [thepee-yo -oon-yass]

nail varnish **el esmalte para**

**uñas** [esmaltay]

name **el nombre** [nombray]

my name's John **me llamo**

**John** [may yamo]

what's your name? **¿cómo se**

**llama usted?** [say - oostay]

what is the name of this

street? **¿cómo se llama esta**

**calle?**

napkin **la servilleta** [sairbee-

**ayta]**

nappy **el pañal** [pan-yal]

narrow (street) **estrecho**

[estraycho]

nasty (person) **desagradable**

[desagradablay]

(weather, accident) **malo**

national **nacional** [nath-yonal]

nationality **la nacionalidad**

[nath-yonaleeda]

natural **natural** [natooral]

nausea **la nausea** [nowsay-a]

navy (blue) azul marino [athool mareeno]  
 near cerca [thairka]  
 is it near the city centre?  
 ¿está cerca del centro?  
 [thentro]  
 do you go near Las Ramblas?  
 ¿pasa usted cerca de Las Ramblas?  
 [oostay – day]  
 where is the nearest ...?  
 ¿dónde está el ... más cercano?  
 [donday – thairkano]  
 nearby por aquí cerca [akee]  
 nearly casi  
 necessary necesario [nethesar-yo]  
 neck el cuello [kway-yo]  
 necklace el collar [ko-yar]  
 necktie la corbata  
 need: I need ... necesito un ...  
 [netheseeto]  
 do I need to pay? ¿necesito pagar?  
 needle la aguja [agooHa]  
 negative (film) el negativo  
 [negateebo]  
 neither: neither (one) of them  
 ninguno (de ellos) [neengoono  
 day ay-yoss]  
 neither ... nor ... ni ... ni ...  
 nephew el sobrino  
 Nerja Nerja [nairHa]  
 net (in sport) la red  
 Netherlands Los Países Bajos  
 [pa-eesess baHoss]  
 network map el mapa  
 never nunca [noonka]

## dialogue

have you ever been to Seville? ¿ha estado alguna vez en Sevilla? [a – beth]  
 no, never, I've never been there no, nunca, nunca he estado allí [ay – a-ye]

new nuevo [nwaybo]  
 news (radio, TV etc) las noticias  
 [noteeth-yass]  
 newsagent's el kiosko de prensa [day]  
 newspaper el periódico [pair-yodeeko]  
 newspaper kiosk el kiosko de prensa [day]  
 New Year el Año Nuevo  
 [an-yo nwaybo]  
 Happy New Year! ¡Feliz Año Nuevo [feleeth]  
 New Year's Eve Nochevieja  
 [nochay-b-yayHa]  
 New Zealand Nueva Zelanda  
 [nwayba thelanda]  
 New Zealander: I'm a New Zealander (man/woman) soy neozelandés/neozelandesa  
 [nayo-thelandayss]  
 next próximo  
 the next turning/street on the left la siguiente calle a la izquierda [seeg-yentay ka-yay a la eethk-yairda]  
 at the next stop en la siguiente parada  
 next week la próxima semana  
 next to al lado de [day]

nice (food) **bueno** [bwayno]  
 (looks, view etc) **bonito**  
 (person) **simpático**  
 niece **la sobrina**  
 night **la noche** [nochay]  
 at night **por la noche**  
 good night **buenas noches**  
 [bwaynass]

## dialogue

do you have a single room  
 for one night? ¿**tiene una  
 habitación individual para  
 una noche?** [t-yaynay oona  
 abeetath-yon eendebeedwal]  
 yes, madam **sí, señora**  
 [sen-yora]  
 how much is it per night?  
 ¿**cuánto es la noche?**  
 [kwanto]  
 it's 35 euros for one night  
**son treinta y cinco euros  
 la noche** [tray-eenti theenko  
 ay-ooross]  
 thank you, I'll take it  
**gracias, me la quedo** [may  
 la kaydo]

nightclub **la discoteca**  
 [deeskotayka]  
 nightdress **el camión**  
 night porter **el portero**  
 [portairo]  
 no **no**  
 I've no change **no tengo  
 cambio** [kamb-yo]  
 there's no ... left **no queda ...**  
 [kayda]

no way! ¡**ni hablar!** [ablar]  
 oh no! (upset, annoyed) ¡**Dios  
 mío!**  
 nobody **nadie** [nad-yay]  
 there's nobody there **no hay  
 nadie ahí** [ī-a-ee]  
 noise **el ruido** [rweedo]  
 noisy: it's too noisy **hay  
 demasiado ruido** [ī daymas-  
 yado]  
 non-alcoholic **sin alcohol**  
 [alko-ol]  
 none **ninguno**  
 non-smoking compartment **no  
 fumadores** [foomadoress]  
 noon **el mediodía** [mayd-yo-  
 dee-a]  
 no-one **nadie** [nad-yay]  
 nor: nor do I **yo tampoco**  
 normal **normal**  
 north **norte** [nortay]  
 in the north **en el norte**  
 north of Girona **al norte de  
 Girona**  
 northeast **nordeste** [nordestay]  
 northern **del norte** [nortay]  
 northwest **noroeste** [noroeestay]  
 Northern Ireland **Irlanda del  
 Norte** [eerlanda del nortay]  
 Norway **Noruega** [norwayga]  
 Norwegian (adj) **noruego**  
 nose **la nariz** [nareeth]  
 nosebleed **la hemorragia  
 nasal** [emorrah-ya]  
 not\* **no**  
 no, I'm not hungry **no, no  
 tengo hambre** [ambray]  
 I don't want any, thank you  
**no quiero ninguno, gracias**

[k-yairo]  
 it's not necessary **no es necesario** [naythesar-yo]  
 I didn't know that **no lo sabía**  
 not that one – this one **ése no – éste** [aysay – estay]  
 note (banknote) **el billete** [bee-yaytay]  
 notebook **el cuaderno** [kwadairno]  
 notepaper (for letters) **el papel de carta**  
 nothing **nada**  
 nothing for me, thanks **para mí nada, gracias**  
 nothing else **nada más**  
 novel **la novela** [nobayla]  
 November **noviembre** [nob-yembray]  
 now **ahora** [a-ora]  
 number **el número** [noomairo]  
 I've got the wrong number  
**me he equivocado de número** [may ay ekeebokado day]  
 what is your phone number?  
**¿cuál es su número de teléfono?** [kwál – telayfono]  
 number plate **la matrícula**  
 nurse (man/woman) **el enfermero [enfairmairo]/la enfermera**  
 nursery slope **la pista de principiantes** [day preentheep-yantess]  
 nut (for bolt) **la tuerca** [twairka]  
 nuts **los frutos secos**

## O

o'clock\* **en punto** [poonto]  
 occupied (toilet) **ocupado** [okoopado]  
 October **octubre** [oktoobray]  
 odd (strange) **raro**  
 of\* **de** [day]  
 off (lights) **apagado**  
 it's just off **calle Corredera está cerca de calle Corredera** [thairka day ka-yay]  
 we're off tomorrow **nos vamos mañana** [bamoss]  
 offensive (language, behaviour) **insultante** [eensooltantay]  
 office (place of work) **la oficina** [ofeetheena]  
 officer (said to policeman) **señor** [sen-yor]  
 often **a menudo**  
 not often **pocas veces** [baythess]  
 how often are the buses?  
**¿cada cuánto son los autobuses?** [kwanto]  
 oil **el aceite** [athay-eetay]  
 ointment **la pomada**  
 OK **vale** [balay]  
 are you OK? **¿está bien?** [b-yen]  
 is that OK with you? **¿le parece bien?** [lay paraythay]  
 is it OK to ...? **¿se puede ...?** [say pwayday]  
 that's OK thanks (it doesn't matter) **está bien, gracias**  
 I'm OK (nothing for me) **yo no**

quiero [k-yairo]  
 (I feel OK) me siento bien [may  
 s-yento]  
 is this train OK for ...? ¿este  
 tren va a...? [estay – ba]  
 I said I'm sorry, OK? he dicho  
 que lo siento, ¿vale? [ay – kay  
 – balay]  
 old viejo [b-yayHo]

## dialogue

how old are you? ¿cuántos  
 años tiene? [kwantoss an-  
 yoss t-yaynay]  
 I'm twenty-five tengo  
 veinticinco  
 and you? ¿y usted? [ee  
 oostay]

old-fashioned pasado de moda  
 [day]  
 old town (old part of town) el  
 casco antiguo [anteegwo]  
 in the old town en el casco  
 antiguo  
 olive la aceituna [athay-  
 eetona], la oliva  
 black/green olives las  
 aceitunas negras/verdes  
 [bairdess]  
 olive oil el aceite de oliva  
 [athay-eetay day oleeba]  
 omelette la tortilla [tortee-ya]  
 on\* en  
 on the street/beach en la  
 calle/la playa  
 is it on this road? ¿está en  
 esta calle?

on the plane en el avión  
 [ab-yon]  
 on Saturday el sábado  
 on television en la tele [taylay]  
 I haven't got it on me no lo  
 llevo encima [yaybo entheema]  
 this one's on me (drink) ésta  
 va de mi cuenta [ba day mee  
 kwenta]  
 the light wasn't on la luz  
 no estaba encendida [looth  
 – enthendeeda]  
 what's on tonight? ¿qué  
 ponen esta noche? [kay]  
 once (one time) una vez [oona  
 beth]  
 at once (immediately) en  
 seguida [segeeda]  
 one\* uno [oono], una  
 the white one el blanco, la  
 blanca  
 one-way: a one-way ticket  
 to ... un billete de ida para ...  
 [bee-yaytay day eeda]  
 onion la cebolla [thebo-ya]  
 only sólo  
 only one sólo uno  
 it's only 6 o'clock son sólo las  
 seis  
 I've only just got here acabo  
 de llegar [yegar]  
 on/off switch el interruptor  
 [eentairroptor]  
 open (adjective) abierto  
 [ab-yairto]  
 (verb) abrir [abreer]  
 when do you open? ¿a qué  
 hora abre? [kay ora abray]  
 I can't get it open no puedo

abrirlo [pwaydo]  
 in the open air **al aire libre** [a-  
 eeray leebrey]  
 opening times **el horario**  
 [orar-yo]  
 open ticket **el billete abierto**  
 [bee-yaytay ab-yairto]  
 opera **la ópera**  
 operation (medical) **la**  
**operación** [opairath-yon]  
 operator (telephone:  
 man/woman) **el operador/la**  
**operadora**  
 opposite: the opposite  
 direction **la dirección**  
**contraria** [deerekth-yon kontrar-  
 ya]  
 the bar opposite **el bar de**  
**enfrente** [day enfrentay]  
 opposite my hotel **enfrente**  
**de mi hotel**  
 optician **el óptico**  
 or o  
 orange (fruit) **la naranja**  
 [naranHa]  
 (colour) (color) **naranja**  
 orange juice (fresh) **el zumo de**  
**naranja** [thoomo day]  
 (fizzy, diluted) **la naranjada**  
 [naranHada]  
 orchestra **la orquesta** [orkesta]  
 order: can we order now? (in  
 restaurant) ¿podemos **pedir** ya?  
 [podaymoss]  
 I've already ordered, thanks  
**ya he pedido, gracias** [ay]  
 I didn't order this **no he**  
**pedido eso** [ayso]  
 out of order **averiado, fuera**

**de servicio** [abair-yado, fwaira  
 day sairbeeth-yo]  
 ordinary **corriente** [korr-yentay]  
 other **otro**  
 the other one **el otro**  
 the other day **el otro día**  
 I'm waiting for the others  
**estoy esperando a los demás**  
 do you have any others?  
 ¿tiene usted **otros**? [t-yaynay  
 oostay]  
 otherwise **de otra manera**  
 [manaira]  
 our\* **nuestro** [nwestro],  
**nuestra**; (pl) **nuestros,**  
**nuestras**  
 ours\* (el) **nuestro, (la) nuestra**  
 out: he's out **no está**  
 three kilometres out of town a  
**tres kilómetros de la ciudad**  
 outdoors **fuera de casa** [fwaira  
 day]  
 outside ... **fuera de ...**  
 can we sit outside?  
 ¿podemos **sentarnos** fuera?  
 [podaymoss]  
 oven **el horno** [orno]  
 over: over here **por aquí**  
 [akee]  
 over there **por allí** [a-yeey]  
 over 500 **más de quinientos**  
 it's over **se acabó** [say]  
 overcharge: you've  
 overcharged me **me ha**  
**cobrado de más** [may a - day]  
 overcoat **el abrigo**  
 overlook: I'd like a room  
 overlooking the courtyard  
**querría una habitación que**

dé al patio [kairree-a oona  
abeetath-yon kay day]  
overnight (travel) de noche [day  
nochay]  
overtake adelantar  
owe: how much do I owe you?  
¿cuánto le debo? [kwanto lay  
daybo]  
own: my own ... mi propio ...  
[prop-yo]  
are you on your own? (to a  
man/woman) ¿está solo/sola?  
I'm on my own (man/woman)  
estoy solo/sola  
owner (man/woman) el  
propietario [prop-yetar-yo]/la  
propietaria

## P

pack: a pack of ... un paquete  
de ... [pakaytay day]  
(verb) hacer las maletas  
[malaytass]  
package el paquete  
[pakaytay]  
package holiday el viaje  
organizado [b-yaHay  
organeethado]  
packed lunch la bolsa con la  
comida  
packet: a packet of  
cigarettes un paquete de  
cigarrillos [pakaytay day  
theegaree-yoss]  
padlock el candado  
page (of book) la página  
[paHeena]

could you page Mr ...?  
¿podría llamar al Señor (por  
altavoz) ...? [yamar]  
pain el dolor  
I have a pain here me duele  
aquí [may dwaylay akee]  
painful doloroso  
painkillers los analgésicos  
[analHayseekoss]  
paint la pintura  
painting el cuadro [kwadro]  
pair: a pair of ... un par de ...  
[day]  
Pakistani (adj) paquistaní  
[pakeestanee]  
palace el palacio [palath-yo]  
pale pálido  
pale blue azul claro [athool]  
pan la cazuela [kathwayla]  
panties las bragas  
pants (underwear: men's) los  
calzoncillos  
[kalthonthee-yoss]  
(women's) las bragas  
(US: trousers) los pantalones  
[pantaloness]  
pantyhose los panties  
paper el papel  
(newspaper) el periódico [pair-  
yodeeko]  
a piece of paper un trozo de  
papel [trotho day]  
paper handkerchiefs los  
kleenex®  
parcel el paquete [pakaytay]  
pardon (me)? (didn't understand/  
hear) ¿cómo?  
parents: my parents mis  
padres [padress]

parents-in-law **los suegros**  
 [swegross]  
 park **el parque** [parkay]  
 (verb) **aparcar**  
 can I park here? ¿puedo  
 aparcar aquí? [pwaydo –  
 akee]  
 parking lot **el aparcamiento**  
 [aparcam-yento]  
 part **la parte** [partay]  
 partner (boyfriend, girlfriend etc) **el**  
**compañero** [kompan-yairo]  
 party (group) **el grupo**  
 (celebration) **la fiesta**  
 pass (in mountains) **el puerto**  
 [pwairto]  
 passenger (man/woman)  
**el pasajero** [pasahairo]/**la**  
**pasajera**  
 passport **el pasaporte**  
 [pasaportay]  
 past\*: in the past  
**antiguamente**  
 [anteegwamentay]  
 just past the information  
 office **justo después de la**  
**oficina de información**  
 [Hoosto despwayss day]  
 path **el camino**  
 pattern **el dibujo** [deebOOHo]  
 pavement **la acera** [athaira]  
 on the pavement **en la acera**  
 pavement café **el café terraza**  
 [terratha]  
 pay (verb) **pagar**  
 can I pay, please? **la cuenta,**  
**por favor** [kwenta]  
 it's already paid for **ya está**  
**pagado**

## dialogue

who's paying? ¿quién  
**paga?** [k-yen]  
 I'll pay **pago yo**  
 no, you paid last time,  
 I'll pay **no, usted pagó**  
**la última vez, yo pago**  
 [oostay – oolteema beth]

pay phone **el teléfono público**  
 [telayfono poobleeko]  
 peaceful **tranquilo** [trankeelo]  
 peach **el melocotón**  
 peanuts **los cacahuetes**  
 [kakawaytess]  
 pear **la pera** [paira]  
 peas **los guisantes** [geesantess]  
 peculiar (taste, custom) **raro**  
 pedestrian crossing **el paso de**  
**peatones** [pay-atoness]  
 pedestrian precinct **la calle**  
**peatonal** [ka-yay pay-atonal]  
 peg (for washing) **la pinza**  
 [peentha]  
 (for tent) **la estaca**  
 pen **la pluma** [plooma]  
 pencil **el lápiz** [lapeeth]  
 penfriend (male/female)  
**el amigo/la amiga**  
**por correspondencia**  
 [korrespondenth-ya]  
 penicillin **la penicilina**  
 [peneetheeleena]  
 penknife **la navaja** [nabaHa]  
 pensioner **el/la pensionista**  
 [pens-yoneesta]  
 people **la gente** [hentay]  
 the other people in the hotel



los **otros huéspedes del hotel**  
 [wespedess]  
 too many people **demasiada gente** [daymas-yada]  
 pepper (spice) **la pimienta**  
 [peem-yenta]  
 (vegetable) **el pimiento**  
 peppermint (sweet) **el caramelo de menta** [karamaylo day]  
 per: per night **por noche**  
 [nochay]  
 how much per day? **¿cuánto es por noche?** [kwanto]  
 per cent **por ciento** [th-yento]  
 perfect **perfecto** [pairfekto]  
 perfume **el perfume**  
 [pairfoomay]  
 perhaps **quizás** [keethass]  
 perhaps not **quizás no**  
 period (of time, menstruation) **el período** [pairree-odo]  
 perm **la permanente**  
 [pairmanentay]  
 permit **el permiso** [pairmeeso]  
 person **la persona** [pairsona]  
 personal stereo **el walkman®**  
 [wolman]  
 petrol **la gasolina**  
 petrol can **la lata de gasolina**  
 [day]  
 petrol station **la gasolinera**  
 [gasoleenaira]  
 pharmacy **la farmacia** [far-math-ya]  
 phone **el teléfono**  
 [telayfono]  
 (verb) **llamar por teléfono**  
 [yamar]

phone book **la guía telefónica**  
 [gee-a]  
 phone box **la cabina telefónica** [kabeena]  
 phonecard **la tarjeta de teléfono** [tarHayta day taylayfono]  
 phone number **el número de teléfono** [noomairo]  
 photo **la foto**  
 excuse me, could you take a photo of us? **¿le importaría hacernos una foto?** [lay – athairmoss]  
 phrasebook **el libro de frases**  
 [day frases]  
 piano **el piano** [p-yano]  
 pickpocket **el/la carterista**  
 pick up: will you be there to pick me up? **¿va a ir a recogerme?** [ba – rekoHairmay]  
 picnic **el picnic**  
 picture **el cuadro** [kwadro]  
 pie (meat) **la empanada**  
 (fruit) **la tarta**  
 piece **el pedazo** [pedatho]  
 a piece of ... **un pedazo de ...**  
 [day]  
 pill **la píldora**  
 I'm on the pill **estoy tomando la píldora**  
 pillow **la almohada** [almo-ada]  
 pillow case **la funda (de almohada)** [foonda]  
 pin **el alfiler** [alfeelair]  
 pineapple **la piña** [peen-ya]  
 pineapple juice **el zumo de piña** [thoomo]

pink **rosa**  
 pipe (for smoking) **la pipa** [peepa]  
 (for water) **el tubo** [toobo]  
 pipe cleaners **los limpiapiipas**  
 [leemp-yapeepass]  
 pity: it's a pity **es una lástima**  
 pizza **la pizza**  
 place **el sitio** [seet-yo]  
 is this place taken? **¿está ocupado este sitio?** [estay]  
 at your place **en tu casa**  
 at his place **en su casa**  
 plain (not patterned) **liso**  
 plane **el avión** [ab-yon]  
 by plane **en avión**  
 plant **la planta**  
 plaster cast **la escayola** [eska-yola]  
 plasters **las tiritas**  
 plastic **plástico**  
 (credit cards) **las tarjetas de crédito** [tarHaytass day kraydeeto]  
 plastic bag **la bolsa de plástico**  
 plate **el plato**  
 platform **el andén**  
 which platform is it for Saragossa, please? **¿qué andén para Zaragoza, por favor?** [kay]  
 play (in theatre) **la obra**  
 (verb) **jugar** [Hoogar]  
 playground **el patio de recreo**  
 [pat-yo day rekray-o]  
 pleasant **agradable** [agradablay]  
 please **por favor** [fabor]  
 yes please **sí, por favor**  
 could you please ...? **¿podría hacer el favor de ...?** [athair

– day]  
 please don't no, **por favor**  
 pleased to meet you **encantado de conocerle** [day konothairlay]  
 pleasure: my pleasure **es un placer** [plathair]  
 plenty: plenty of ... **mucho ...**  
 [moocho]  
 there's plenty of time **tenemos mucho tiempo**  
 [taynaymoss – t-yempo]  
 that's plenty, thanks **es suficiente, gracias** [soofeeth-yentay]  
 pliers **los alicates** [aleekatess]  
 plug (electrical) **el enchufe**  
 [enchoofoy]  
 (for car) **la bujía** [booHee-a]  
 (in sink) **el tapón**  
 plumber **el fontanero**  
 [fontanairo]  
 p.m.\* **de la tarde** [day la tarday]  
 poached egg **el huevo escalfado** [waybo]  
 pocket **el bolsillo** [bolsee-yo]  
 point: two point five **dos coma cinco**  
 there's no point **no merece la pena** [mairaythay la payna]  
 points (in car) **los platinos**  
 poisonous **venenoso**  
 [benenoso]  
 police **la policía** [poleethee-a]  
 call the police! **¡llame a la policía!** [yamay]  
 policeman **el (agente de) policía** [ahentay day]  
 police station **la comisaría de**

policía  
 policewoman la policía  
 polish el betún [betoon]  
 polite educado [edookado]  
 polluted contaminado  
 pony el poney  
 pool (for swimming) la piscina  
 [peestheena]  
 poor (not rich) pobre [pobray]  
 (quality) de baja calidad [day  
 baHa kaleeda]  
 pop music la música pop  
 [mooseeka]  
 pop singer el/la cantante de  
 música pop [kantantay]  
 population la población  
 [poblath-yon]  
 pork la carne de cerdo [karnay  
 day thairdo]  
 port (for boats) el puerto  
 [pwairto]  
 (drink) el Oporto  
 porter (in hotel) el conserje  
 [konsairHay]  
 portrait el retrato  
 Portugal Portugal  
 Portuguese (adj) portugués  
 [portoogayss]  
 posh (restaurant) de lujo [looHo]  
 (people) pijo [peeHo]  
 possible posible [poseebly]  
 is it possible to ...? ¿es  
 posible ...?  
 as ... as possible tan ... como  
 sea posible [say-a]  
 post (mail) el correo [korray-o]  
 (verb) echar al correo  
 could you post this for me?  
 ¿podría enviarme esto por

correo? [emb-yarmay]  
 postbox el buzón [boothon]  
 postcard la postal  
 poster el poster [postair], el  
 cartel  
 post office Correos [korray-oss]  
 poste restante la lista de  
 Correos [leesta]  
 potato la patata  
 potato chips las patatas fritas  
 (de bolsa)  
 pots and pans (ie cooking  
 implements) los cacharros de  
 cocina [day kotheena]  
 pottery (objects) la cerámica  
 [thairameeka]  
 pound\* (money, weight) la libra  
 power cut el apagón  
 power point la toma de  
 corriente [day korr-yentay]  
 practise: I want to practise my  
 Spanish quiero practicar el  
 español [k-yairo – espan-yol]  
 prawns las gambas  
 prefer: I prefer ... prefiero ...  
 [pref-yairo]  
 pregnant embarazada  
 [embarathada]  
 prescription (for chemist) la  
 receta [rethayta]  
 present (gift) el regalo  
 president (of country) el/la  
 presidente [preseedentay]  
 pretty mono  
 it's pretty expensive es  
 bastante caro [bastantay]  
 price el precio [preth-yo]  
 priest el sacerdote [sathairdotay]  
 prime minister (man/woman) el

primer ministro [preemair]/la  
 primera ministra  
 printed matter los impresos  
 [eempraysoss]  
 priority (in driving) la  
 preferencia [prefairenth-ya]  
 prison la cárcel [karthel]  
 private privado [preebado]  
 private bathroom el baño  
 privado [ban-yo]  
 probably probablemente  
 [probablementay]  
 problem el problema  
 [problayma]  
 no problem! ¡con mucho  
 gusto! [mocho goosto]  
 program(me) el programa  
 promise: I promise lo prometo  
 [promayto]  
 pronounce: how is this  
 pronounced? ¿cómo  
 se pronuncia esto? [say  
 pronoonth-ya]  
 properly (repaired, locked etc)  
 bien [b-yen]  
 protection factor (of suntan  
 lotion) el factor de protección  
 [protekth-yon]  
 Protestant (adj) protestante  
 [protestantay]  
 public convenience los aseos  
 públicos [asay-oss poobleekoss]  
 public holiday el día de fiesta  
 [day]  
 pudding (dessert) el postre  
 [postray]  
 pull tirar  
 pullover el jersey [Hairsay]  
 puncture el pinchazo

[peenchattho]  
 purple morado  
 purse (for money) el monedero  
 [monedairo]  
 (US: handbag) el bolso  
 push empujar [empooHar]  
 pushchair la sillita de ruedas  
 [see-yeeta day rwaydass]  
 put poner [ponair]  
 where can I put ...? ¿dónde  
 puedo poner ...? [donday  
 pwaydo]  
 could you put us up for the  
 night? ¿podría alojarnos esta  
 noche? [aloharnoss – nochay]  
 pyjamas el pijama [peeHama]  
 Pyrenees los Pirineos  
 [peereenay-oss]

## Q

quality la calidad [kaleeda]  
 quarantine la cuarentena  
 [kwarentayna]  
 quarter la cuarta parte [kwarta  
 partay]  
 quayside: on the quayside en  
 el muelle [mway-yay]  
 question la pregunta  
 [pregoonta]  
 queue la cola  
 quick rápido  
 that was quick sí que ha sido  
 rápido [kay a]  
 what's the quickest way  
 there? ¿cuál es el camino más  
 rápido? [kwal]  
 fancy a quick drink? ¿te

apetece algo rápido de beber? [tay apeta<sup>y</sup>thay – day bebair]  
 quickly rápidamente [rapeedamentay]  
 quiet (place, hotel) tranquilo [trankeelo]  
 quiet! ¡cállese! [ka-yaysay]  
 quite (fairly) bastante [bastantay] (very) muy [mwee]  
 that's quite right eso es cierto [th-yairto]  
 quite a lot bastante

## R

rabbit el conejo [konayho]  
 race (for runners, cars) la carrera [karraira]  
 racket (tennis etc) la raqueta [rakayta]  
 radiator (of car, in room) el radiador [rad-yador]  
 radio la radio [rad-yo]  
 on the radio por la radio  
 rail: by rail en tren  
 railway el ferrocarril  
 rain la lluvia [yoob-ya]  
 in the rain bajo la lluvia [bahho]  
 it's raining está lloviendo [yob-yendo]  
 raincoat el impermeable [eempairmay-ablay]  
 rape la violación [b-yolath-yon]  
 rare (steak) (muy) poco hecho [mwee – aycho]  
 rash (on skin) la erupción

cutánea [airoophth-yon kootanay-a]  
 raspberry la frambuesa [frambwaysa]  
 rat la rata  
 rate (for changing money) el cambio [kamb-yo]  
 rather: it's rather good es bastante bueno [bastantay bwayno]  
 I'd rather ... prefiero ... [pref-yairo]  
 razor la maquinilla de afeitar [makeene-ya day afay-eetar] (electric) la máquina de afeitar eléctrica [makeena]  
 razor blades las hojas de afeitar [ohass]  
 read leer [lay-air]  
 ready preparado  
 are you ready? ¿estás listo? [leesto]  
 I'm not ready yet aún no estoy listo [a-oon]

## dialogue

when will it be ready?  
 ¿cuándo estará listo?  
 [kwando]  
 it should be ready in a couple of days  
 estará listo dentro de un par de días  
 [day]

real verdadero [bairdadairo]  
 really realmente [ray-amentay]  
 that's really great eso es estupendo [ayso]

really? (doubt) ¿de verdad?  
[day bairda]  
(polite interest) ¿sí?  
rearview mirror el (espejo)  
retrovisor [espayHo retrobeesor]  
reasonable (prices etc)  
razonable [rathonablay]  
receipt el recibo [retheebo]  
recently recientemente [reth-  
yentementay]  
reception la recepción  
[retheph-yon]  
at reception en recepción  
reception desk la recepción  
receptionist el/la  
repcionista [retheph-  
yoneesta]  
recognize reconocer  
[rekonothair]  
recommend: could you  
recommend ...? ¿puede usted  
recomendar ...? [pwayday  
oostay]  
record (music) el disco [deesko]  
red rojo [roHo]  
red wine el vino tinto [beeno  
teento]  
refund el reembolso [ray-  
embolso]  
can I have a refund? ¿puede  
devolverme el dinero?  
[pwayday debolbairmay el  
deenairo]  
region la zona [thona], la  
región [reH-yon]  
registered: by registered  
mail por correo certificado  
[korray-o thairteefeekado]  
registration number el número

de la matrícula [noomairo  
day]  
relatives los parientes [par-  
yentess]  
religion la religión [releeh-yon]  
remember: I don't remember  
no recuerdo [rekwairdo]  
I remember recuerdo  
do you remember?  
¿recuerda? [rekwairda]  
rent (for apartment etc) el alquiler  
[alkeelair]  
(verb) alquilar  
to/for rent de alquiler  
rented car el coche alquilado  
[kochay alkeelado]  
repair (verb) reparar  
can you repair it? ¿puede  
arreglarlo? [pwayday]  
repeat repetir  
could you repeat that?  
¿puede repetir eso? [pwayday  
- ayso]  
reservation la reserva  
[resairba]  
I'd like to make a reservation  
quisiera hacer una reserva  
[kees-yaira athair]

## dialogue

I have a reservation **tengo**  
una reserva  
yes sir, what name please?  
sí, señor, ¿a qué nombre,  
por favor? [sen-yor a kay  
nombray]

reserve reservar [resairbar]

## dialogue

can I reserve a table for tonight? ¿puedo reservar una mesa para esta noche? [pwaydo – maysa – nochay]  
 yes madam, for how many people? sí, señora, ¿para cuántos? [sen-yora – kwantoss]  
 for two para dos  
 and for what time? ¿y para qué hora? [kay ora]  
 for eight o'clock para las ocho  
 and could I have your name please? ¿me dice su nombre, por favor? [may deethay soo nombray]  
 see alphabet for spelling

rest: I need a rest necesito un descanso [netheseeto]  
 the rest of the group el resto del grupo [groopo]  
 restaurant el restaurante [restowrantay]  
 restaurant car el vagón-cafetería [bagon kafetairee-a]  
 rest room los servicios [sairbeeth-yoss]  
 see toilet  
 retired: I'm retired estoy jubilado/jubilada [Hooebelado]  
 return (ticket) el billete de ida y vuelta [bee-yaytay day eeda ee bwelta]  
 reverse charge call la llamada

a cobro revertido [yamada – reberteedo]  
 reverse gear la marcha atrás  
 revolting asqueroso [askairoso]  
 rib la costilla [kosteey-ya]  
 rice arroz [arroth]  
 rich (person) rico [reeko]  
 (food) sustancial [soostanth-yal]  
 ridiculous ridículo [reedeeekoolo]  
 right (correct) correcto (not left) derecho  
 you were right tenía razón [rathon]  
 that's right eso es [ayso]  
 this can't be right esto no puede ser así [pwayday sair]  
 right! ¡bien! [b-yen]  
 is this the right road for ...? ¿por aquí se va bien a ...? [akee say ba b-yen]  
 on the right a la derecha  
 turn right gire a la derecha [Heeray]  
 right-hand drive con el volante a la derecha [bolantay]  
 ring (on finger) la sortija [sorteeHa]  
 I'll ring you te llamaré [tay yamaray]  
 ring back volver a llamar [bolbair a yamar]  
 ripe (fruit) maduro  
 rip-off: it's a rip-off es un timo  
 rip-off prices los precios altísimos [prayth-yoss]  
 risky arriesgado [arr-yesgado]  
 river el río  
 road la carretera [karretaira]  
 is this the road for ...? ¿es ésta

la carretera que va a ...? [kay ba]  
 down the road **en esta calle** [ka-yay]  
 road accident **el accidente automovilístico** [aktheedentay owtomobeeleesteeko]  
 road map **el mapa de carreteras**  
 roadsign **la señal de tráfico** [sen-yal day]  
 rob: I've been robbed ¡**me han robado!** [may an]  
 rock **la roca** (music) **el rock**  
 on the rocks (with ice) **con hielo** [yaylo]  
 roll (bread) **el bollo** [bo-yo]  
 roof **el tejado** [tehadō]  
 roof rack **la baca**  
 room **la habitación** [abeetath-yon]  
 in my room **en mi habitación**  
 room service **el servicio de habitaciones** [sairbeeth-yo day]  
 rope **la cuerda** [kwairda]  
 rosé (wine) **vino rosado** [beeno]  
 roughly (approximately) **aproximadamente** [-mentay]  
 round: it's my round **es mi turno** [toorno]  
 roundabout (for traffic) **la rotonda**  
 round trip ticket **el billete de ida y vuelta** [bee-yaytay day eeeda ee bwelta]  
 route **la ruta** [roota]  
 what's the best route? ¿**cuál**

**es la mejor ruta?** [kwal ess la mayhor]  
 rubber (material) **la goma** (eraser) **la goma de borrar**  
 rubber band **la goma elástica**  
 rubbish (waste) **la basura** (poor quality goods) **las porquerías** [porkairee-ass]  
 rubbish! (nonsense) ¡**tonterías!** [tontairee-ass]  
 rucksack **la mochila**  
 rude **grosero** [grosairo]  
 ruins **las ruinas** [rweenass]  
 rum **el ron**  
 rum and coke **el ron con coca-cola®**  
 run (verb: person) **correr** [korrair]  
 how often do the buses run? ¿**cada cuánto pasan los autobuses?** [kwanto]  
 I've run out of money **se me ha acabado el dinero** [say may a - deenairo]  
 rush hour **la hora punta** [ora poonta]

## S

**sad triste** [treestay]  
 saddle (for horse) **la silla de montar** [see-ya day] (on bike) **el sillín** [see-yeen]  
 safe **seguro** [segooro]  
 safety pin **el imperdible** [eempairdeebly]  
 sail **la vela** [bayla]  
 sailboard **el windsurf**  
 sailboarding **el windsurf**



salad **la ensalada**  
 salad dressing **el aliño para la ensalada** [aleen-yo]  
 sale: for sale **en venta** [em baynta]  
 salmon **el salmón** [sal-mon]  
 salt **la sal**  
 same: the same **mismo** [meesmo]  
 the same as this **igual que éste** [eegwal kay estay]  
 the same again, please **lo mismo otra vez, por favor** [beth]  
 it's all the same to me **me es igual** [may – eegwal]  
 sand **la arena** [arayna]  
 sandals **las sandalias** [sandal-yass]  
 sandwich **el sandwich**  
 sanitary napkin **la compresa** [kompraysa]  
 sanitary towel **la compresa**  
 Saragossa **Zaragoza** [tharagotha]  
 sardines **las sardinas**  
 Saturday **sábado**  
 sauce **la salsa**  
 saucepan **el cazo** [katho]  
 saucer **el platillo** [platee-yo]  
 sauna **la sauna** [sowna]  
 sausage **la salchicha**  
 say: how do you say ... in Spanish? **¿cómo se dice ... en español?** [say deethay en espan-yol]  
 what did he say? **¿que ha dicho?** [kay a]  
 I said ... **he dicho ...** [ay]

he said ... **ha dicho ...**  
 could you say that again? **¿podría repetirlo?**  
 scarf (for neck) **la bufanda** (for head) **el pañuelo** [panywaylo]  
 scenery **el paisaje** [pa-eesaHay]  
 schedule (US) **el horario** [orar-yo]  
 scheduled flight **el vuelo regular** [bwaylo regoolar]  
 school **la escuela** [eskwayla]  
 scissors: a pair of scissors **las tijeras** [teehairass]  
 scotch **el whisky**  
 Scotch tape® **la cinta adhesiva** [theenta adeseeba]  
 Scotland **Escocia** [eskoth-ya]  
 Scottish **escocés** [eskothayss]  
 I'm Scottish (man/woman) **soy escocés/escocesa**  
 scrambled eggs **los huevos revueltos** [wayboss rebwayltoss]  
 scratch **el rasguño** [rasgoon-yo]  
 screw **el tornillo** [tornee-yo]  
 screwdriver **el destornillador** [destornee-yador]  
 sea **el mar**  
 by the sea **junto al mar** [hoonto]  
 seafood **los mariscos**  
 seafood restaurant **la marisquería** [mareeskairree-a]  
 seafront **el paseo marítimo** [pasay-o mareeteemo]  
 on the seafront **en línea de playa** [leenay-a day pla-ya]  
 seagull **la gaviota** [gab-yota]

search (verb) **buscar**  
 seashell **la concha marina**  
 seasick: I feel seasick **estoy mareado** [maray-ado]  
 I get seasick **me mareo** [may maray-o]  
 seaside: by the seaside **en la playa** [pla-ya]  
 seat **el asiento** [as-yento]  
 is this anyone's seat? **¿es de alguien este asiento?** [day alg-yen estay]  
 seat belt **el cinturón de seguridad** [theentooron day segooreeda]  
 sea urchin **el erizo de mar** [airreetho]  
 seaweed **el alga**  
 secluded **apartado**  
 second (adjective) **segundo** [segoondo]  
 (of time) **el segundo**  
 just a second! **¡un momento!**  
 second class (travel) **en segunda clase** [klassay]  
 secondhand **de segunda mano** [day]  
 see **ver** [bair]  
 can I see? **¿puedo ver?** [pwaydo]  
 have you seen ...? **¿ha visto ...?** [a beesto]  
 I saw him this morning **le vi esta mañana** [lay bee]  
 see you! **¡hasta luego!** [asta lwaygo]  
 I see (I understand) **ya comprendo**  
 self-catering apartment **el**

**apartamento**  
 self-service **autoservicio** [owtosairbeeth-yo]  
 sell **vender** [bendair]  
 do you sell ...? **¿vende ...?** [benday]  
 Sellotape® **la cinta adhesiva** [theenta adeseeba]  
 send **enviar** [emb-yar]  
 I want to send this to England **quiero enviar esto a Inglaterra** [k-yairo emb-yar]  
 senior citizen **el/la pensionista** [pens-yoneesta]  
 separate **separado**  
 separated: I'm separated **estoy separado/separada**  
 separately (pay, travel) **por separado**  
 September **septiembre** [sept-yembray]  
 septic **séptico**  
 serious **serio** [sair-yo]  
 service charge **el servicio** [sairbeeth-yo]  
 service station **la estación de servicio** [estath-yon day]  
 serviette **la servilleta** [sairbee-yayta]  
 set menu **el menú del día** [menoo]  
 several **varios** [bar-yoss]  
 Seville **Sevilla** [sebee-ya]  
 sew **coser** [kosair]  
 could you sew this back on? **¿podría coserme esto?** [kosairmay]  
 sex **el sexo**  
 sexy **sexy**

- shade: in the shade a la **sombra**
- shake: let's shake hands **choque esa mano** [chokay aysa]
- shallow (water) **poco profundo** [profoondo]
- shame: what a shame! ¡que **lástima!** [kay]
- shampoo **el champú**  
a shampoo and set **un lavado y marcado** [labado ee]
- share (verb: room, table etc) **compartir**
- sharp (knife) **afilado**  
(taste) **ácido** [atheedo]  
(pain) **agudo**
- shattered (very tired) **agotado**
- shaver **la máquina de afeitar** [makeena day afay-eetar]
- shaving foam **la espuma de afeitar**
- shaving point **el enchufe**  
(para la máquina de afeitar) [enchoofay – makeena]
- she\* **ella** [ay-ya]  
is she here? **¿está (ella) aquí?** [akee]
- sheet (for bed) **la sábana**
- shelf **la estantería** [estantairee-a]
- shellfish **los mariscos**
- sherry **el jerez** [Hereth]
- ship **el barco**  
by ship **en barco**
- shirt **el camisa**
- shit! **¡mierda!** [m-yairda]
- shock **el susto** [soosto]  
I got an electric shock **me ha dado calambre** [may a – kalambray]
- shock-absorber **el amortiguador** [amorteegwador]
- shocking **escandaloso**
- shoes **los zapatos** [thapatoss]  
a pair of shoes **un par de zapatos**
- shoelaces **los cordones para zapatos** [kordoness]
- shoe polish **la crema para los zapatos** [krayma]
- shoe repairer's **la zapatería** [thapatairee-a]
- shop **la tienda** [t-yenda]
- shopping: I'm going shopping **voy de compras** [boy]
- shopping centre **el centro comercial** [thentro komairth-yal]
- shop window **el escaparate** [eskaparatay]
- shore **la orilla** [oree-ya]
- short (time, journey) **corto**  
(person) **bajo** [baHo]
- it's only a short distance **queda bastante cerca** [kayda bastantay thairka]
- shortcut **el atajo** [ataHo]
- shorts **los pantalones cortos** [pantaloness]
- should: what should I do? **¿que hago?** [kay ago]  
he shouldn't be long **no tardará mucho** [moocho]  
you should have told me **debiste habérmelo dicho** [debeestay abairmelo]
- shoulder **el hombro** [ombro]
- shout (verb) **gritar**

show (in theatre) **el espectáculo**  
 [espektakoolo]  
 could you show me? ¿**me lo enseña?** [may lo ensen-ya]  
 shower (in bathroom) **la ducha**  
 [doocha]  
 with shower **con ducha**  
 shower gel **el gel de ducha**  
 [Hel]  
 shut (verb) **cerrar** [thairrar]  
 when do you shut? ¿**a qué hora cierran?** [a kay ora th-yairran]  
 when do they shut? ¿**a qué hora cierran?**  
 they're shut **está cerrado**  
 [thairrado]  
 I've shut myself out **he cerrado y he dejado la llave dentro** [ay – ee ay dayHado la yabay]  
 shut up! ¡**cállese!** [ka-yesay]  
 shutter (on camera) **el obturador**  
 (on window) **la contraventana**  
 [kontrabentana]  
 shy **tímido** [teemeedo]  
 sick (ill) **enfermo** [enfairmo]  
 I'm going to be sick (vomit) **voy a vomitar** [boy a bomeetar]  
 side **el lado**  
 the other side of town **al otro lado de la ciudad** [day la th-yooda]  
 side lights **las luces de posición** [loothess day poseeth-yon]  
 side salad **la ensalada aparte**  
 [apartay]

side street **la callejuela**  
 [ka-yay-Hwayla]  
 sidewalk **la acera** [athaira]  
 sight: the sights of ... **los lugares de interés de ...**  
 [loogaress day eentairress]  
 sightseeing: we're going **sightseeing vamos a hacer un recorrido turístico** [bamoss a athair]  
 sightseeing tour **el recorrido turístico**  
 sign (notice) **el letrero** [letrairo]  
 (roadsign) **la señal de tráfico**  
 [sen-yal day]  
 signal: he didn't give a signal **no hizo ninguna señal** [no eetho]  
 signature **la firma** [feerma]  
 signpost **el letrero** [letrairo]  
 silence **el silencio**  
 [seelenth-yo]  
 silk **la seda** [sayda]  
 silly **tonto**  
 silver **la plata**  
 silver foil **el papel de aluminio**  
 [aloomeen-yo]  
 similar **parecido**  
 [paretheedo]  
 simple (easy) **sencillo**  
 [senthee-yo]  
 since: since yesterday **desde ayer** [desday a-yair]  
 since I got here **desde que llegué aquí** [kay yegay akee]  
 sing **cantar**  
 singer **el/la cantante**  
 [kantantay]  
 single: a single to ... **un billete**

para ... [bee-yaytay]  
 I'm single **soy soltero** [soltairo]  
 single bed **la cama individual**  
 [eendebeedwal]  
 single room **la habitación individual** [abeetath-yon]  
 sink (in kitchen) **el fregadero**  
 [fregadairo]  
 sister **la hermana** [airmana]  
 sister-in-law **la cuñada** [koon-yada]  
 sit: can I sit here? ¿puedo sentarme aquí? [pwaydo sentarmay akee]  
 sit down **sentarse** [sentarsay]  
 sit down! ¡séntese! [s-yentaysay]  
 is anyone sitting here? ¿está ocupado este asiento? [estay as-yento]  
 size **el tamaño** [taman-yo] (of clothes) **la talla** [ta-ya]  
 ski **el esquí** [eskee] (verb) **esquiar** [esk-yar]  
 a pair of skis **un par de esquís** [day]  
 ski boots **las botas de esquiar**  
 skiing **el esquí** [eskee]  
 we're going skiing **vamos a esquiar** [bamoss - esk-yar]  
 ski instructor (man/woman) **el monitor/la monitora de esquí**  
 ski-lift **el telesquí** [teleskee]  
 skin **la piel** [p-yel]  
 skin-diving **el buceo** [boothay-o]  
 skinny **flaco**  
 ski-pants **los pantalones de**

**esquí** [pantalones day eskee]  
 ski-pass **el abono**  
 ski pole **el bastón de esquí** [day]  
 skirt **la falda**  
 ski run **la pista de esquí** [eskee]  
 ski slope **la pista de esquí**  
 ski wax **la cera de esquís** [thaira]  
 sky **el cielo** [th-yaylo]  
 sleep (verb) **dormir**  
 did you sleep well? ¿ha dormido bien? [a - b-yen]  
 I need a good sleep **necesito dormir bien** [netheseeto]  
 sleeper (on train) **el coche-cama** [kochay-kama]  
 sleeping bag **el saco de dormir** [day]  
 sleeping car **el coche-cama** [kochay-kama]  
 sleeping pill **la pastilla para dormir** [paste-yay]  
 sleepy: I'm feeling sleepy **tengo sueño** [swayn-yo]  
 sleeve **la manga**  
 slide (photographic) **la diapositiva** [d-yaposeeteeba]  
 slip (under dress) **la combinación** [kombeenath-yon]  
 slippery **resbaladizo** [resbaladeetho]  
 slow **lento**  
 slow down! ¡más despacio! [despath-yo]  
 slowly **despacio**  
 could you say it slowly? ¿podría decirlo despacio? [detheerlo]

very slowly **muy despacio**  
[mwee]  
small **pequeño** [peken-yo]  
smell: it smells! (smells bad)  
**japesta!**  
smile (verb) **sonreír** [sonray-eeer]  
smoke **el humo** [oomo]  
do you mind if I smoke? ¿**le importa si fumo?** [lay – foomo]  
I don't smoke **no fumo**  
do you smoke? ¿**fuma?**  
snack: I'd just like a snack  
**quisiera una tapa solamente**  
[kees-yaira – solamentay]  
sneeze **el estornudo**  
snorkel **el tubo de buceo**  
[toobo day boothay-o]  
snow **la nieve** [n-yaybay]  
it's snowing **está nevando**  
so: it's so good **es tan bueno**  
[bwayno]  
not so fast **no tan de prisa**  
[preesa]  
so am I **yo también** [tamb-yen]  
so do I **yo también**  
so-so **más o menos** [maynoss]  
soaking solution (for contact lenses) **el líquido preservador**  
[leekedo]  
soap **el jabón** [Habon]  
soap powder **el jabón en polvo**  
[em polbo]  
sober **sobrio** [sobr-yo]  
sock **el calcetín** [kaltheteen]  
socket (electrical) **el enchufe**  
[enchoofay]  
soda (water) **la soda**  
sofa **el sofá**  
soft (material etc) **suave** [swabay]

soft-boiled egg **el huevo pasado por agua** [waybo – agwa]  
soft drink **el refresco**  
soft lenses **las lentes blandas**  
[lentess]  
sole (of shoe, of foot) **la suela**  
[swayla]  
could you put new soles on these? ¿**podría cambiarles las suelas?** [kamb-yarless]  
some: can I have some water?  
¿**me da un poco de agua?**  
[may – day]  
can I have some rolls? ¿**me da unos bollos?** [bo-yoss]  
can I have some? ¿**me da un poco?**  
somebody, someone **alguien**  
[alg-yen]  
something **algo**  
something to drink **algo de beber** [bebair]  
sometimes **a veces** [baythess]  
somewhere **en alguna parte**  
[partay]  
son **el hijo** [eeHo]  
song **la canción** [kanth-yon]  
son-in-law **el yerno** [yairno]  
soon **pronto**  
I'll be back soon **volveré pronto**  
[bolbairay]  
as soon as possible **lo antes posible**  
[antess poseebly]  
sore: it's sore **me duele** [may dwaylay]  
sore throat **el dolor de garganta**  
sorry: (I'm) sorry **perdone**

[paɪrdənay]

sorry? (didn't understand)

¿cómo?

sort: what sort of ...? ¿qué  
clase de ...? [kay klæssay day]soup la **sopa**sour (taste) **ácido** [atheedo]south **el sur** [soor]in the south **en el sur**South Africa **Sudáfrica**

South African (adj)

**sudafricano**

I'm South African (man/woman)

**soy sudafricano/sudafricana**southeast **el sudeste** [sood-  
estay]southwest **el sudoeste** [soodo-  
estay]souvenir **el recuerdo**

[rekwaɪrdo]

Spain **España** [espan-ya]Spaniard (man/woman) **el****español** [espan-yo]/**la española**Spanish **español**the Spanish **los españoles**

[espan-yoless]

spanner **la llave inglesa** [yabay  
eenglaysa]spare part **el repuesto**

[repwesto]

spare tyre **la rueda de  
repuesto** [rwayda day]spark plug **la bujía**

[boohe-a]

speak: do you speak English?

¿habla inglés? [abla]

I don't speak ... **no hablo ...**

[ablo]

## dialogue

can I speak to Pablo?

¿puedo hablar con Pablo?

[pwaydo]

who's calling ¿quién

llama? [k-yen yama]

it's Patricia **soy Patricia**I'm sorry, he's not in, can I  
take a message? **lo siento,****no está, ¿quiere dejar  
algún recado?**

[s-yento – k-yairay dayHar]

no thanks, I'll call back  
later **no gracias, llamaré  
más tarde** [yamaray mass  
tarday]please tell him I called  
**por favor, dígame que he  
llamado** [deegalay kay ay  
yamado]speciality **la especialidad**  
[espeth-yaleeda]spectacles **las gafas**speed **la velocidad** [belotheeda]speed limit **el límite de  
velocidad** [leemeetay day]speedometer **el velocímetro**  
[belotheemetro]spell: how do you spell  
it? ¿cómo se escribe? [say  
eskreebay]

see alphabet

spend **gastar**spider **la araña** [aran-ya]spin-dryer **la secadora**splinter **la astilla** [aste-yay]spoke (in wheel) **el radio** [rad-yo]

spoon **la cuchara**  
 sport **el deporte** [dayportay]  
 sprain: I've sprained my ...  
**me he torcido el ...** [may ay  
 tortheedo]  
 spring (season) **la primavera**  
 [preemabaira]  
 (of car, seat) **el muelle** [mway-  
 yay]  
 square (in town) **la plaza**  
 [platha]  
 stairs **las escaleras** [eskalairass]  
 stale (bread, taste) **pasado**  
 stall: the engine keeps stalling  
**el motor se para a cada rato**  
 [say]  
 stamp **el sello** [say-yo]

## dialogue

a stamp for England,  
 please **un sello para**  
**Inglaterra, por favor**  
 what are you sending?  
**¿qué es lo que envía?** [kay  
 – embee-a]  
 this postcard **esta postal**

standby **el vuelo standby**  
 [bwaylo]  
 star **la estrella** [estray-ya]  
 (in film) **el/la protagonista**  
 start **el principio** [preentheep-  
 yo]  
 (verb) **comenzar** [komenthar]  
 when does it start? **¿cuándo**  
**empieza?** [kwando emp-yaytha]  
 the car won't start **el coche**  
**no arranca** [kochay]

starter (of car) **el motor de**  
**arranque** [arrankay]  
 (food) **la entrada**  
 starving: I'm starving **me**  
**muerdo de hambre** [may  
 mwayro day ambray]  
 state (in country) **el estado**  
 the States (USA) **los Estados**  
**Unidos** [ooneedoss]  
 station **la estación del**  
**ferrocarril** [estath-yon]  
 statue **la estatua** [estatwa]  
 stay: where are you staying?  
**¿dónde se hospedan?** [donday  
 say ospaydan]  
 I'm staying at ... **me hospedo**  
**en ...** [may ospaydo]  
 I'd like to stay another two  
 nights **me gustaría quedarme**  
**otras dos noches** [may  
 – kedarmay – nochess]  
 steak **el filete** [feelaytay]  
 steal **robar**  
 my bag has been stolen **me**  
**han robado el bolso** [may an]  
 steep (hill) **empinado**  
 steering **la dirección** [deerekth-  
 yon]  
 step: on the steps **en las**  
**escaleras** [eskalairass]  
 stereo **el estéreo** [estairay-o]  
 sterling **las libras esterlinas**  
 [estairleenass]  
 steward (on plane) **el auxiliar**  
**de vuelo** [owkseel-yar day  
 bwelo]  
 stewardess **la azafata** [athafata]  
 sticking plaster **la tiritita**  
 still: I'm still waiting **todavía**



**estoy esperando** [todabee-a]  
 is he still there? ¿**está** todavía ahí? [a-ee]  
 keep still! ¡**quédese** quieto!  
 [kaydaysay k-yeto]  
**sting:** I've been stung **algo me ha picado** [may a]  
**stockings** las medias [mayd-yass]  
**stomach** el **estómago**  
**stomach ache** el **dolor de estómago** [day]  
**stone (rock)** la **pedra** [p-yedra]  
**stop (verb)** **parar**  
 please, stop here (to taxi driver etc) **pare aquí, por favor** [paray akee]  
 do you stop near ...? ¿**para cerca de ...?** [thairka day]  
**stop doing that!** ¡**deje de hacer eso!** [dayHay day athair ayso]  
**stopover** la **escala, la parada**  
**storm** la **tormenta**  
**straight:** it's straight ahead **todo derecho** [dairecho]  
 a straight whisky **un whisky solo**  
**straightaway** **en seguida** [segeeda]  
**strange (odd)** **extraño** [estran-yo]  
**stranger (man/woman)** el **forastero** [forastairo]/la **forastera**  
 I'm a stranger here **no soy de aquí** [day akee]  
**strap** la **correa** [korray-a]  
**strawberry** la **fresa** [fraysa]

**stream** el **arroyo** [arro-yo]  
**street** la **calle** [ka-yay]  
 on the street **en la calle**  
**streetmap** el **mapa de la ciudad** [thyooda]  
**string** la **cuerda** [kwairda]  
**strong** **fuerte** [fwairtay]  
**stuck** **atascado**  
 the key's stuck la **llave se ha atascado** [yabay say a]  
**student** el/la **estudiante** [estood-yantay]  
**stupid** **estúpido** [estoopedo]  
**subway (US)** el **metro**  
**suburb** el **suburbio** [sooboorb-yo]  
**suddenly** **de repente** [repentay]  
**suede** el **ante** [antay]  
**sugar** el **azúcar** [athookar]  
**suit** el **traje** [traHay]  
 it doesn't suit me (jacket etc) **no me sienta bien** [no may s-yenta b-yen]  
 it suits you **te sienta muy bien** [tay - mwee]  
**suitcase** la **maleta** [malayta]  
**summer** el **verano** [bairano]  
 in the summer **en el verano**  
**sun** el **sol**  
 in the sun **en el sol**  
 out of the sun **en la sombra**  
**sunbathe** **tomar el sol**  
**sunblock (cream)** la **crema protectora** [krayma]  
**sunburn** la **quemadura de sol** [kemadoora]  
**sunburnt** **quemado** [kemado]  
**Sunday** **domingo**  
**sunglasses** las **gafas de sol**

sun lounger **la tumbona**  
 sunny: it's sunny **hace sol**  
 [athay]  
 sun roof (in car) **el techo**  
**corredizo** [korraydeetho]  
 sunset **la puesta de sol** [pwesta  
 day]  
 sunshade **la sombrilla**  
 [sombree-ya]  
 sunshine **la luz del sol** [looth]  
 sunstroke **la insolación**  
 [eensolath-yon]  
 suntan **el bronceado** [bronthay-  
 ado]  
 suntan lotion **la loción**  
**bronceadora** [loth-yon bronthay-  
 adora]  
 suntanned **bronceado**  
 suntan oil **el aceite bronceador**  
 [athay-eetay]  
 super **fabuloso**  
 supermarket **el supermercado**  
 [soopairmairkado]  
 supper **la cena** [thayna]  
 supplement (extra charge) **el**  
**suplemento**  
 sure: are you sure? ¿**está**  
**seguro?**  
 sure! ¡**por supuesto;**  
 [soopwesto]  
 surname **el apellido** [apay-  
 yeedo]  
 swearword **la palabrota**  
 sweater **el suéter** [swetair]  
 sweatshirt **la sudadera**  
 [soodadaira]  
 Sweden **Suecia** [swayth-ya]  
 Swedish (adj) **sueco** [swayko]  
 sweet (dessert) **el postre**

[postray]  
 (adj: taste) **dulce** [doolthay]  
 (sherry) **oloroso**  
 sweets **los caramelos**  
 [karamayloss]  
 swelling **la hinchazón**  
 [eenchathon]  
 swim (verb) **nadar**  
 I'm going for a swim **voy a**  
**nadar** [boy]  
 let's go for a swim **vamos a**  
**nadar** [bamoss]  
 swimming costume **el**  
**bañador** [ban-yador]  
 swimming pool **la piscina**  
 [peestheena]  
 swimming trunks **el traje de**  
**baño** [traHay day banyo]  
 switch **el interruptor**  
 [eentairoptor]  
 switch off **apagar**  
 switch on **encender** [enthendair]  
 swollen **inflamado**

## T

table **la mesa** [maysa]  
 a table for two **una mesa para**  
**dos**  
 tablecloth **el mantel**  
 table tennis **el ping-pong**  
 table wine **el vino de mesa**  
 [beeno day maysa]  
 tailback (of traffic) **la caravana**  
**de coches** [karabana day  
 kochess]  
 tailor **el sastre** [sastray]  
 take (lead) **coger** [kohair]

(accept) **aceptar** [atheptar]  
 can you take me to the airport? ¿me lleva al aeropuerto? [may yayba al a-airopwairto]  
 do you take credit cards? ¿acepta tarjetas de crédito? [athepta tarhaytass day kraydeeto]  
 fine, I'll take it **está bien**, lo **compro** [b-yen]  
 can I take this? (leaflet etc) ¿puedo llevarme **esto**? [pwaydo yebarmay]  
 how long does it take? ¿cuánto se **tarda**? [kwanto say]  
 it takes three hours **se tarda tres horas** [orass]  
 is this seat taken? ¿**está ocupado** este asiento? [estay as-yento]  
 a hamburger to take away **una hamburguesa para llevar** [yebar]  
 can you take a little off here? (to hairdresser) ¿puede **quitarme un poco de aquí**? [pwayday keetarmay – day akee]  
 talcum powder **el talco**  
 talk (verb) **hablar** [ablar]  
 tall **alto**  
 tampons **los tampones** [tamponess]  
 tan **el bronceado** [bronthay-ado]  
 to get a tan **broncearse** [bronthay-arsay]  
 tank (of car) **el depósito** [deposeeto]  
 tap **el grifo**

tape (for cassette) **la cinta** [theenta]  
 (sticky) **la cinta adhesiva** [adeseeba]  
 tape measure **la cinta métrica**  
 tape recorder **el casete** [kaset]  
 taste **el sabor**  
 can I taste it? ¿puedo **probarlo**? [pwaydo]  
 taxi **el taxi**  
 will you get me a taxi? ¿podría **conseguirme un taxi**? [konsegeermay]  
 where can I find a taxi? ¿**dónde puedo coger un taxi**? [donday pwaydo kohair]

## dialogue

to the airport/to Hotel Sol  
 please **al aeropuerto/al hotel Sol, por favor** [a-airopwairto/otel]  
 how much will it be? ¿**cuánto costará**? [kwanto]  
 20 euros **viente euros** [bay-eentay ay-ooross]  
 that's fine, right here, thanks **está bien, aquí mismo, gracias** [b-yen akee meesmo]

taxi-driver **el/la taxista**  
 taxi rank **la parada de taxis** [day]  
 tea (drink) **el té** [tay]  
 tea for one/two please **un té/dos té, por favor**  
 teabags **las bolsas de té**

teach: could you teach me?  
¿podría enseñarme? [ensen-yarmay]

teacher (primary: man/woman) el maestro [ma-estro]/la maestra (secondary: man/woman) el profesor/la profesora

team el equipo [ekeepo]

teaspoon la cuchara de té [day tay]

tea towel el paño de cocina [pan-yo day kotheena]

teenager el/la adolescente [adolesthentay]

telephone el teléfono [telayfono] see phone

television la televisión [telebees-yon]

tell: could you tell him ...?  
¿podría decirle ...?  
[detheerlay]

temperature (weather) la temperatura [temperatoora] (fever) la fiebre [f-yebra]

tennis el tenis

tennis ball la pelota de tenis [day]

tennis court la pista de tenis

tennis racket la raqueta de tenis [rakayta]

tent la tienda de campaña [t-yenda day kampa-ya]

term (at university, school) el trimestre [treemestray]

terminus (rail) la estación terminal [estath-yon tairmeenal]

terrible terrible [terreeblay]

terrific fabuloso [fabooloso]

text (message) el mensaje (de

texto) [mensaHay]

than\* que [kay]

smaller than más pequeño que [pekayn-yo]

thanks, thank you gracias [grath-yass]

thank you very much muchas gracias [moochass]

thanks for the lift gracias por traerme [tra-airmay]

no thanks no gracias

## dialogue

thanks gracias  
that's OK, don't mention it  
no hay de qué [ī day kay]

that: that man ese hombre [aysay ombray]

that woman esa mujer [moohair]

that one ése

I hope that ... espero que ... [espairō kay]

that's nice (clothes, souvenir etc) es bonito

is that ...? ¿es ése ...? [aysay]

that's it (that's right) eso es

the\* el, la; (pl) los, las

theatre el teatro [tay-atro]

their\* su; (pl) sus [sooss]

theirs\* su, sus; (pl) suyos [soo-yoss], suyas; de ellos [day ay-yoss], de ellas

them\* (things) los, las (people) les

for them para ellos [ay-yoss]/ellas

with them **con ellos/ellas**  
 I gave it to them **se lo di a ellos/ellas** [say]  
 who? – them **¿quién? – ellos/ellas** [k-yen]  
 then **entonces** [entonthess]  
 there **allí** [a-yeé]  
 over there **allí**  
 up there **allí arriba**  
 is/are there ...? **¿hay ...?** [ī]  
 there is/are ... **hay ...**  
 there you are (giving something) **aquí tiene** [akee t-yaynay]  
 thermometer **el termómetro** [tairmometro]  
 thermos flask **el termo** [tairmo]  
 these: these men **estos hombres**  
 these women **estas mujeres**  
 can I have these? **¿me puedo llevar éstos?** [may pwaydo yebar]  
 they\* (male) **ellos** [ay-yoss]  
 (female) **ellas** [ay-yass]  
 thick **grueso** [grwayso]  
 (stupid) **estúpido** [estoopedo]  
 thief (man/woman) **el ladrón/la ladrona**  
 thigh **el muslo** [mooslo]  
 thin **delgado**  
 thing **la cosa**  
 my things **mis cosas** [meess]  
 think **pensar**  
 I think so **creo que sí** [kray-o kay]  
 I don't think so **no lo creo**  
 I'll think about it **lo pensaré** [pensaray]  
 third party insurance **el seguro**

**contra terceros** [tairthaiross]  
 thirsty: I'm thirsty **tengo sed** [seth]  
 this: this man **este hombre** [estay]  
 this woman **esta mujer**  
 this one **éste/ésta**  
 this is my wife **ésta es mi mujer**  
 is this ...? **¿es éste/ésta ...?**  
 those: those men **aquellos hombres** [akay-yoss]  
 those women **aquellas mujeres** [akay-yass]  
 which ones? – those **¿cuáles? – aquéllos/aquéllas** [kwaless]  
 thread **el hilo** [eelo]  
 throat **la garganta**  
 throat pastilles **las pastillas para la garganta** [pasteeyass]  
 through a través de [day]  
 does it go through ...? (train, bus) **¿pasa por...?**  
 throw (verb) **tirar**  
 throw away (verb) **tirar**  
 thumb **el dedo pulgar** [daydo]  
 thunderstorm **la tormenta**  
 Thursday **jueves** [Hwaybess]  
 ticket **el billete** [bee-yaytay]

## dialogue

a return to Salamanca **un billete de ida y vuelta a Salamanca** [day eeda ee bwelta]

coming back when?  
 ¿cuándo piensa volver?  
 [kwando p-yensa bolbair]  
 today/next Tuesday hoy/el  
 martes que viene [oy/el  
 martess kay b-yaynay]  
 that will be 12 euros son  
 doce euros [dohay ay-  
 ooross]

ticket office (bus, rail) la taquilla  
 [takee-ya]  
 tide la marea [maray-a]  
 tie (necktie) la corbata  
 tight (clothes etc) ajustado  
 [aHoostado]  
 it's too tight es demasiado  
 estrecho [daymas-yado]  
 tights los panties  
 till la caja [kaHa]  
 time\* el tiempo [t-yempo]  
 what's the time? ¿qué hora  
 es? [kay ora]  
 this time esta vez [beth]  
 last time la última vez  
 [oolteema]  
 next time la próxima vez  
 four times cuatro veces  
 [bethess]  
 timetable el horario [orar-yo]  
 tin (can) la lata  
 tinfoil el papel de aluminio  
 [aloomeen-yo]  
 tin opener el abre latas  
 tiny diminuto  
 tip (to waiter etc) la propina  
 tired cansado  
 I'm tired estoy cansado/  
 cansada

tissues los Kleenex®  
 to: to Barcelona/London a  
 Barcelona/Londres  
 to Spain/England a España/  
 Inglaterra  
 to the post office a la oficina  
 de Correos  
 toast (bread) la tostada  
 today hoy [oy]  
 toe el dedo del pie [daydo del  
 p-yay]  
 together junto [Hooonto]  
 we're together (in shop etc)  
 venimos juntos [beneemoss]  
 can we pay together?  
 ¿podemos pagar todo junto,  
 por favor? [podaymoss]  
 toilet los servicios [sairbeeth-  
 yoss]  
 where is the toilet? ¿dónde  
 están los servicios? [donday]  
 I have to go to the toilet  
 tengo que ir al servicio [kay]  
 toilet paper el papel higiénico  
 [eeh-yayneeko]  
 tomato el tomate [tomatay]  
 tomato juice el zumo de  
 tomate [thoomo]  
 tomato ketchup el ketchup  
 tomorrow mañana [man-yana]  
 tomorrow morning mañana  
 por la mañana  
 the day after tomorrow  
 pasado mañana  
 toner (for skin) el tonificador  
 facial [fath-yal]  
 tongue la lengua [lengwa]  
 tonic (water) la tónica  
 tonight esta noche [nochay]

tonsillitis **las anginas**  
 [anHeenass]  
 too (excessively) **demasiado**  
 [demass-yado]  
 (also) **también** [tamb-yen]  
 too hot **demasiado caliente**  
 [kal-yentay]  
 too much **demasiado**  
 me too **yo también**  
 tooth **el diente** [d-yentay]  
 toothache **el dolor de muelas**  
 [day mwaylass]  
 toothbrush **el cepillo de  
 dientes** [thepee-yo day  
 d-yentess]  
 toothpaste **la pasta de dientes**  
 top: on top of ... **encima de ...**  
 [entheema day]  
 at the top **en lo alto**  
 top floor **el último piso**  
 [oolteemo]  
 topless **topless**  
 torch **la linterna** [leentairna]  
 total **el total**  
 tour **el viaje** [b-yaHay]  
 is there a tour of ...? **¿hay una  
 gira por ...?** [i oona Heera]  
 tour guide **el/la guía turístico**  
 [gee-a]  
 tourist **el/la turista**  
 tourist information office  
**la oficina de información  
 turística** [ofeetheena day  
 eenformath-yon]  
 tour operator **la agencia de  
 viajes** [aHenth-ya day b-yaHess]  
 towards **hacia** [ath-ya]  
 towel **la toalla** [to-a-ya]  
 town **la ciudad** [th-yooda]

in town **en el centro**  
 [thentro]  
 just out of town **en las afueras  
 de la ciudad** [afwairass]  
 town centre **el centro de la  
 ciudad**  
 town hall **el ayuntamiento**  
 [a-yoontam-yento]  
 toy **el juguete** [Hoogaytay]  
 track (US) **el andén**  
 tracksuit **el chándal**  
 traditional **tradicional** [tradeeth-  
 yonal]  
 traffic **el tráfico**  
 traffic jam **el embotellamiento  
 de tráfico** [embotayam-yento  
 day]  
 traffic lights **los semáforos**  
 trailer (for carrying tent etc) **el  
 remolque** [remolkay]  
 (US: caravan) **la caravana**  
 [karabana]  
 trailer park **el camping**  
 train **el tren**  
 by train **en tren**

## dialogue

is this the train for ...? **¿es  
 éste el tren para ...?** [estay]  
 sure **exacto**  
 no, you want that platform  
 there **no, tiene que ir a  
 aquel andén de allí**  
 [t-yaynay kay eer a akayl – day  
 a-yee]

trainers (shoes) **las zapatillas  
 de deporte** [thapatee-yass day]

deportay] train station **la estación de trenes** [estath-yon day trayness]  
 tram **el tranvía** [trambee-a]  
 translate **traducir** [tradootheer]  
 could you translate that? ¿podría traducir eso? [ayso]  
 translation **la traducción** [tradookth-yon]  
 translator (man/woman) **el traductor/la traductora**  
 trashcan **el cubo de la basura** [koobo day la basooraa]  
 travel (verb) **viajar** [b-yahar]  
 we're travelling around **estamos viajando** [b-yahando]  
 travel agent's **la agencia de viajes** [ahenth-ya day b-yahess]  
 traveller's cheque **el cheque de viaje** [chaykay day b-yahay]  
 tray **la bandeja** [bandayha]  
 tree **el árbol**  
 tremendous **tremendo**  
 trendy **moderno** [modairno]  
 trim: just a trim please (to hairdresser) **córtemelo sólo un poco, por favor** [kortaymelo]  
 trip (excursion) **la excursión** [eskoors-yon]  
 I'd like to go on a trip to ... **me gustaría hacer una excursión a ...** [may – athair]  
 trolley **el carrito**  
 trouble **problemas** [problaymass]  
 I'm having trouble with ... **tengo problemas con ...**  
 sorry to trouble you **perdone que le moleste** [paironay kay

lay molestay]  
 trousers **los pantalones** [pantalooness]  
 true **verdadero** [bairdadairo]  
 that's not true **no es verdad** [bairda]  
 trunk (US) **el maletero** [maletairo]  
 trunks (swimming) **el bañador** [ban-yador]  
 try (verb) **intentar**  
 can I have a try? ¿puedo probarlo? [pwaydo]  
 try on: can I try it on? ¿puedo probármelo?  
 T-shirt **la camiseta** [kameesayta]  
 Tuesday **martes** [martess]  
 tuna **el atún** [atoon]  
 tunnel **el túnel** [toonel]  
 turn: turn left/right **gire a la izquierda/derecha** [Heeray]  
 turn off: where do I turn off? ¿dónde me desvío? [donday may desbee-o]  
 can you turn the heating off? ¿puede apagar la calefacción? [pwayday – kalefakth-yon]  
 turn on: can you turn the heating on? ¿puede encender la calefacción? [enthendair]  
 turning (in road) **el desvío** [desbee-o]  
 TV **la tele** [taylay]  
 tweezers **las pinzas** [peenthass]  
 twice **dos veces** [baythess]  
 twice as much **el doble** [doblay]  
 twin beds **las camas gemelas** [Haymaylass]



twin room **la habitación doble**  
 [abeetath-**yon** do**blay**]  
 twist: I've twisted my ankle  
**me he torcido el tobillo** [may  
 ay tor**theedo** el to**bee-yo**]  
 type **el tipo**  
 a different type of ... **un tipo**  
**diferente de ...** [deefair**ayntay**  
 day]  
 typical **típico**  
 tyre **la rueda** [r**wayda**]

## U

ugly (person, building) **feo** [f**ay-o**]  
 UK **el Reino Unido** [r**ay-eeno**  
 oone**edo**]  
 ulcer **la úlcera** [ool**thaira**]  
 umbrella **el paraguas**  
 [par**agwass**]  
 uncle **el tío**  
 unconscious **inconsciente**  
 [eenkonsth-**yentay**]  
 under (in position) **debajo de**  
 [deba**Ho** day]  
 (less than) **menos de** [m**ayno**s]  
 underdone (meat) **poco hecha**  
 [a**ycha**]  
 underground (railway) **el metro**  
 underpants **los calzoncillos**  
 [kalthon**thee-yoss**]  
 understand: I understand **lo**  
**entiendo** [ent-**yendo**]  
 I don't understand **no**  
**entiendo**  
 do you understand?  
 ¿**entiende usted?** [ent-**yenday**  
 oost**ay**]

unemployed **desempleado**  
 [desemploy-**ado**]  
 United States **los Estados**  
**Unidos** [oone**edoss**]  
 university **la universidad**  
 [oone**e**bairste**eda**]  
 unleaded petrol **la gasolina sin**  
**plomo** [gasole**ena** seen]  
 unlimited mileage **sin límite**  
**de kilometraje** [seen **leem**eetay  
 day keelometra**Hay**]  
 unlock **abrir** [ab**reer**]  
 unpack **deshacer las maletas**  
 [desathair lass mala**ytass**]  
 until **hasta que** [ast**ay** kay]  
 unusual **poco común**  
 [komo**oon**]  
 up **arriba**  
 up there **allí arriba** [a-**yee**]  
 he's not up yet (not out of bed)  
**todavía no se ha levantado**  
 [todab**ee-a** no say a laybanta**do**]  
 what's up? (what's wrong?) ¿**qué**  
**pasa?** [k**ay**]  
 upmarket (restaurant, hotel, goods  
 etc) **de lujo** [day **loo**Ho]  
 upset stomach **el malestar de**  
**estómago**  
 upside down **al revés**  
 [reb**ayss**]  
 upstairs **arriba**  
 urgent **urgente** [oor**hentay**]  
 us\*: with us **con nosotros**  
 for us **para nosotros**  
 USA **EE. UU., Estados**  
**Unidos** [oone**edoss**]  
 use (verb) **usar** [oo**sar**]  
 may I use ...? ¿**podría usar ...?**  
 useful **útil** [oo**teel**]

usual **habitual** [abeetwal]  
 the usual (drink etc) **lo de siempre** [day s-yempray]

## V

vacancy: do you have any vacancies? (hotel) ¿tiene habitaciones libres?

[t-yaynay abeetath-yoness leebress]

vacation **las vacaciones** [bakath-yoness]

see holiday

vaccination **la vacuna** [bakoona]

vacuum cleaner **la aspiradora**

valid (ticket etc) **válido** [baleedo]

how long is it valid for? ¿hasta cuándo tiene validez? [asta kwando t-yaynay baleedeth]

valley **el valle** [ba-yay]

valuable (adjective) **valioso** [bal-yoso]

can I leave my valuables

here? ¿puedo dejar aquí mis objetos de valor? [pwaydo

dayHar akee meess obHaytoss day balor]

value **el valor**

van **la furgoneta** [foorgonayta]

vanilla **vainilla** [ba-eenee-ya]

a vanilla ice cream **un helado de vainilla** [elado]

vary: it varies **depende** [daypenday]

vase **el florero** [florairo]

veal **la ternera** [tairnaira]

vegetables **las verduras** [bairdoorass]

vegetarian (man/woman) **el vegetariano** [beHetar-yano]/**la vegetariana**

vending machine **la máquina** [makeena]

very **muy** [mwee]

very little for me **un poquito para mí** [pokeeto]

I like it very much **me gusta mucho** [may goosta moocho]

vest (under shirt) **la camiseta** [kameesayta]

via **por**

video **el video** [beeday-o]

view **la vista** [beesta]

villa **el chalet** [chalay]

village **el pueblo** [pwayblo]

vinegar **el vinagre** [beenagray]

vineyard **el viñedo** [been-yaydo]

visa **la visa**

visit (verb) **visitar** [beesetear]

I'd like to visit Valencia ... **me gustaría ir a Valencia** [may]

**vital**: it's vital that ... **es de vital importancia que ...** [day beetal eemportanth-ya kay]

vodka **el vodka** [bodka]

voice **la voz** [both]

voltage **el voltaje** [boltaHay]

vomit **vomitir** [bomeetar]

## W

waist **la cintura** [theentoora]

waistcoat **el chaleco** [chalayko]

wait **esperar** [espairar]  
 wait for me **espéreme**  
 [espairamay]  
 don't wait for me **no me  
 espere** [may]  
 can I wait until my wife/  
 partner gets here? **¿puedo  
 esperar hasta que llegue mi  
 mujer/compañero?** [pwaydo  
 – asta kay yaygay]  
 can you do it while I wait?  
**¿puede hacerlo mientras  
 espero?** [pwayday athairlo m-  
 yentrass]  
 could you wait here for me?  
**¿puede esperarme aquí?**  
 [espairarmay akee]  
 waiter **el camarero** [kamarairo]  
 waiter! **¡camarero!**  
 waitress **la camarera**  
 [kamaraira]  
 waitress! **¡señorita!** [sen-  
 yoreeta]  
 wake: can you wake me up at  
 5.30? **¿podría despertarme  
 a las cinco y media?**  
 [despertarmay]  
 wake-up call **la llamada para  
 despertar** [yamada]  
 Wales **Gales** [galeess]  
 walk: is it a long walk? **¿se  
 tarda mucho en llegar  
 andando?** [say – moocho en  
 yegar]  
 it's only a short walk **está  
 cerca** [thairka]  
 I'll walk **iré andando** [eeray]  
 I'm going for a walk **voy a dar  
 una vuelta** [boy – bwelta]

Walkman® **el walkman**  
 [wolman]  
 wall (inside) **la pared** [paray]  
 (outside) **la tapia**  
 wallet **la billetera** [bee-yetaira]  
 wander: I like just wandering  
 around **me gusta caminar  
 por ahí** [may goosta – a-ee]  
 want: I want a ... **quiero un/  
 una ...** [k-yairo]  
 I don't want ... **no quiero ...**  
 I want to go home **quiero  
 irme a casa** [eermay]  
 I don't want to **no quiero**  
 he wants to ... **quiere ...**  
 [k-yairay]  
 what do you want? **¿qué  
 quiere?** [kay]  
 ward (in hospital) **la habitación**  
 [abeetath-yon]  
 warm **caliente** [kal-yentay]  
 I'm so warm **tengo mucho  
 calor** [moocho]  
 was\*: it was ... **era ...** [aira];  
**estaba ...**  
 wash (verb) **lavar** [labar]  
 can you wash these?  
**¿puede lavarlos?** [pwayday  
 labarloss]  
 washer (for bolt etc) **la arandela**  
 [arandayla]  
 washhand basin **el lavabo**  
 [lababo]  
 washing (clothes) **la ropa sucia**  
 [sooth-ya]  
 washing machine **la lavadora**  
 [labadora]  
 washing powder **el detergente**  
 [detairHentay]

- washing-up liquid **el**  
(detergente) **lavavajillas**  
[daytairhentay lababaHee-yass]
- wasp **la avispa** [abeeSPA]
- watch (wristwatch) **el reloj**  
[rayloH]
- will you watch my things for  
me? ¿puede cuidarme mis  
**cosas**? [pwayday kweedarmay  
meess]
- watch out! ¿cuidado!  
[kweedado]
- watch strap **la correa**  
[korray-a]
- water **el agua** [agwa]
- may I have some water? ¿me  
**da un poco de agua**? [may  
- day]
- waterproof (adjective)  
**impermeable** [eempairmay-  
ablay]
- waterskiing **el esquí acuático**  
[eskee akwatteeko]
- wave (in sea) **la ola**
- way: it's this way **es por aquí**  
[akee]
- it's that way **es por allí**  
[a-ye]
- is it a long way to ...? ¿queda  
**lejos...**? [kayda layHoss]
- no way! ¿de **ninguna** manera!  
[day - manaira]

## dialogue

could you tell me the way  
to ...? **podría indicarme el**  
**camino a ...?** [eendeekarmay]

go straight on until you

- reach the traffic lights  
**sigas recto hasta llegar al**  
**semáforo** [asta yegar]
- turn left **gire a la izquierda**  
[Heeray]
- take the first on the right  
**tome la primera a la**  
**derecha** [tomay]
- see **where**

- we\* **nosotros, nosotras**
- weak (person, drink) **débil**  
[daybeel]
- weather **el tiempo** [t-yempo]

## dialogue

- what's the weather going  
to be like? ¿**qué tiempo va**  
**a hacer**? [kay - ba a athair]
- it's going to be fine **va a**  
**hacer bueno** [bwayno]
- it's going to rain **va a llover**  
[yobair]
- it'll brighten up later  
**despejará más tarde**  
[despayHara - tarday]

- wedding **la boda**
- wedding ring **el anillo de**  
**casado** [anee-yo]
- Wednesday **miércoles**  
[m-yairkless]
- week **la semana**
- a week (from) today **dentro**  
**de una semana** [day]
- a week (from) tomorrow  
**dentro de una semana a**  
**partir de mañana** [man-yana]

weekend **el fin de semana**

[feen]

at the weekend **el fin de semana**weight **el peso** [payso]weird **extraño** [extran-yo]weirdo: he's a weirdo **es un tipo raro**

welcome: welcome to ...

**bienvenido(s) a ...**

[b-yenbeneedo(ss)]

you're welcome (don't mention it) **de nada** [day]well: I don't feel well **no me siento bien** [may s-yento b-yen]she's not well **no se siente bien** [say]you speak English very well **habla inglés muy bien** [abla – mwee]

well done! ¡bravo! [brabo]

this one as well **éste también** [estay tamb-yen]

well well! (surprise) ¡vaya, vaya! [ba-ya]

## dialogue

how are you? **¿cómo está?**  
 very well, thanks **muy bien, gracias** [mwee b-yen]  
 – and you? – **¿y usted?** [ee oostay]

well-done (meat) **muy hecho**  
 [mwee aycho]

Welsh **galés** [galayss]I'm Welsh (man/woman) **soy galés/galesa**were\*: we were **estábamos;****éramos** [airamoss]you were **estabais** [estaba-eess]; eras [aira-eess]they were **estaban;** eran [airan]west **el oeste** [o-estay]in the west **en el oeste**West Indian (adj) **antillano**  
[antee-yano]wet **mojado** [mohado]what? **¿qué?** [kay]what's that? **¿qué es eso?**  
[ayso]what should I do? **¿qué hago?**  
[a-go]what a view! **¡qué vista!**  
[beesta]what number bus is it? **¿qué autobús es ese?** [aysay]wheel **la rueda** [rwayda]wheelchair **la silla de ruedas**  
[see-ya day rwaydass]when? **¿cuándo** [kwando]when we get back **cuando volvamos** [bolbamoss]

when's the train/ferry?

**¿cuándo es el tren/ferry?**where? **¿dónde?** [donday]I don't know where it is **no sé dónde está** [say]

## dialogue

where is the cathedral?  
**¿dónde está la catedral?**  
 it's over there **está por ahí**  
 [a-ee]  
 could you show me where

it is on the map? ¿puede enseñarme en el mapa dónde está? [pwayday ensen- yarmay]  
 it's just here está justo ahí [Hooosto a-ee]  
 see way

which: which bus? ¿qué autobús? [kay]

## dialogue

which one? ¿cuál? [kwal]  
 that one ese [aysay]  
 this one? éste [estay]  
 no, that one no, aquél [akel]

while: while I'm here mientras esté aquí [m-yentrass estay akee]

whisky el whisky

white blanco

white wine el vino blanco [beeno]

who? ¿quién? [k-yen]

who is it? ¿quién es?

the man who ... el hombre que... [kay]

whole: the whole week toda la semana

the whole lot todo

whose: whose is this? ¿de quién es esto? [day k-yen]

why? ¿por qué? [kay]

why not? ¿por qué no?

wide ancho

wife: my wife mi mujer [mee

mooHair]

will\*: will you do it for me?

¿puede hacer esto por mí? [pwayday athair]

wind el viento [b-yento]

window (of house) la ventana [bentana]

(of ticket office, vehicle) la

ventanilla [bentanee-ya]

near the window cerca de la ventana [thairka day]

in the window (of shop) en el escaparate [escaparatay]

window seat el asiento junto a la ventana [as-yento Hooonto a la bentana]

windscreen el parabrisas

windscreen wiper el limpiaparabrisas [leemp-ya-parabreesass]

windsurfing el windsurf

windy: it's so windy hace mucho viento [athay moocho b-yento]

wine el vino [beeno]

can we have some more

wine? ¿podría traernos más vino? [tra-airnooss]

wine list la lista de vinos [leesta day beenooss]

winter el invierno [eemb-yairno] in the winter en el invierno

winter holiday las vacaciones de invierno [bakath-yonayss day]

wire el alambre [alamb-ray] (electric) el cable eléctrico [kablay]

wish: best wishes **saludos**  
 [saloodoss]  
 with **con**  
 I'm staying with ... **estoy en casa de ...** [day]  
 without **sin** [seen]  
 witness **el/la testigo**  
 [testeeego]  
 will you be a witness for me? **¿acepta ser mi testigo?**  
 [athepta sair]  
 woman **la mujer** [mooHair]  
 wonderful **estupendo**  
 [estoopendo]  
 won't\*: it won't start **no arranca**  
 wood (material) **la madera**  
 [madaira]  
 woods (forest) **el bosque**  
 [boskay]  
 wool **la lana**  
 word **la palabra**  
 work **el trabajo** [trabaHo]  
 it's not working **no funciona**  
 [foonth-yona]  
 I work in ... **trabajo en ...**  
 world **el mundo** [moondo]  
 worry: I'm worried **estoy preocupado/preocupada**  
 [pray-okoopado]  
 worse: it's worse **es peor**  
 [pay-or]  
 worst **el peor**  
 worth: is it worth a visit? **¿vale la pena visitarlo?** [balay la payna beeseetarlo]  
 would: would you give this to ...? **¿le puede dar esto a ...?**  
 [lay pwayday]

wrap: could you wrap it up? **¿me lo envuelve?** [may lo embwelbay]  
 wrapping paper **el papel de envolver** [day embolbair]  
 wrist **la muñeca** [moon-yayka]  
 write **escribir** [eskreebeer]  
 could you write it down? **¿puede escribirme lo?**  
 [pwayday]  
 how do you write it? **¿cómo se escribe?** [say eskreebay]  
 writing paper **el papel de escribir**  
 wrong: it's the wrong key **no es ésa la llave** [aysa la yabay]  
 this is the wrong train **éste no es el tren** [estay]  
 the bill's wrong **la cuenta está equivocada** [kwenta - ekeebokada]  
 sorry, wrong number **perdone, me he equivocado de número** [pairdonay, may ay - day noomairo]  
 there's something wrong with ... **le pasa algo a ...** [lay]  
 what's wrong? **¿qué pasa?**  
 [kay]

## X

X-ray **la radiografía** [rad-yografee-a]

# Y

yacht **el yate** [yatay]  
 yard\* (courtyard) **el patio**  
 year **el año** [an-yo]  
 yellow **amarillo** [amaree-yo]  
 yes **sí**  
 yesterday **ayer** [a-yair]  
 yesterday morning **ayer por la mañana** [man-yana]  
 the day before yesterday **anteayer** [antay-ayair]  
 yet

## dialogue

is it here yet? ¿**está** aquí ya? [akee]  
 no, not yet **no, todavía no** [todabee-a]  
 you'll have to wait a little longer yet **todavía tendrá que esperar un poquito más** [kay espairar oon pokeeto]

yobbo **el gamberro** [gambairro]  
 yoghurt **el yogur** [yogoor]  
 you\* (fam, sing) **tú** [too]  
 (pol, sing) **usted** [oostay]  
 (fam, pl) **vosotros** [bosotross]  
 (pol, pl) **ustedes** [oostaydess]  
 this is for you **esto es para tí/usted**  
 with you **contigo/con usted**  
 young **juven** [Hoben]  
 your\* (fam, sing) **tu**; (pl) **tus** [tooss]  
 (fam, pl) **vuestro** [bwestro],

**vuestra**; (pl) **vuestros, vuestras**  
 (polite, sing) **su**; (pl) **sus** [sooss]  
 yours\* (fam, sing) **tuyo** [too-yo], **tuya**  
 (fam pl) **vuestro** [bwestro], **vuestra**  
 (polite, sing) **suyo** [soo-yo], **suya**; **de usted** [day oostay]  
 youth hostel **el albergue juvenil** [albairgay Hoobayneel]

# Z

zero **cero** [thairo]  
 zip **la cremallera** [krema-yaira]  
 could you put a new zip in? ¿**podría** cambiar la **cremallera**? [kamb-yar]  
 zoo **el zoo(lógico)** [tho(loHeeko)]



**Spanish**



English

## Colloquialisms

The following are words you might well hear. You shouldn't be tempted to use any of the stronger ones unless you are sure of your audience.

burro **m** [boorro] thickhead

cabrón! [kabron] bastard!

¡capullo! [kapooyo] dickhead!

cojones [kohonayss] balls

es pan comido [ess pan komeedo] it's a piece of cake

estar borracho como una cuba [estar borracho como oona kooba] to be drunk as a skunk

estar como una cabra [estar como oona kabra] to be as mad as a hatter

estar de broma [estar de broma] to be joking

¡de puta madre! [day poota madray] fucking great!

¡Dios mío! [dee-oss meeo] my God!

gilipollas [Heeleepoyass] dickhead

guay [gwi] cool

¡hijo de puta! [eeho de poota] son of a bitch!

¡joder! [Hodair] fuck!

¡largo! [largo] beat it!

mamón [mamon] idiot

¡maricón! [mareekon] poof!

¡me cago en la puta! [may kago en la poota] fucking hell!

¡me importa un bledo! [may eemporta oon blaydo] I don't give a damn!

mierda! [m-yairda] shit!

¡ni hablar! [nee ablar] no way!

¡no digas tonterías! [no deegass tontaireeass] don't talk nonsense

¡no me digas! [no may deegass] you don't say!

¡no me jodas! [no may Hodass] you must be bloody joking!

¡qué coñazo! [kay kon-yaTHo] what a drag!

¡qué va! [kay ba] not at all!

tío **m** [teeo] bloke

tía **f** [teea] woman

tonto [tonto] silly

¡venga ya! [baynga ya] come on!

¡vete al carajo [baytay al karaHo] sod off!

¡vete al infierno! [baytay al eenfy-airno] go to hell!

¡vete a tomar por culo! [baytay a tomar por koolo] fuck off!

## A

- a to; at; per; from
- abajo [abaHo] downstairs
- abierto [ab-yairto] open
- abierto de ... a ... open from ... to
- abierto las 24 horas del día open 24 hours
- abogado m/f lawyer
- abonos mpl season tickets
- aborrezco [aborethko] I hate
- ábrase aquí open here
- ábrase en caso de emergencia open in case of emergency
- abrebotellas m [abray-botay-yass] bottle-opener
- abrelatas m tin opener
- abrigo m coat
- abrigo de pieles [p-yayless] fur coat
- abril m April
- abrir to open
- abróchense los cinturones fasten your seatbelts
- abstenerse de fumar no smoking
- abuela f [abwayla] grandmother
- abuelo m grandfather
- abuelos mpl grandparents
- aburrido boring; bored
- aburrirse [aboorreersay] to be bored; to get bored
- acabar to finish
- acabo de ... I have just ...
- acantilado m cliff
- acceso a ... access to ...
- acceso a los andenes to the trains
- acceso playa to the beach
- acceso prohibido no admittance
- accidente m [aktheedentay] accident
- tener un accidente to have an accident
- accidente de coche [kochay] car accident
- accidente de montaña [montan-ya] mountaineering accident
- accidente de tráfico road accident
- accidente en cadena [kadayna] pile-up
- acelerador m [athelairador] accelerator, gas pedal
- acelerar [athelairar] to accelerate
- acento m [athento] accent
- aceptar [atheptar] to accept
- acera f [athaira] pavement, sidewalk
- acerca de [athairka day] about, concerning
- acero m [athairo] steel
- acetona f [athaytona] nail polish remover
- ácido (m) [atheedo] sour; acid
- acompañar [akompan-yar] to accompany
- le acompaño en el sentimiento condolences
- acondicionador de pelo m [akondeeth-yonador day paylo] hair conditioner

aconsejar [akonsay-Har] to advise  
 acordarse [akordarsay] to remember  
 acostar: irse a acostar [eersay] to go to bed  
 acostarse [akostarsay] to lie down; to go to bed  
 al acostarse when you go to bed  
 actriz f [aktreeth] actress  
 acuerdo m [akwairdo] agreement  
 estoy de acuerdo I agree de acuerdo OK  
 adaptador m adaptor  
 adelantado: por adelantado [adelantado] in advance  
 adelantar to overtake  
 adelante [adelantay] come in  
 además de [ademass day] besides, as well as  
 adentro inside  
 adiós [ad-yoss] goodbye  
 admitir to admit, to confess  
 adolescente m/f [adolesthentay] teenager  
 aduana f [ad-wana] customs  
 aduanero m [adwanairo] customs officer  
 aerobús m [a-airobooss] local train  
 aerodeslizador m [a-airo-desleethador] hovercraft  
 aerolínea f [a-airoleenay-a] airline  
 aeropuerto m [a-airopwairto] airport  
 afeitarse [afay-eetarsay] to

shave  
 aficionado a [afeeth-yonado] keen on  
 afortunadamente [-mentay] fortunately  
 afueras fp [afwairass] suburbs  
 agarrar un colocón to get sozzled  
 agárrese aquí hold on here  
 agencia f [a-Henth-ya] agency  
 agencia de viajes [b-yaHess] travel agency  
 agenda f [a-Henda] diary  
 agítese antes de usar(se) shake before use  
 agosto m August  
 agradable [agradablay] pleasant  
 agradecer to please  
 agradecer [agradethair] to thank  
 agradecido [agradetheedo] grateful  
 agradezco [agradethko] I thank  
 agresivo aggressive  
 agricultor m farmer  
 agua f [agwa] water  
 agua de colonia [kolon-ya] eau de toilette  
 aguantar: no aguanto ... [agwanto] I can't stand ...  
 aguja f [agooha] needle  
 agujero m [agoohairo] hole  
 ahora [a-ora] now  
 aire m [a-eeray] air  
 aire acondicionado [akondeeth-yonado] air-conditioning  
 ajedrez m [a-Hedreth] chess  
 ajustado [a-Hoostado] tight  
 ala f wing

alambre **m** [alambray] wire

alarma **f** alarm

dar la señal de alarma [sen-yal] to raise the alarm

albergue **m** [albaiṛgay] country hotel; hostel

albergue juvenil [Hooবেনেel] youth hostel

albornoz **m** [albornoth] bathrobe

alcohómetro **m** Breathalyzer®

alegre [alegray] happy

alegro: ¡me alegro de verte! [baiṛtay] nice to see you!

alemán [alay-man] German

Alemania **f** [aleman-ya] Germany

alérgico **a** [alair-Heeko] allergic to

aletas **fpl** [alay-tass] flippers

alfarería **f** [alfarairée-a] pottery

alfiler **m** [alfeelair] pin

alfombra **f** rug, carpet  
algo something

algo más something else

algodón **m** cotton; cotton wool, (US) absorbent cotton

alguien [alg-yen] somebody; anybody

algún some; any

alguno some; any

alianza **f** [al-yantha] wedding ring

alicates **mpl** pliers

alimentación **f** [aleementath-yon] groceries, foodstuffs

allá: más allá [a-ya] further

allí [a-yeé] there

almacén **m** [almathen]

department store; warehouse

almohada **f** [almo-ada] pillow

almuerzo **m** [almwairtho] lunch

alojamiento **m** [aloHam-yento] accommodation

alojamiento y desayuno [desa-yoono] bed and breakfast

alpinismo **m** mountaineering

alquilar [alkeelar] to rent; to hire

alquiler **m** [alkeelair] rental

alquiler de barcos boat hire

alquiler de bicicletas

[beetheeklaytass] bike hire

alquiler de coches [koChess] car rental

alquiler de esquís [eskeees] (water-)ski hire

alquiler de sombrillas [sombree-yass] sunshade hire

alquiler de tablas surfboard hire

alquiler de tumbonas deckchair hire

alquileres rentals

alrededor (de) [alray-day-dor] around

alta costura **f** haute couture, high fashion

alto high; tall

¡alto! stop!

en lo alto at the top

altura **f** altitude; height

altura máxima maximum headroom

aluminio **m** aluminium

amable [amablay] kind

amamantar to breastfeed

amanecer **m** [amanethair]  
 sunrise, daybreak  
 amargo **bitter**  
 amarillo [amarree-yo] **yellow**  
 ambos **both**  
 ambulancia **f** [amboolanth-ya]  
 ambulance  
 ambulatorio **national health clinic**  
 América del Norte **f** [nortay]  
 North America  
 América del Sur [soor] **South America**  
 americano **American**  
 amiga **f** friend  
 amigo **m** friend  
 aminorar la marcha **to slow down**  
 amor **m** love  
 hacer el amor **to make love**  
 amortiguador **m** [amorteegwador]  
 shock-absorber  
 amperio **m** [ampair-yo] **amp**  
 ampliación **f** [amplee-ath-yon]  
 enlargement  
 amplio **loose-fitting**  
 ampolla **f** [ampo-ya] **blister**  
 analgésico **m** [anal-Hayseeko]  
 painkiller  
 análisis clínicos **mpl** **clinical tests**  
 anaranjado [anaran-Hado]  
 orange  
 ancho **wide**  
 ancho **m** width, breadth  
 anchura **f** width, breadth  
 ¡anda ya! **get away!, come off it!**  
 andaluz [andalooth] **Andalusian**

andar **to walk**  
 andén **m** platform, (US) track  
 a los andenes **to the trains**  
 anduve [andoobay] **I walked**  
 anémico **anaemic**  
 anestesia **f** [anestays-ya]  
 anaesthetic  
 anfiteatro **m** [anfeetay-atro]  
 amphitheatre  
 angina (de pecho) **f** [an-Heena]  
 angina  
 anginas **fpl** tonsillitis  
 anillo **m** [anee-yo] **ring**  
 anoche **last night**  
 anochecer **m** [anochethair]  
 nightfall, dusk  
 ante **m** **suede**  
 anteayer [antay-a-yair] **the day before yesterday**  
 antepasado **m** ancestor  
 antes de **before**  
 antes de que **before**  
 antes de ayer [a-yair] **the day before yesterday**  
 antes de entrar **dejen salir let passengers off first**  
 anticonceptivo **m**  
 [anteekonthepteebo]  
 contraceptive  
 anticongelante **m** [anteekon-Helantay] **antifreeze**  
 anticuado [anteek-wado] **out of date**  
 anticuario **m** antiques dealer  
 antigüedad: una tienda de antigüedades [t-yenda day anteeegway-dadess] **an antique shop**  
 antiguo [anteegwo] **ancient**

antihistamínico **m** [antee-  
eestameeneeko] antihistamine  
 anulado **cancelled**  
 anular **to cancel**  
 añadir [an-yadeer] **to add**  
 año **m** [an-yo] **year**  
 Año Nuevo **m** [nwaybo] **New  
Year**  
 día de Año Nuevo **m** [dee-a]  
**New Year's Day**  
 ¡feliz Año Nuevo! [feleeth]  
**Happy New Year!**  
 apagar **to switch off**  
 apagar los faros **to switch off  
one's lights**  
 apagar luces de cruce  
**headlights off**  
 apagón **m** **power cut**  
 apague el motor **switch off  
your engine**  
 apague las luces **switch off  
your lights**  
 aparato **m** **device**  
 aparatos electrodomésticos  
**electrical appliances**  
 aparcamiento **m** [aparkam-yento]  
**car park, (US) parking lot**  
 aparcamiento privado **private  
parking**  
 aparcamiento reservado **this  
parking place reserved**  
 aparcamiento subterráneo  
**underground parking**  
 aparcamiento vigilado  
**supervised parking**  
 aparcar **to park**  
 aparecer [aparethair] **to appear**  
 aparezco [aparethko] **I appear**  
 apartamento **m** **apartment**

apasionante [apass-yonantay]  
**thrilling**  
 aparse de [apay-arsay] **to  
get off**  
 apellido **m** [apay-yeedo]  
**surname**  
 apenado **distressed, sorry**  
 apenas [apaynass] **scarcely**  
 apenas ... (cuando) [k-wando]  
**hardly ... when**  
 apetecer: me apetece [may  
apetaythay] **I feel like**  
 apetito **m** **appetite**  
 apodo **m** **nickname**  
 apoplejía **f** [apoplay-hee-a]  
**stroke**  
 aprender [aprendair] **to learn**  
 aprensivo **fearful,  
apprehensive**  
 apresurarse [-arsay] **to rush**  
 aproveche: ¡que aproveche!  
 [aprobay-chay] **enjoy your  
meal!**  
 aproximadamente [-mentay]  
**about**  
 aquel [ake] **that**  
 aquél **that (one)**  
 aquella [akay-ya] **that**  
 aquélla **that (one)**  
 aquellas [akay-yass] **those**  
 aquéllas **those (ones)**  
 aquellos [akay-yoss] **those**  
 aquéllos **those (ones)**  
 aquí [akee] **here**  
 aquí tiene [t-yaynay] **here you  
are**  
 árabe [arabay] **Arabic**  
 aragonés **Aragonese**  
 araña **f** [aran-ya] **spider**

arañazo **m** [aran-yatho] scratch  
 árbol **m** tree  
 arcén **m** [arthen] lay-by  
 ardor de estómago **m**  
 heartburn  
 área de servicios **m** service  
 area, motorway services  
 arena **f** [arayna] sand  
 Argelia **f** [arHaylee-a] Algeria  
 armario **m** cupboard  
 armería **f** [armairee-a]  
 gunsmith's  
 arqueología **f** [arkay-oloHee-a]  
 archaeology  
 arrancar **to** start up  
 arreglar **to** mend; to sort out,  
 to arrange  
 arrepentido sorry  
 arriba **up**; upstairs; on top  
 arroyo **m** stream  
 arte **m** [artay] art  
 artesanía **f** crafts  
 artículos de artesanía **mpl** arts  
 and crafts  
 artículos de baño [ban-yo]  
 swimwear  
 artículos de boda wedding  
 presents  
 artículos de deporte sports  
 goods  
 artículos de limpieza  
 household cleaning products  
 artículos de ocasión bargains;  
 second hand goods  
 artículos de piel leather goods  
 artículos de playa beachwear  
 artículos de regalo gifts  
 artículos de viaje travel goods  
 artículos para el bebé

babywear  
 artículos para el colegio  
 schoolwear  
 artista **m/f** artist  
 artritis **f** [-treeeess] arthritis  
 asador **m** restaurant  
 specializing in roast meats  
 and/or fish  
 ascensor **m** [asthensor] lift,  
 elevator  
 asegurar **to** insure  
 aseos **mpl** [asay-oss] toilets,  
 rest room  
 así like this; like that  
 así que so (that)  
 asiático Asian  
 asiento **m** [ass-yento] seat  
 asma **m** asthma  
 aspiradora **f** Hoover®  
 asqueroso [askairoso]  
 disgusting  
 astigmático long-sighted  
 asturiano [astoor-yano]  
 Asturian  
 asustado afraid  
 asustar **to** frighten  
 atacar **to** attack  
 atajo **m** [ataHo] shortcut  
 ataque **m** [atakay] attack  
 ataque al corazón [korathon]  
 heart attack  
 atascado stuck  
 atasco (de tráfico) **m** traffic  
 jam  
 atención [atenth-yon] please  
 note  
 ¡atención! take care!,  
 caution!  
 atención al tren beware of



trains

ateo [atay-o] atheist

aterrijaje **m** [atairreethaHay]

landing

aterrijaje forzoso [forthoso]

emergency landing

aterrijar [atairreethar] to land

atestado **m** reportatletismo **m** athletics

atracar to assault, to hold up

atracciones turísticas **fpl**

[atrakth-yoness] tourist

attractions

atracó a mano armada **m**

hold-up

atractivo attractive

atrás at the back; behind

¡atrás! get back!

la parte de atrás [partay] the

back

está más atrás it's further

back

años atrás years ago

atravesar to go through

atraveso [atrab-yayso] I go

through

atreverse [atrebairsay] to dare

atropellar [atropay-yar] to

knock over

atroz [atroth] dreadful

audífono **m** [owdeefono]

hearing aid

aun even

aún [a-oon] still; yet

aunque [a-oonkay] although

autobús **m** [owtobooss] bus

autobús solamente buses only

autocar **m** coach, busauto-estopista **m/f** [-estopeesta]

hitch-hiker

automotor **m** local short-

distance train

automóvil **m** carautomovilista **m/f** car driverautopista **f** motorway, (US)

highway

autopista (de peaje) [pay-aHay]

(toll) motorway/highway

auto-servicio **m** [owto-sairbeeth-

yo] self-service

autorizada para mayores de

18 años for adults only

autorizada para mayores

de 14 años y menores

acompañados authorized

for those over 14 and young

people accompanied by an

adult

autorizada para todos los

públicos suitable for all

autostop **m** hitchhiking

hacer autostop to hitchhike

autovía **f** [-bee-a] dual

carriageway, (US) divided

highway

AVE **m** high-speed train on

the Madrid-Seville line

avenida **f** avenue

avergonzado [abairgonthado]

embarrassed

avería **f** [abairee-a] breakdown

averiado out of order

averiarse [abairee-arsay] to

break down

avión **m** [ab-yon] aeroplane

por avión by air

avisar to inform

aviso **m** information

aviso a los señores pasajeros  
 passenger information  
 avispa **f** wasp  
 ayer [a-yair] yesterday  
 ayer por la mañana [man-yana]  
 yesterday morning  
 ayer por la tarde [tarday]  
 yesterday afternoon  
 ayuda **f** [a-yooda] help  
 ayudar **to** help  
 ayuntamiento **m** [ayoontam-  
 yento] town hall  
 azafata **f** [athafata] air hostess  
 azul (**m**) [athool] blue  
 azul claro light blue  
 azul marino navy blue

## B

Baca **f** roof rack  
 bahía **f** [ba-ee-a] bay  
 bailar [ba-eelar] **to** dance  
 ir a bailar **to** go dancing  
 baile **m** [ba-eelay] dance;  
 dancing  
 bajar [baHar] **to** go down  
 bajar de **to** get off  
 bajarse [baharsay] **to** get off  
 bajo [baHo] low; short;  
 under(neath)  
 balcón **m** balcony  
 Baleares [balay-aress]  
 Balearics  
 balón **m** ball  
 balón volea [bolay-a]  
 volleyball  
 baloncesto **m** [balonthesto]  
 basketball  
 balonmano **m** handball

banco **m** bank; bench  
 bandeja **f** [bandayHa] tray  
 bandera **f** [bandaira] flag  
 bañador **m** [ban-yador]  
 swimming costume  
 bañarse [ban-yarsay] **to** go  
 swimming; **to** have a bath  
 bañera **f** [ban-yaira] bathtub  
 baño **m** [ban-yo] bathroom;  
 bath  
 baraja **f** [baraHa] pack of cards  
 barato cheap, inexpensive  
 barba **f** beard  
 barbacoa **f** [barbako-a]  
 barbecue  
 barbería **f** [barbairae-a] barber's  
 barbero **m** barber  
 barbilla **f** [barbee-ya] chin  
 barca de remos **f** rowing boat  
 barcas para alquilar boats **to**  
 rent  
 barco **m** boat  
 barco de vela sailing boat  
 barra de labios **f** [lab-yoss]  
 lipstick  
 barrio **m** [barr-yo] district, area  
 bastante [bastantay] enough  
 bastante más quite a lot  
 more  
 bastante menos [maynoss]  
 quite a lot less  
 basura **f** litter  
 bata **f** dressing gown  
 bate **m** [batay] bat  
 batería **f** [batairae-a] battery  
 batería de cocina [kotheena]  
 pots and pans  
 batín **m** dressing gown  
 bautismo **m** [bowteemo]

- christening  
bebé **m** baby  
beber [bebair] to drink  
bello [bay-yo] beautiful  
benvengut [benvengoot] welcome (in Catalan)  
besar to kiss  
beso **m** kiss  
betún **m** [betoon] shoe polish  
biblioteca **f** [beeb-l-yotayka] library; bookcase  
bici: ir a dar una vuelta en bici [bwelta en beethee] to go for a cycle  
bicicleta **f** [beetheeklayta] bicycle  
bien [b-yen] well  
¡bien! good!  
bien ... bien either ... or ...  
o bien ... o bien either ... or ...  
bienes **mpl** [b-yayness] possessions  
¡bienvenido! welcome!  
bifurcación **f** [beefoorkath-yon] fork  
bigote **m** [beegotay] moustache  
billete **m** [bee-yaytay] ticket  
billete de andén platform ticket  
billete de banco banknote, (US) bill  
billete de ida single ticket, one-way ticket  
billete de ida y vuelta [bwelta] return ticket, round trip ticket  
blanco (**m**) white  
blusa **f** blouse  
boca **f** mouth  
bocina **f** [botheena] horn  
boda **f** wedding  
bodega **f** [bodayga] wine cellar; wine bar  
boite **f** [bwat] night club  
bolígrafo **m** biro®  
bolsa **f** bag; stock exchange  
bolsa de plástico plastic bag  
bolsa de viaje [b-yaHay] travel bag  
bolsillo **m** [bolsee-yo] pocket  
bolso **m** handbag, (US) purse  
bomba **f** bomb  
bomberos **mpl** [bombaiross] fire brigade  
bombilla **f** [bombeeyay] light bulb  
bombona de gas **f** camping gas cylinder  
bonito (**m**) nice; tuna fish  
bonobús book of 10 reduced-price bus tickets  
bordado embroidered  
borracho drunk  
bosque **m** [boskay] forest  
bota **f** boot  
botas de agua [agwa] wellingtons  
botas de esquiar [eskee-ar] ski boots  
botella **f** [botay-yay] bottle  
botiquín **m** [boteekéen] first aid kit  
botón **m** button  
botón desatascador coin return button  
boxeo **m** [boksay-o] boxing

boya **f** buoy  
 bragas **fpl** panties  
 brazo **m** [bratho] arm  
 bricolaje **m** [breekolaHay] **DIY**  
 brillar [bree-yar] **to shine**  
 brisa **f** breeze  
 británico **British**  
 brocha de afeitar **f** [afay-eetar]  
 shaving brush  
 broche **m** [brochay] brooch  
 bronce **m** [bronthay] bronze  
 bronceado **m** [bronthay-ado]  
 suntan  
 bronceador **m** [bronthay-ador]  
 suntan oil/lotion  
 bronquitis **f** [bronkeeteess]  
 bronchitis  
 brújula **f** [broohoola] compass  
 Bruselas **Brussels**  
 bucear [boothay-ar] **to (skin-) dive**  
 buceo **m** [boothay-o] skin-diving  
 ¡buenas! [bwaynass] **hello!**  
 bueno [bwayno] **good; good-natured**  
 buenas noches **goodnight**  
 buenas tardes **good evening**  
 buenos días [dee-ass] **good morning**  
 bufanda **f** scarf  
 bujía **f** [boohée-a] spark plug  
 bulto **m** piece of luggage  
 burro **m** donkey  
 buscar **to look for**  
 busqué [booskay] **I looked for**  
 butacas **stalls**  
 buzón [boothon] **letter box, mail box**

## B0

## C

c/ (calle) **street**  
 c/c (cuenta corriente) **current account**  
 caballeros **mpl** [kaba-yaiross]  
 gents, men's rest room  
 caballo **m** [kaba-yo] horse  
 cabello **m** [kabay-yo] hair  
 cabeza **f** [kabetha] head  
 cabida ... personas **capacity ... people**  
 cabina telefónica **f** telephone booth, phone box  
 cable alargador **m** [kablay]  
 extension lead  
 cabra **f** goat  
 cabrón **m** bastard  
 cacahuetes [kakawaytess]  
 peanuts  
 cachondeo **m** [kachonday-o]  
 laugh  
 lo digo de cachondeo **I'm only joking**  
 cada **every**  
 cadena **f** [kadayna] chain  
 cadera **f** [kadaira] hip  
 caduca ... **expires ...**  
 caer [ka-air] **to fall**  
 caerse [ka-airsay] **to fall**  
 cafetera **f** [kafetaira] coffee pot  
 cafetería **f** cafe, bar-type restaurant  
 caída **f** [ka-eeda] fall  
 cago: ¡me cago en diez! [d-yayth] **for heaven's sake!**  
 caja de cambios **f** [kaHa]  
 gearbox

caja **f** [kaHa] cash desk; cashier  
 caja de ahorros [a-orross]  
 savings bank  
 cajera **f** [kaHaira], cajero **m**  
 cashier  
 cajero automático  
 [owtomateeko] cash dispenser,  
 (US) automatic teller  
 calambre **m** [kalamb-ray] cramp  
 calcetines **mpl** [kaltheteeness]  
 socks  
 calcetines de algodón cotton  
 socks  
 calcetines de lana woollen  
 socks  
 calculadora **f** calculator  
 calefacción **f** [kalefakth-yon]  
 heating  
 calefacción central [thentral]  
 central heating  
 calendario **m** [-dar-yo] calendar  
 calidad **f** quality  
 caliente [kal-yentay] hot  
 calle **f** [ka-yay] street  
 calle comercial [komairth-yal]  
 shopping street  
 calle de dirección única  
 [deerekth-yon] one-way street  
 calle peatonal [pay-atonal]  
 pedestrianized street  
 calle principal [preentheepal]  
 main street  
 callejón sin salida **m** cul-de-  
 sac, dead end  
 callo **m** [ka-yo] corn (on foot)  
 calmante **m** tranquilizer  
 calor **m** heat  
 hace calor it's warm/hot  
 calvo bald

calzada deteriorada poor road  
 surface  
 calzada irregular uneven  
 surface  
 calzados shoe shop  
 calzoncillos **mpl** [kalthonthee-  
 yoss] underpants  
 cama **f** bed  
 cama de campaña [kampan-ya]  
 campbed  
 cama de matrimonio double  
 bed  
 cama individual single bed  
 cámara **f** camera; inner tube  
 cámara fotográfica camera  
 camarera **f** [kamaraira]  
 waitress; chambermaid  
 camarero **m** waiter  
 camarote **m** [kamarotay] cabin  
 cambiar [kamb-yar] to change  
 cambiarse (de ropa) [kamb-  
 yarsay] to get changed  
 cambio **m** change; exchange;  
 exchange rate  
 cambio de divisas currency  
 exchange  
 cambio de moneda currency  
 exchange  
 cambio de sentido junction,  
 take filter lane to exit and  
 cross flow of traffic  
 caminar to walk  
 camino **m** path  
 camino cerrado (al tráfico)  
 road closed to (traffic)  
 camino privado private road  
 camión **m** lorry, truck  
 camioneta **f** van  
 camisa **f** shirt

camiseta **f** T-shirt; vest  
 camisón **m** nightdress  
 campana **f** bell  
 camping **m** camping;  
 campsite; caravan site, (US)  
 trailer park  
 campo **m** countryside; pitch;  
 court; field  
 campo de deportes **sports**  
 field  
 campo de fútbol **football**  
 ground  
 campo de golf **golf course**  
 Campsa **State-owned oil**  
 company  
 canadiense [**kanad-yensay**]  
 Canadian  
 Canal de la Mancha **m English**  
 Channel  
 Canarias **fpl** [**kanar-yass**]  
 Canaries  
 cancelado [**kanthelado**]  
 cancelled  
 cancelar [**kanthelar**] **to cancel**  
 cancha **f** court; pitch  
 canción **f** [**kanth-yon**] **song**  
 canguro **m/f** [**kangooro**] **baby-**  
**sitter**  
 canoso **greying; grey**  
 cansado **tired**  
 cantar **to sing**  
 cantina **f** **buffet**  
 canto **m** **singing**  
 caña **f** [**kan-ya**] **small glass of**  
**beer**  
 caña de pescar **fishing rod**  
 capaz: ser capaz (de) [**sair**  
**kaphath**] **to be able (to)**  
 capazo **m** [**kaphatho**] **carry-cot**

capilla **f** [**kapee-ya**] **chapel**  
 capitán **m** **captain**  
 capó(t) **m** **bonnet, (US) hood**  
 cara **f** **face**  
 caramelos **mpl** [**karamayloss**]  
 sweets, candies  
 caravana **f** **caravan**  
 carburador **m** **carburettor**  
 cárcel **f** [**karthel**] **prison**  
 cardenal **m** **bruise**  
 carne **f** [**karnay**] **flesh**  
 carné de conducir **m** [**karnay**  
**day kondootheer**] **driving**  
**licence**  
 carnet de identidad **m** **identity**  
**card**  
 carnicería **f** [**karneethairee-a**]  
**butcher's**  
 caro **expensive**  
 carpintería **f** [**karpeentairee-a**]  
**joiner's, carpenter's**  
 carrera **f** [**karraira**] **race**  
 carrete **m** [**karraytay**] **film (for**  
**camera)**  
 carretera **f** [**karretaira**] **road**  
 carretera comarcal **district**  
**highway**  
 carretera cortada **road**  
**blocked, road closed**  
 carretera de circunvalación  
**by-pass**  
 carretera de doble calzada  
**two-lane road**  
 carretera nacional **national**  
**highway**  
 carretera principal **main**  
**highway**  
 carril **m** **lane**  
 carrito **m** **trolley, cart**

carrito portaequipajes [porta-aykeepahess] **baggage trolley**  
 carta **f** **letter**; **menu**  
 cartel **m** **poster**  
 cartelera de espectáculos **f** [kartelaira] **entertainments guide**  
 cartera **f** [kartaira] **briefcase**; **wallet**  
 carterista **m** **pickpocket**  
 cartero **m** **postman**, **mailman**  
 cartón **m** **cardboard**; **carton**  
 casa **f** **house**  
   en casa **at home**  
   en casa de Juan **at Juan's**  
 casa de huéspedes [wespedess] **guesthouse**  
 casa de socorro **emergency first-aid centre**  
 casado **married**  
 casarse [kasarsay] **to get married**  
 cascada **f** **waterfall**  
 casi **almost**  
 casino **m** **leisure club**; **casino**  
 caso **m** **case**  
   en caso de que **in case**  
 caso urgente [oorhentay] **emergency**  
 casete **f**, **cassette f** [kaset] **cassette**  
 casete **m**, **cassette m** **cassette player**  
 caspa **f** **dandruff**  
 castaño (**m**) [kastan-yo] **sweet chestnut**; **brown**  
 castañuelas **fpl** [kastan-waylass] **castanets**  
 castellano [kastay-yano]

Castilian; another word for the Spanish language  
 Castilla [kastee-ya] **Castile**  
 castillo **m** **castle**  
 casualidad: por casualidad [kaswaleeda] **by chance**  
 Cataluña [kataloon-ya] **Catalonia**  
 catarro: tengo catarro **I've got a cold**  
 católico (**m**) **Catholic**  
 catorce [katorthay] **fourteen**  
 caucho **m** [kowcho] **rubber**  
 causa **f** [kowsa] **cause**  
   a causa de **because of**  
 cayó [ka-yo] **he fell**  
 caza **f** [katha] **hunting**  
 cazadora **f** [kathadora] **bomber jacket**, **blouson**  
 cazar [kathar] **to hunt**  
 cazo **m** [katho] **saucepan**  
 ceda el paso **give way**, **yield**  
 ceder el paso [thedair] **to give way**  
 ceja **f** [thayha] **eyebrow**  
 celoso [theloso] **jealous**  
 cementerio **m** [thementair-yo] **cemetery**  
 cena **f** [thayna] **dinner**  
 cenar **to have dinner**  
 cenicero **m** [thayneethairo] **ashtray**  
 central telefónica **f** [thentral] **telephone exchange**  
 centro comercial **m** [thentro komairthee-al] **shopping centre**  
 centro urbano/ciudad **m** [th-yooda] **city/town centre**  
 ceñido [then-yeedo] **tight-**

fitting

cepillo **m** [thepee-yo] brushcepillo de dientes [d-yentess]  
toothbrush

cepillo del pelo hairbrush

cera **f** [thaira] waxcerámica **f** [thairameeka]  
ceramics

cerca de [thairka] near

cercanías **m** [thairkanee-ass]  
local short-distance traincerilla **f** [thairee-ya] match

cero [thairo] zero

cerrado [thairrado] closed

cerrado por defunción closed  
due to bereavementcerrado por descanso del  
personal closed for staff  
holidayscerrado por obras/reforma/  
vacaciones closed for  
alteration/renovation/  
holidayscerradura **f** [thairradoora] lockcerramos los ... we close  
on ...

cerrar [thairrar] to close

cerrar con llave [yabay] to lock

cerrojo **m** [thairroho] boltcertificado **m** [thairteefekado]  
certificate; registered lettercervecería **f** [thairbethair-ee-a]  
bar specializing in beercerveza **f** [thairbaytha] beercésped **m** [thesped] lawncesta **f** [thesta] basketcesto de la compra **m**  
shopping basketCH (casa de huéspedes) **f**[wespedess] boarding house,  
low-price hostelchaleco **m** waistcoatchalecos salvavidas life-  
jacketschalet **m** [chalay] villachampú **m** shampoochandal **m** tracksuitchaparrón **m** shower;  
downpourchaqueta **f** [chakayta] cardigan;  
jacketchaquetón **m** [chaketon] jacket;  
three-quarter length jacketcharcutería **f** delicatessen

charlar to chat

cheque **m** [chaykay] cheque,  
(US) checkcheque de viaje **m** [day b-yaHay]  
travellers' chequechica **f** girlchicle **m** [cheeklay] chewing  
gumchico **m** boy

chillar [chee-yar] to shout

chino Chinese

chiringuito **m** [cheereengeeto]  
open-air barchiste **m** [cheestay] joke

chocar con to run into

chocolate con leche **m**  
[chokolatay kon lechay] milk  
chocolatechocolate de hacer [athair]  
plain chocolatechubasco **m** sudden short  
showerchubasquero **m** [choobaskairo]  
cagoule



chupa-chups® **m** lollipop  
 Cía. (compañía) **company**  
 cicatriz **f** [theekatreeth] scar  
 ciclismo **m** [theekleesmo]  
 cycling  
 ciclista **m/f** [theekleesta] cyclist  
 ciego [th-yaygo] **blind**  
 cielo **m** [th-yaylo] sky  
 cien [th-yen] **hundred**  
 ciencia **f** [th-yenth-ya] science  
 ciento ... [th-yento] **a hundred**  
 and ...  
 cierran las puertas **close the**  
 doors  
 cierro [th-yairro] **I close**  
 cigarrillo **m** [theegarree-yo]  
 cigarette  
 cinco [theenko] **five**  
 cincuenta [theen-kwenta] **fifty**  
 cine **m** [theenay] **cinema**  
 cinta **f** [theenta] **tape; ribbon**  
 cintura **f** [theentoorá] **waist**  
 cinturón **m** [theentooron] **belt**  
 cinturón de seguridad **seat**  
 belt  
 circo **m** [theerko] **circus**  
 circulación **f** [theerkoolath-yon]  
 traffic; circulation  
 circulación en ambas  
 direcciones **two-way traffic**  
 circule despacio **drive slowly**  
 circule por la derecha **keep to**  
 your right  
 circunvalación **f**  
 [theerkoonbalath-yon] **ring road**  
 cistitis **f** [theesteeteess] **cystitis**  
 cita **f** [theeta] **appointment**  
 ciudad **f** [thee-oo-da] **town,**  
 city

claro **clear**  
 ¡claro! **of course!**  
 clase **f** [klasay] **class**  
 clavo **m** **nail**  
 claxon **m** [klakson] **horn**  
 clima **m** **climate**  
 climatizado [-thado] **air-**  
 conditioned  
 clínica **f** **hospital; clinic**  
 cobrador **m** **conductor**  
 cobre **m** [kobray] **copper**  
 cocer [kothair] **to cook; to boil**  
 coche **m** [kochay] **car**  
 en coche **by car**  
 coche-cama **m** **sleeper,**  
 sleeping car  
 cochecito **m** [kochetheeto] **pram**  
 coche comedor **dining car**  
 coche de línea [leenay-a] **long-**  
 distance bus  
 coche de niño [neen-yo] **pram;**  
 pushchair, baby buggy  
 coche-restaurante **m**  
 [-restowrantay] **restaurant car**  
 cocina **f** [kotheena] **kitchen;**  
 cooker  
 cocinar [kotheenar] **to cook**  
 cocinera **f** [kotheenaira],  
 cocinero **m** **cook**  
 código de la circulación **m**  
 [theerkoolath-yon] **highway**  
 code  
 código postal **postcode, zip**  
 code  
 codo **m** **elbow**  
 coger [kohair] **to catch; to take**  
 cojo (**m**) [kohó] **I catch; I take;**  
 person with a limp  
 cola **f** **tail; queue**

hacer cola **to** queue  
 colchas **fpl** bedspreads  
 colchón **m** mattress  
 colchoneta inflable **f**  
 [eenflablay] air mattress  
 colección **f** [kolekth-yon]  
 collection  
 colegio **m** [kolayH-yo] school  
 colgante **m** [kolgantay] pendant  
 colina **f** hill  
 collar **m** [ko-yar] necklace  
 colocar **to** place, to put  
 color **m** colour  
 columna vertebral **f** spine  
 combinación **f** [kombeenath-yon]  
 petticoat  
 combustible **m** [komboosteeblay]  
 fuel  
 comedor **m** dining room  
 comenzar [komenthar] **to** begin  
 comer [komair] **to** eat  
 comerciante **m** [komairth-yantay]  
 shopkeeper; dealer  
 comida **f** lunch; food; meal  
 comidas para llevar **take-away**  
 meals  
 comienzo [kom-yenthō] **I**  
 begin  
 comisaría **f** police station  
 comisaría de policía [polee-  
 thee-a] police station  
 como **as; like**  
 ¿cómo? **pardon?; how?**  
 ¿cómo dice? [deethay]  
 pardon?  
 ¿cómo está? **how are you?**  
 ¿cómo le va? [lay] **how are**  
 things?  
 como quieras [k-yairass] **it's**

up to you  
 compañera **f** [kompan-yaira]  
 girlfriend  
 compañero **m** mate;  
 boyfriend  
 compañía **f** [kompan-yee-a]  
 company  
 compañía aérea [a-airay-a]  
 airline  
 comparar **to** compare  
 compartir **to** share  
 completamente [-mentay]  
 completely  
 completo **full, no vacancies**  
 complicado **complicated**  
 compra: hacer la compra  
 [athair] **to do the shopping**  
 compramos a ... **buying rate**  
 comprar **to** buy  
 comprender [komprendair] **to**  
 understand  
 no comprendo **I don't**  
 understand  
 compras: ir de compras **to go**  
 shopping  
 compresa **m** [kompraysa]  
 sanitary towel, sanitary  
 napkin  
 comprimido efervescente **m**  
 soluble tablet  
 comprimidos **tablets**  
 computadora **f** computer  
 comunicando **engaged; busy**  
 con **with**  
 concha **f** shell  
 concierne [konth-yairnay] **it**  
 concerns  
 concierto **m** [konth-yairto]  
 concert

condición: a condición de que  
[kondeeth-yon] on condition  
that

condón **m** condom

conducir [kondootheer] to drive

conductor **m**, conductora **f**  
driver

conduzca con cuidado drive  
with care

conduzco [kondoothko] I drive

conejo **m** [konay-Ho] rabbit

confección **f** [konfekth-yon]  
clothing industry

confección de caballero [kabayairo] menswear

confección de señoras ladies'  
fashions

confecciones **fpl** ready-to-  
wear clothes

conferencia internacional **f**  
[konfairenth-ya eentairnath-yonal]  
international call

conferencia interurbana long-  
distance call

confesar to admit, to confess

confirmar to confirm

confitería **f** [konfeetairee-a]  
sweetshop, candy store

conforme [konformay] as  
estar conforme to agree

conformidad **f** agreement

congelado [konHaylado] frozen

congelador **m** [konHaylador]  
freezer

congelados **mpl** [konHayladoss]  
frozen foods

conjunto **m** [konhoonto] group;  
band

conmigo with me

conmoción cerebral **f** [konmoth-  
yon thairebral] concussion

conocer [konothair] to know

conozco [konothko] I know

conque [konkay] so, so then

conserje **m** [konsairHay] janitor,  
porter

conservas **fpl** jams, preserves

consérvese en sitio fresco  
store in a cool place

consigna **f** [konseeg-na] left  
luggage (office), baggage  
check

consigna automática left  
luggage lockers

consigo with himself; with  
herself; with yourself; with  
themselves; with yourselves

consulado **m** consulate

consulta médica surgery,  
doctor's office

consúmase antes de ... best  
before ...

contable **m/f** [kontablay]  
accountant

contacto: ponerse en contacto  
con to contact

contado: pagar al contado to  
pay cash

contagioso [kontah-yoso]  
contagious

contaminado polluted

contar to count; to tell

contener [kontenair] to contain

contenido **m** contents

contento happy

contestar to reply, to answer

contigo with you

continuación: a continuación

[konteen-wath-yon] then, next  
 continuar [konteen-war] to  
 continue  
 contorno de cadera **m** hip  
 measurement  
 contorno de cintura  
 [theentoora] waist  
 measurement  
 contorno de pecho bust/chest  
 measurement  
 contra against  
 contradecir [konradetheer] to  
 contradict  
 contraindicaciones **fpl** contra-  
 indications  
 contraventanas **fpl** shutters  
 control de pasaportes **m**  
 passport control  
 convalecencia **f** [konbalethenth-  
 ya] convalescence  
 ¡coño! [kon-yo] fuck!  
 copa **f** glass  
 coquetear [koketay-ar] to flirt  
 corazón **m** [korathon] heart  
 corbata **f** tie, necktie  
 cordero **m** [kordairo] lamb  
 cordones **mpl** [kordoness]  
 (shoe)laces  
 correa del ventilador **f** [korray-  
 a] fan belt  
 correo **m** [korray-o] mail  
 correo aéreo [a-airay-o] airmail  
 correo urgente [oorhentay]  
 express  
 correos **m** post office  
 Correos y Telégrafos Post  
 Office  
 correr [korray] to run  
 corrida de toros **f** bullfight

corriente peligrosa dangerous  
 current  
 corrimiento de tierras danger:  
 landslides  
 cortadura **f** cut  
 cortar to cut  
 cortarse [kortarsay] to cut  
 oneself  
 cortaúñas **m** [korta-oon-yass]  
 nail clippers  
 corte de pelo **m** [kortay]  
 haircut  
 corte y confección [konfekth-  
 yon] dressmaking  
 cortina **f** curtain  
 corto short  
 cosa **f** thing  
 coser [kosair] to sew  
 costa **f** coast  
 costar to cost  
 costilla **f** [kostee-ya] rib  
 costumbre **f** [kostoombray]  
 custom  
 cráneo **m** [kranay-o] skull  
 crédito **m** credit; unit(s)  
 creer [kray-air] to believe  
 crema **f** [krayma] cream  
 crema base [basay]  
 foundation cream  
 crema de belleza [bay-yaytha]  
 cold cream  
 crema hidratante [eedratantay]  
 moisturizer  
 crema limpiadora [leemp-  
 yadora] cleansing cream  
 cremallera **f** [krema-yaira] zip,  
 zipper  
 creyó [kray-yo] he believed  
 crisis nerviosa **f** [nairb-yosa]

nervous breakdown  
 cristal **m** [kreesta] crystal; glass  
 cristalería **f** glassware  
 crítica **f** criticism  
 criticar to criticize  
 cruce **m** [kroothay] junction, intersection; crossing; crossroads  
 cruce de ganado danger: cattle crossing  
 cruce de ciclistas danger: cyclists crossing  
 crucero **m** [kroothairo] cruise  
 Cruz Roja **f** [krooth roHa] Red Cross  
 cruzar [kroothar] to cross  
 CTNE **f** Spanish national telephone company  
 cuaderno **m** [kwadairno] notebook  
 cuadrado [kwadrado] square  
 cuadro **m** [kwadro] painting de cuadros checked  
 cual [kwal] which; who  
 ¿cuándo? [kwando] when?  
 ¿cuánto? [kwanto] how much? en cuanto... as soon as... ¡cuánto lo siento! [s-yento] I'm so sorry!  
 ¿cuántos? how many?  
 cuarenta [kwarenta] forty  
 cuartel de la guardia civil **m** civil guard barracks  
 cuartilla **f** [kwartee-ya] writing paper  
 cuarto (**m**) [kwarto] quarter; fourth; room  
 cuarto de hora [ora] quarter of an hour

cuarto de baño [ban-yo] bathroom  
 cuarto de estar sitting room  
 cuarto piso fourth floor, (US) fifth floor  
 cuatro [kwatro] four  
 cuatrocientos [kwatro-th-yentoss] four hundred  
 cubierta **f** [koob-yairta] deck  
 cubierto (**m**) covered; overcast; meal  
 cubiertos **mpl** cutlery  
 cubo **m** bucket; cube  
 cubo de la basura dustbin, trashcan  
 cucaracha **f** cockroach  
 cuchara **f** spoon  
 cucharilla **f** [koocharee-ya] teaspoon  
 cuchilla de afeitar **f** [koochee-ya day afay-eetar] razor blade  
 cuchillería **f** [koochee-yairee-a] cutlery  
 cuchillo **m** [koochee-yo] knife  
 cuelgue, espere y retire la tarjeta hang up, wait and remove card  
 cuello **m** [kway-yo] neck; collar  
 cuenco **m** [kwenko] bowl  
 cuenta **f** [kwenta] bill; account  
 cuentas corrientes current accounts  
 cuento **m** [kwento] tale  
 cuerda **f** [kwairda] rope; string  
 cuero **m** [kwairo] leather  
 cuerpo **m** [kwairpo] body  
 cuesta (**f**) [kwesta] it costs; slope  
 cueva **f** [kweba] cave

cuidado (m) [kweedado] take care; look out; care  
 cuidado con ... caution ...  
 cuidado con el perro beware of the dog  
 cuidado con el escalón mind the step  
 cuidar to look after; to nurse  
 culebra f snake  
 culpa f fault, blame; guilt  
 es culpa mía it's my fault  
 culturismo m body building  
 cumplas: ¡que cumplas muchos más! many happy returns!  
 cumpleaños m [koomplay-an-yoss] birthday  
 cuna f cot, (US) crib  
 cuneta f [koonayta] gutter  
 cuñada f [koon-yada] sister-in-law  
 cuñado m brother-in-law  
 cura m priest  
 curado cured; smoked  
 curar to cure; to dress  
 curarse [kooarsay] to heal up  
 curva f bend; curve  
 curva peligrosa dangerous bend  
 cuyo [koo-yo] whose; of which

## D

D. (Don) Mr  
 damas fpl ladies' toilet, ladies' restroom  
 danés Danish  
 danza f [dantha] dancing;

dance  
 daños mpl [dan-yoss] damage  
 dar to give  
 dar el visto bueno a [bwayno] to approve  
 dcha. (derecha) right  
 de of; from  
 de 2 metros de alto two metres high  
 debajo de [debaHo] under  
 deber (m) [debaIr] to have to; to owe; duty  
 deberes mpl [debaIress] homework  
 débil weak  
 decepción f [dethepth-yon] disappointment  
 decepcionado [dethepth-yonado] disappointed  
 decidir [detheedeer] to decide  
 décimo [detheemo] tenth  
 decir [detheer] to say; to tell  
 declaración f [deklarath-yon] declaration; statement  
 declarar to declare, to state  
 dedo m [daydo] finger  
 dedo del pie [p-yay] toe  
 defectuoso [defekt-woso] faulty  
 degustación f [degoostath-yon] café specializing in coffee  
 dejar [dayHar] to leave; to let  
 dejar de beber to stop drinking  
 delante de [delantay] in front of  
 delantera f [delantaira] front (part)  
 delantero front  
 la parte delantera [partay] the

- front (part)  
 delgado **thin**  
 delicioso [deleeth-yoso] **delicious**  
 demás: los demás **the others**  
 demasiado [demass-yado] **too**  
 demasiados **too many**  
 demora **f delay**  
 dentadura postiza **f [posteeetha] dentures**  
 dentista **m/f dentist**  
 dentro (de) **inside**  
 dentro de dos semanas **in two weeks' time**  
 depende [dependay] **it depends**  
 dependiente **m/f [depend-yentay] shop assistant**  
 deporte **m [deportay] sport**  
 deportes de invierno **mpl [eemb-yairno] winter sports**  
 deportivo [deportebo] **sports**  
 deportivos **mpl trainers**  
 depósito **m tank; deposit**  
 deprimido **depressed**  
 derecha **f right**  
 a la derecha (de) **on the right (of)**  
 derecho: todo derecho **straight ahead**  
 derribar **to wreck, to demolish**  
 desacuerdo **m [desak-wairdo] disagreement**  
 desafortunadamente **[-amentay] unfortunately**  
 desagradable **[-dablay] unpleasant**  
 desagradar **to displease**  
 desaparecer [desaparaythair] **to disappear**  
 desastre **m [desastray] disaster**  
 desayunar [desa-yoonar] **to have breakfast**  
 desayuno **m [desa-yoono] breakfast**  
 descansar **to rest**  
 descarado **cheeky**  
 descarrilar **to be derailed**  
 descolgar el aparato **lift receiver**  
 descubierto [deskoob-yairto] **discovered**  
 descubrir **to discover**  
 descuelgue el auricular **lift the receiver**  
 descuentos [deskwentoss] **discounts**  
 descuidado [deskweedado] **careless**  
 desde (que) [desday] **since**  
 desde luego [lwaygo] **of course**  
 desear [desay-ar] **to want; to wish**  
 ¿qué desea? [kay desay-a] **what can I do for you?**  
 desembarcadero **m [desembarkadairo] quay**  
 desfile de modelos **m [desfeelay] fashion show**  
 desgracia: por desgracia **[desgrath-ya] unfortunately**  
 deshacer las maletas [dess-athair] **to unpack**  
 desinfectante **m [-tantay] disinfectant**  
 desmaquillarse [desmakee-yarsay] **to remove one's**

makeup  
 desmayarse [desmayarsay] to faint  
 desnudo **naked**  
 desobediente [desobayd-yentay] disobedient  
 desodorante **m** [-rantay] deodorant  
 desordenado **untidy**  
 desorientarse [desor-yentarsay] to lose one's way  
 despachador automático **m** ticket machine  
 despacho de billetes **m** [bee-yaytess] ticket office  
 despacio [despath-yo] slowly  
 despedirse [despedeersay] to say goodbye  
 despegar to take off  
 despegue **m** [despay-gay] take-off  
 despejado [despayHado] clear  
 despertador **m** [despairtador] alarm clock  
 despertar to wake  
 despertarse [-tarsay] to wake up  
 despierto [desp-yairto] awake  
 desprendimiento de terreno **danger: landslides**  
 despreocupado [despray-okoopado] thoughtless  
 después [despweess] afterwards  
 después de after  
 destinatario **m** addressee  
 destino **m** destination  
 destornillador **m** [destormee-yador] screwdriver  
 destruir [destr-weer] to destroy

desvestirse [desbesteeersay] to undress  
 desviación **f** [desb-yath-yon] diversion  
 desvío **m** [desbee-o] detour, diversion  
 desvío provisional temporary diversion  
 detener [detenair] to arrest; to stop  
 detergente en polvo **m** [detairHentay] washing powder  
 detergente lavavajillas [lababaHee-yass] washing-up liquid  
 detestar to detest  
 detrás (de) behind  
 devolver [debolbair] to give back; to vomit  
 di I gave; tell me  
 día **m** [dee-a] day  
 día festivo public holiday  
 diamante **m** [d-yamantay] diamond  
 diapositiva **f** [d-yaposeeteeba] slide  
 diario (**m**) [d-yar-yo] diary; daily newspaper  
 diarrea **f** [d-yarray-a] diarrhoea  
 días azules [athooless] cheap travel days  
 días festivos public holidays  
 días laborables weekdays  
 dibujar [deebooHar] to draw  
 dibujos animados **mpl** [deebooHoss] cartoons  
 diccionario **m** [deekth-yonar-yo] dictionary  
 dice [deethay] he/she says;



you say  
 dicho said  
 ¿qué ha dicho? what did you say?; what did he/she say?  
 diciembre **m** [deeth-yembray] December  
 diecinueve [d-yetheenwaybay] nineteen  
 dieciocho [d-yethee-ochó] eighteen  
 dieciséis [d-yetheesay-eess] sixteen  
 diecisiete [d-yethees-yaytay] seventeen  
 diente **m** [d-yentay] tooth  
 dieron [d-yairon] they gave; you gave  
 dieta **f** [d-yayta] diet  
 diez [d-yeth] ten  
 difícil [deefeeheel] difficult  
 diga tell me  
 dígame [deegamay] hello, yes  
 digo I say  
 dije [deehay] I said  
 dijeron [deehairon] they said; you said  
 dijiste [deehestay] you said  
 dijo [deeho] he/she said; you say  
 diminuto tiny  
 Dinamarca **f** Denmark  
 dinero **m** [deenairo] money  
 dinero suelto [swelto] small change  
 Dios **m** [dee-oss] God  
 ¡Dios mío! [mee-o] my God!  
 dirección **f** [deerekth-yon] direction; address; steering; management

dirección única one-way traffic  
 dirección prohibida no entry  
 director **m**, directora **f** manager; director; headteacher  
 dirigir [deereeHeer] to direct; to lead  
 disco **m** record  
 disco compacto compact disc  
 disco obligatorio parking disk must be displayed  
 disconformidad **f** disagreement  
 discoteca **f** disco, discotheque  
 disculpase [deeskoolparsay] to apologize  
 disculpe [deeskoolpay] excuse me  
 disculpen las molestias we apologize for any inconvenience  
 discurso **m** speech  
 discusión **f** [deeskoos-yon] discussion; argument  
 discutir to argue  
 diseñador de modas **m** [deesen-yador] fashion designer  
 distancia **f** [deestanth-ya] distance  
 distinto different  
 distraído [deestra-eedo] absent-minded  
 distribuidor **m** [deestreebweedor] distributor  
 distrito postal **m** postcode, zip code  
 disuélvase en agua dissolve in water

divertido **entertaining**; funny  
 divertirse [**deebairteersay**] to have a good time  
 divisas **fpl** foreign currency  
 divorciado [**deeborth-yado**] divorced  
 divorciarse [**deeborth-yarsay**] to divorce  
 divorcio **m** [**deeborth-yo**] divorce  
 doble [**doblay**] double  
 doce [**dothay**] twelve  
 docena (de) **f** [**dothayna**] dozen  
 dólar **m** dollar  
 doler [**dolair**] to hurt  
 dolor **m** pain  
 dolor de cabeza [**kabaytha**] headache  
 dolor de garganta **sore throat**  
 dolor de muelas **toothache**  
 dolor de oídos [**o-eedoss**] earache  
 doloroso **painful**  
 domicilio **m** [**domeetheel-yo**] place of residence; commercial headquarters  
 domingo **m** Sunday  
 domingos y festivos **Sundays and public holidays**  
 ;dominguero! [**domeengairo**] learn to drive!  
 don **Mr**  
 donaciones **donations**  
 donde [**donday**] where  
 doña [**don-ya**] Miss; Mrs  
 dorado **gold, golden**  
 dormido **asleep**  
 dormir to sleep  
 dormitorio **m** [**dormeetor-yo**] bedroom; dormitory

dos **two**  
 doscientos [**doss-thyentoss**] two hundred  
 doy **I give**  
 droga **f** drug  
 droguería **f** [**drogairee-a**] drugstore; household cleaning materials  
 ducha **f** shower  
 ducharse [**doocharsay**] to have a shower  
 dudar to doubt; to hesitate  
 duele [**dwaylay**] it hurts  
 dulce [**doolthay**] sweet; gentle  
 dunas **fpl** sand dunes  
 durante [**doorantay**] during  
 duro (**m**) hard; tough guy; five peseta coin

## E

e **and**  
 ebanistería **f** [**ebaneestairee-a**] cabinetmaker's  
 echar to throw  
 echo de menos a mi ... [**deemaynoss**] I miss my ...  
 echar al buzón [**boothon**] to post, to mail  
 echar el cerrojo [**thairroHo**] to bolt  
 echar al correo [**korray-o**] to post, to mail  
 echarse la siesta [**echarsay**] to have a nap  
 edad **f** age  
 edificio **m** [**edeefeeth-yo**] building  
 edredón **m** quilt, eiderdown;

duvet

educado **polite**EE.UU. (Estados Unidos) **USA**efectivo: en efectivo **in cash**eje **m** [**ay**Hay] **axle**eje del cigüeñal [**theegwen-yal**]  
**crankshaft**ejemplo **m** [**eHemplo**] **example**  
por ejemplo **for example**el **the**él **he; him**elástico **elastic**electricidad **f** [**elektreetheeda**]  
**electricity**electricista **m** [**elektreetheesta**]  
**electrician**eléctrico **electric**electrodomésticos **mpl**  
**electrical appliances**elegir [**elayHeer**] **to choose**ella [**ay-ya**] **she; her**ellas **they; them**ellos **they; them**embajada **f** [**embaHada**]  
**embassy**embarazada [**embarathada**]  
**pregnant**embarque **m** [**embarkay**]  
**embarcation**embotellado en ... **bottled**  
**in ...**embotellamiento **m** [**embotay-**  
**yam-yento**] **traffic jam**embrague **m** [**embragay**] **clutch**embudo **m** **funnel**emergencia **f** [**emairHenth-ya**]  
**emergency**emergencias **casualty;**  
**emergencies**emisión **f** [**emeess-yon**]**programme; emission;**  
**distribution date; issue**emocionante [**emoth-yonantay**]  
**exciting**empalme **m** [**empalmay**]  
**junction**empaquetado **m** [**empaketado**]  
**packing**empaste **m** [**empastay**] **filling**empeorar [**empay-orar**] **to get**  
**worse**empezar [**empethar**] **to begin**empinado **steep**empleada **f** [**employ-ada**],  
empleado **m** **shop assistant,**  
**employee**empujar [**empooHar**] **to push**  
en **in; at; on; by**enagua de medio cuerpo **f**  
[**enagwa day mayd-yo kwairpo**]  
**underskirt**enamorados: día de los  
enamorados **m** **St Valentine's**  
**Day**encantado **delighted**  
¡encantado! **pleased to meet**  
**you!**encantador **lovely**encantar **to please**encendedor **m** [**enthendedor**]  
**lighter**encender [**enthendair**] **to light;**  
**to switch on**encender luces de cruce  
**switch headlights on**encendido **m** [**enthendeedo**]  
**ignition**enchufe **m** [**enchooFay**] **plug;**

socket

encienda las luces **switch on your lights**encierro [enth-yairro] **bull-running in Pamplona, the bulls loose in the streets**encima [entheema] **above**  
encima de **on (top of)**encontrar **to find**encontrarse (con/a) [-trarsay] **to meet**encuentro (m) [enkwentro] **meeting, encounter; I find**enero m [enairo] **January**enfadado **angry**enfadarse [-darsay] **to get angry**enfermedad f [enfairmeda] **disease**enfermedad venérea  
[benairay-a] **VD**enfermera f [enfairmaira] **nurse**enfermero m **male nurse**enfermo [enfairmo] **ill**enfrente de [enfrentay] **opposite**

enhorabuena:

¡enhorabuena! [enorabwayna] **congratulations!**dar la enhorabuena a **to congratulate**enlace m [enlathay] **connection; wedding**enlatados mpl **canned food**enorme [enormay] **enormous**enseñar [ensen-yar] **to teach**entender [entendair] **to understand**entero [entaïro] **whole**entiendo [ent-yendo] **I**

understand

entierro m [ent-yairro] **funeral**  
entonces [entonthess] **then; therefore**entrada f **entrance, way in; ticket**entrada por delante **entry at the front**entrada libre **admission free**  
entrada gratis **admission free**  
entrar **to go in**entre [entray] **among; between**  
entre sin llamar **enter without knocking**entreacto m [entray-akto] **intermission**entretanto **meanwhile**enviar [emb-yar] **to send**envolver [embolbair] **to wrap up; to involve**equipaje m [ekeepaHay] **luggage, baggage**equipaje de mano **hand baggage**equipajes mpl **left-luggage office, (US) baggage check**equipo m [ekeepo] **team**equitación f [ekeetath-yon] **horse riding**equivocado [ekeebokado] **wrong**equivocarse [ekeebokarsay] **to make a mistake**equivocarse de número **to dial the wrong number**era [aira] **I/he/she/it was; you were**erais [aira-eess] **you were**éramos **we were**

eran **they were; you were**  
 eras **you were**  
 eres **you are**  
 erupción **f** [airooph-**yon**] **rash; eruption**  
 es **he is; you are**  
 ésa [**aysa**] **that one**  
 esa **that**  
 ésas **those ones**  
 esas **those**  
 escala **f** **intermediate stop; scale; ladder**  
 escalera automática **f**  
 escalator  
 escaleras **fpl** **stairs**  
 escalón lateral **ramp; uneven road surface; no hard shoulder**  
 escandaloso **shocking**  
 Escandinavia **f** **Scandinavia**  
 escarcha **f** **frost**  
 escayola **f** [eska-**yola**] **plaster cast**  
 escocés [eskotha**yss**] **Scottish**  
 Escocia **f** [eskoth-**ya**] **Scotland**  
 escoger [esko**hair**] **to choose**  
 esconder [eskonda**ir**] **to hide**  
 escribir **to write**  
 escrito **written**  
 escuchar **to listen; to listen to**  
 escuela **f** [eskwa**yla**] **school**  
 escuela de párvulos **kindergarten**  
 escurrir a mano **to wring by hand**  
 ése [**aysay**] **that one**  
 ese **that**  
 esencial [esenth-**yal**] **essential**  
 esfuerzo **m** [esfwa**irho**] **effort**

esmalte de uñas **m** [esmalta**y** day oon-**yass**] **nail polish**  
 esmeralda **f** **emerald**  
 eso [**ayso**] **that**  
 eso es **that's it, that's right**  
 éstos **those ones**  
 esos **those**  
 espalda **f** **back**  
 espantoso **dreadful; frightening**  
 España **f** [espan-**ya**] **Spain**  
 español (**m**) [espan-**yo**] **Spanish; Spaniard**  
 española **f** **Spaniard, Spanish woman/girl**  
 especialista **m/f** **specialist**  
 especialmente [espeth-**yalmentay**] **especially**  
 espejo **m** [espa**yHo**] **mirror**  
 esperar [espa**irar**] **to wait; to hope**  
 espere [espa**iray**] **please wait**  
 ¡espéreme! [espa**iremay**] **wait for me!**  
 espere tono más agudo **wait for higher pitched tone**  
 espeso [espa**yso**] **thick**  
 esponja **f** [espon**Ha**] **sponge**  
 esposa **f** **wife**  
 esposo **m** **husband**  
 espuma de afeitar **f** [afa**y-eetar**] **shaving foam**  
 esquí **m** [es**kee**] **ski; skiing**  
 esquí acuático [akwa**teeko**] **waterski; waterskiing**  
 esquiar [es**kee-ar**] **to ski**  
 esquina **f** [eske**ena**] **corner**  
 esta **this**  
 ésta **this one**

estación **f** [estath-yon] station;  
season

estación de autobuses  
[owtobooess] bus station

estación de servicio [sairbeeth-  
yo] service station

estación de trenes train  
station

estación principal central  
station

estacionamiento vigilado  
supervised parking

estacionamiento limitado  
restricted parking

estacionarse [estath-yonarsay]  
to park

estadio de fútbol **m** [estad-yo]  
football stadium

Estados Unidos **mpl** United  
States

estampado (**m**) pattern;  
printed

estanco **m** tobacconist's

estanque **m** [estankay] pond

estaño **m** [estan-yo] tin; pewter

estar to be

estárter **m** [estartair] choke

estas these

éstas these ones

estatua **f** [estatwa] statue

este **m** [estay] east

este this

éste this one

esterilizado [estaireeleethado]  
sterilized

esto this

estómago **m** stomach

estornudar to sneeze

estos these

éstos these ones

estoy I am

estrecho narrow; tight

Estrecho de Gibraltar **m**  
[Heebraltar] Strait of Gibraltar

estrella **f** [estray-ya] star

estrellarse contra [estray-yarsay]  
to run into

estreno **m** [estrayno] new film  
release

estreñido [estren-yeedo]  
constipated

estreñimiento **m** [estren-yeem-  
yento] constipation

estropear [estropay-ar] to  
damage

estudiante **m/f** [estood-yantay]  
student

estudiar [estood-yar] to study

estupendo wonderful, great

estúpido stupid

etiqueta **f** [eteekayta] label

... de etiqueta formal ...

europeo [ay-ooropay-o]

European

evidente [ebeedentay] obvious

exactamente [-mentay] exactly

¡exacto! exactly!

excelente [esthelentay]

excellent

excepto ... except ...

excepto domingos y festivos

except Sundays and holidays

excepto sábados except

Saturdays

exceso de equipaje **m** [esthayso

day ekeepahay] excess baggage

exceso de velocidad

[belotheeda] speeding

excursión **f** [eskoors-yon] trip  
 expedir [espedeer] to dispatch  
 explicación **f** [espleekath-yon]  
 explanation  
 explicar explain  
 explorar to explore  
 exportación **f** [esportath-yon]  
 export  
 exposición **f** [esposeeth-yon]  
 exhibition  
 exprés **m** slow night train  
 stopping at all stations  
 expreso **m** fast train; special  
 delivery  
 exterior (**m**) [estairee-or]  
 exterior, outer; foreign;  
 overseas  
 extintor (de incendios)  
**m** [eenthend-yoss] fire  
 extinguisher  
 extra 4-star, (US) premium  
 extranjera **f** [estranHaira]  
 foreigner  
 extranjero (**m**) [estranHairo]  
 foreign; abroad; overseas;  
 foreigner  
 en el extranjero abroad  
 extraño [estran-yo] strange

## F

fábrica **f** factory  
 fabricado por ... made by ...  
 fácil [fatheel] easy  
 factura **f** bill; invoice  
 facturación **f** [faktoorath-yon]  
 check-in  
 facturar el equipaje [ekeepaHay]  
 to check in

falda **f** skirt; hillside  
 falda pantalón culottes  
 falso false  
 falta **f** lack; mistake; defect;  
 fault  
 no hace falta que ... [athay]  
 it's not necessary to ...  
 falta de visibilidad poor  
 visibility  
 familia **f** [fameel-ya] family  
 famoso famous  
 farmacia **f** [farmath-ya]  
 chemist's, pharmacy  
 farmacia de guardia [gward-ya]  
 emergency chemist's/  
 pharmacy, duty chemist  
 faro **m** light; headlight;  
 lighthouse  
 faro antiniebla [anteen-yebla]  
 fog lamp  
 favor: a favor de [fabor] in  
 favour of  
 por favor please; please do;  
 excuse me  
 febrero **m** [febrairo] February  
 fecha **f** date  
 fecha de caducidad  
 [kadootheeda] expiry date  
 fecha de caducación  
 [kadookath-yon] expiry date  
 fecha de nacimiento [natheem-  
 yento] date of birth  
 fecha límite de venta sell-by  
 date  
 ¡felices Pascuas y próspero  
 Año Nuevo! [feleethess  
 paskwass ee prospairo an-yo  
 nwaybo] merry Christmas  
 and a happy New Year!

felicidad **f** [feleetheeda] happiness  
 ¡felicidades! [feleetheedadess] happy birthday!;  
 congratulations!  
 felicitar [feleetheetar] to congratulate  
 feliz [feleeth] happy  
 ¡feliz cumpleaños! [koomplay-an-yoss] happy birthday!  
 feo [fay-o] ugly  
 feria de ... .. fair  
 ferias **fp** [fair-yass] fair  
 ferretería **f** [fairraytairee-a] hardware store  
 ferrobús **m** local short-distance train  
 ferrocarril **m** railway, railroad  
 festividad **f** celebration  
 festivos bank holidays, public holidays  
 fibras naturales [natooraless] natural fibres  
 fiebre **f** [f-yebray] fever  
 fiebre del heno [ayno] hay fever  
 fiesta **f** public holiday; party  
 fiesta de ... feast of ...  
 fiesta nacional [nath-yonal] bullfighting  
 fila **f** row  
 filtro **m** filter  
 fin **m** [feen] end; purpose  
 a fin de que [day kay] so that  
 fin de semana weekend  
 fin de serie [sair-yay] discontinued articles  
 final **m** [feenal] end  
 final de autopista end of

motorway/highway  
 fingir [feenHeer] to pretend  
 fino fine; delicate  
 firma **f** signature; company  
 firmar to sign  
 firme deslizante slippery surface  
 firme en mal estado bad surface  
 flaco skinny  
 flequillo **m** [flekee-yo] fringe  
 flor **f** flower  
 floristería **f** florist  
 flotador **m** rubber ring  
 flotadores **mpl** [flotadores] lifebelts  
 folleto **m** [fo-yayto] leaflet  
 fonda **f** (simple) restaurant; boarding house  
 fondo **m** bottom; background  
 en el fondo (de) at the bottom (of)  
 fontanero **m** [fontanairo] plumber  
 footing **m** jogging  
 forma **f** form  
 en forma fit  
 foto **f** photograph  
 hacer fotos to take photographs  
 fotografía **f** photograph; photography  
 fotografiar [fotograf-yar] to photograph  
 fotógrafo **m** photographer  
 fotómetro **m** light meter  
 francamente [-mentay] frankly  
 francés [franthayss] French  
 Francia **f** [franth-ya] France



franqueo **m** [frankay-0] postage  
 fregadero **m** sink  
 fregar: fregar los platos to do  
 the washing up  
 freír [fray-er] to fry  
 frenar [frenar] to brake  
 freno **m** [frayno] brake  
 freno de mano handbrake  
 frente **f** [frentay] forehead  
 fresco fresh  
 frigorífico **m** fridge  
 frío [free-0] cold  
 hace frío [athay] it's cold  
 frontera **f** [frontaira] border  
 frutería **f** fruit shop/store;  
 greengrocer  
 fue [fway] he/she/it went;  
 he/she/it was; you went;  
 you were  
 fuego **m** [fwaygo] fire  
 ¿tiene fuego? have you got a  
 light?  
 fuegos artificiales [arteefeeth-  
 yalless] fireworks  
 fuente **f** [fwentay] fountain;  
 source; font  
 fuera [fwaira] outside; he/she/  
 it was; he/she/it went; you  
 were; you went  
 fuera de servicio out of order  
 fuera de apart from  
 fuera de horas punta off-peak  
 hours  
 fuerais [fwaira-eess] you were;  
 you went  
 fuéramos [fwairamoss] we  
 were; we went  
 fueran [fwairan] they were;  
 they went; you were; you

went  
 fueras [fwairass] you were;  
 you went  
 fueron [fwairon] they were;  
 they went; you were; you  
 went  
 fuerte [fwairtay] strong; loud  
 fuerza **f** [fwairtha] force;  
 strength  
 fui [fwee] I was; I went  
 fuimos [fweemoss] we were;  
 we went  
 fuiste [fweestay] you were;  
 you went  
 fuisteis [fweestay-eess] you  
 were; you went  
 fumadores smoking  
 fumar to smoke  
 funcionar [foonkth-yonar] to  
 work  
 funcionario **m** [foonkth-yonar-yo]  
 civil servant  
 funeraria **f** undertaker's  
 furgón **m** van  
 furgoneta **f** van  
 furioso [foor-yoso] furious  
 furúnculo **m** abscess; boil  
 fusible **m** [fooseebly] fuse  
 fútbol **m** football  
 futuro (**m**) [footooro] future

## G

gabardina **f** raincoat  
 gafas **fpl** glasses, eyeglasses  
 gafas de sol sunglasses  
 gafas de bucear [boothay-ar]  
 goggles  
 galería **f** [galairae-a] gallery

galería de arte [day artay] art gallery

galerías **fpl** store

Gales **m** [galeess] Wales

galés Welsh

gallego [ga-yay-go] Galician

ganar to win; to earn

ganga **f** bargain

ganso **m** goose

garaje **m** [garaHay] garage

garantía **f** guarantee

garganta **f** throat

gas-oil **m** diesel

gasóleo **m** [gasolay-o] diesel

gasolina **f** petrol, fuel

gasolina normal two-star petrol, (US) regular (gas)

gasolina super four-star petrol, (US) premium (gas)

gasolinera **f** [gasoleenaira] petrol/gas station, filling station

gastar to spend

gato **m** cat; jack

gemelos **mpl** [Haymayloss] twins; cufflinks

generalmente [Henairamentay] generally; usually

¡genial! [Hayn-yal] great!, fantastic!

genio: tener mal genio [Hayn-yo] to be bad-tempered

gente **f** [Hentay] people

gerente **m** [Hairentay] manager

¡gilipollas! [Heeleepo-yass] stupid idiot!

gimnasia **f** [Heemnas-ya] gymnastics

gimnasio **m** gymnasium

ginecólogo **m** [Heenekologo] gynaecologist

girar [Heerar] to turn

giro [Heero] money order; turn

gitano **m** [Heetano] gypsy

glorieta **f** [glor-yayta] roundabout

gobierno **m** [gob-yairno] government

gol **m** goal

Golfo de Vizcaya **m** [beethka-ya] Bay of Biscay

golpe **m** [golpay] blow

de golpe all of a sudden

golpear [golpay-ar] to hit

goma **f** rubber; glue

goma elástica rubber band

gordo fat

gorra **f** cap

gorro **m** bonnet, cap

gorro de baño [ban-yo] bathing cap

gorro de ducha shower cap

gota **f** drop

gotera **f** [gotaira] leak

gracias [grath-yass] thank you

gracias, igualmente

[eegwalmartay] thank you, the same to you

gracioso [grath-yoso] funny

grados **mpl** degrees

gramática **f** grammar

gramo **m** gramme

Gran Bretaña **f** [bretan-ya] Great Britain

grande [granday] big, large

grandes rebajas [rebaHass] sales

grandes almacenes **mpl**  
[almathayness] large  
department store  
granizo **m** [graneetho] hail  
granja **f** [granHa] farm  
granjero **m** [granHairo] farmer  
grano **m** spot  
grasa **f** fat  
grasiento [grass-yento] greasy  
graso greasy  
gratificación **f** [grateefeekath-  
yon] reward; tip  
gratis free  
grave [grabay] serious  
gravilla **f** [grabee-ya] loose  
chippings  
Grecia **f** [greth-ya] Greece  
grifo **m** tap, (US) faucet  
gripe **f** [griepay] flu  
gris grey  
gritar to shout  
grosero [grosairo] rude  
grúa **f** [grou-a] tow truck,  
breakdown lorry; crane  
grueso [grwayso] thick  
grupo **m** group  
grupo sanguíneo [sangeenay-o]  
blood group  
guante **m** [gwantay] glove  
guapo [gwapo] handsome  
guardacostas **m/f**  
[gwardakostass] coastguard  
guardar [gwardar] to keep; to  
put away  
guardarropa **m** [gwardarropa]  
cloakroom, (US) checkroom  
guardería (infantil) **f** [gwardairee-  
a (infanteel)] crèche; nursery  
school

guárdese en sitio fresco keep  
in a cool place  
guardia civil **m/f** [gward-ya  
theebeel] police; policeman/  
policewoman  
guateque **m** [gwatay-kay] party  
guerra **f** [gairra] war  
guerra civil civil war  
guía **m/f** [gee-a] guide  
guía telefónica **f** phone book,  
telephone directory  
guía turística tourist guide  
guisar [geesar] to cook  
guitarra **f** [geetarra] guitar  
gustar to please  
me gusta ... I like ...  
gusto: mucho gusto pleased  
to meet you!  
con mucho gusto certainly,  
with great pleasure  
el gusto es mío how do you  
do, it is a pleasure

## H

**h** is not pronounced in Spanish

ha he/she/it has; you have  
habéis [abay-eess] you have  
habilidoso skilful  
habitación **f** [abeetath-yon]  
room  
habitación doble [doblai]  
double room  
habitación individual  
[eendebeedwal] single room  
habitación con dos camas  
twin room  
habitar to live

**h** is not pronounced in Spanish

hablador **talkative**  
 hablar **to speak**  
 hable aquí **speak here**  
 habrá **there will be; he/she/it will have; you will have**  
 habrán **they will have; you will have**  
 habrás **you will have**  
 habré **[abray] I will have**  
 habréis **[abray-eess] you will have**  
 habremos **we will have**  
 habría **[abree-a] I would have; he/she/it would have; you would have**  
 habrías **[abree-a-eess] you would have**  
 habríamos **[abree-amoss] we would have**  
 habrían **[abree-an] they would have; you would have**  
 habrías **[abree-ass] you would have**  
 hace **[athay]: hace ... días ... days ago**  
 hace calor **it is hot**  
 hacer **[athair] to make; to do**  
 hacerse **[athairsay] to become**  
 hacia **[ath-ya] towards**  
 hago **I do; I make**  
 hambre: tengo hambre **[ambray] I'm hungry**  
 hamburguesería **f [amboorgaysairee-a] restaurant selling hamburgers, hot**

dogs

han **[an] they have; you have**  
 haré **[aray] I will do**  
 harto: estar harto (de) **[arto] to be fed up (with)**  
 has **[ass] you have**  
 hasta **[asta] even; until**  
 hasta que **[kay] until**  
 ¡hasta la vista! **see you!**  
 ¡hasta luego! **[lwaygo] cheerio!; see you later!**  
 ¡hasta mañana! **[man-yana] see you tomorrow!**  
 ¡hasta pronto! **see you soon!**  
 hay **[ī] there is; there are**  
 hay ... **we sell ...**  
 haya **[ī-a] I have; he/she/it has; you have**  
 haz **[ath] do; make**  
 he **[ay] I have**  
 hecho **m [ay-cho] fact**  
 hecho **made; done**  
 hecho a la medida **made-to-measure**  
 helada **f frost**  
 heladería **f [eladairee-a] ice-cream parlour**  
 helado **f [elado] ice-cream**  
 helar **to freeze**  
 hembra **female**  
 hemos **we have**  
 herida **f [aireeda] wound**  
 herido **injured**  
 hermana **f [airmano] sister**  
 hermano **m brother**  
 hermoso **[airmoso] beautiful**  
 herramientas **fpl [airram-yentass] tools**  
 hervir **[airbeer] to boil**

hice [eethay] I made; I did  
 hidratante: crema hidratante **f**  
 [eedratantay] moisturizer  
 hidropedales **mpl**  
 [eedropedaless] pedalos  
 hielo **m** [yaylo] ice  
 hierba **f** [yairba] grass  
 hierro **m** [yairro] iron  
 hija **f** [eeHa] daughter  
 hijo **m** son  
 hilo **m** thread  
 hipermercado [eepairmairkado]  
 hypermarket  
 hipo **m** hiccups  
 hipódromo **m** horse-racing  
 track  
 historia **f** [eestor-ya] history;  
 story  
 hizo [eetho] he/she made; he/  
 she did; you made; you did  
 hogar **m** home; household  
 goods  
 hoja **f** [oHa] leaf; sheet of  
 paper  
 hoja de afeitar [day afay-eetar]  
 razor blade  
 ¡hola! hello!, hi!  
 hombre **m** [ombray] man  
 ¡hombre! hey there!; you  
 bet; oh come on!  
 hombre de negocios [negoth-  
 yoss] businessman  
 hombro **m** shoulder  
 hondo deep  
 honrado honest  
 hora **f** [ora] hour  
 ¿qué hora es? what time is  
 it?  
 hora local local time

horario **m** [orar-yo] timetable,  
 (US) schedule  
 horario de autobuses  
 [owtoboosess] bus timetable/  
 schedule  
 horario de invierno [eemb-  
 yairno] winter timetable/  
 schedule  
 horario de recogidas  
 [rekoHeedass] collection  
 times  
 horario de trenes train  
 timetable/schedule  
 horario de verano summer  
 timetable/schedule  
 horas de consulta surgery  
 hours, (US) office hours (of  
 doctor)  
 horas de oficina [ofeetheena]  
 opening hours  
 horas de visita visiting hours  
 horas punta rush hour  
 hormiga **f** ant  
 horno **m** oven  
 horquilla **f** [orkee-ya] hairpin  
 hospedarse [ospedarsay] to  
 stay  
 hostel **m** [ostal] restaurant  
 specializing in regional  
 dishes; boarding house  
 hostel-residencia **m**  
 [reseedenth-ya] long-stay  
 boarding house  
 hostería **f** [ostaire-a]  
 restaurant specializing in  
 regional dishes  
 hotel-residencia **m** residential  
 hotel  
 hoy [oy] today

**h** is not pronounced in Spanish

HR (hostal-residencia) **m**  
boarding house where no  
meals are served, often  
lower-priced, residential  
hotel

hube [**oobay**] I had  
hubieron [**oob-yairon**] they had;  
you had

hubimos [**oobeemoss**] we had  
hubiste [**oobeestay**] you had  
hubisteis [**oobeestay-eess**] you  
had

hubo [**oobo**] he/she/it had;  
you had; there was/were

huelga **f** [**welga**] strike

hueso **m** [**wayso**] bone

huésped **m/f** [**wesped**] guest

huevo **m** [**waybo**] egg

humedad **m** humidity,  
dampness

húmedo damp

humo **m** smoke

humor **m** humour

hundirse [**oondeersay**] to sink

hurto **m** theft

## HR

■

idéntico (a/que) identical (to)

idioma **m** [**eed-yoma**] language

idiota **m/f** [**eed-yota**] idiot

iglesia **f** [**eeglays-ya**] church

igual [**eegwal**] equal; like  
me da igual it's all the same  
to me

imbécil (**m**) [**eembaytheel**]  
nutter; stupid

impaciente [**eempath-yentay**]  
impatient

imperdible **m** [**eempairdeeblyay**]  
safety pin

impermeable (**m**)  
[**eempairmay-ablay**] waterproof;  
raincoat

importación **f** [**eemportath-yon**]  
imported goods

importante [**eemportantay**]  
important

importar: no importa it doesn't  
matter

¿le importa si ...? do you  
mind if ...?

importe **m** [**eemportay**]  
amount

importe del billete [**bee-yaytay**]  
fare

importe total total due

imposible [**eemposeeblyay**]  
impossible

impreso **m** [**eempraysso**] form

impuesto **m** [**eempwesto**] tax

incendiar [**eenthend-yar**] to set  
fire to

incendio **m** [**eenthend-yo**] fire  
(blaze)

incluido [**eenkl-weedo**] included

incluso even

increíble [**eenkray-eeeblyay**]  
incredible

indemnizar [**eendemneethar**] to  
compensate

independiente [**eendepend-  
yentay**] independent

indicaciones **fpl** instructions  
for use

indicador **m** indicator

indicador de nivel **gauge**  
 indicar **to indicate**  
 indicativos provinciales **area codes**  
 indicativos de países **country codes**  
 indignado **indignant**  
 indispuerto [eendeespwesto] **unwell**  
 infantil **children's**  
 infarto **m heart attack**  
 infectarse [eenfektarsay] **to become infected**  
 inflamado **swollen**  
 inflamarse [eenflamarsay] **to swell**  
 influenciar [eenflwenth-yar] **to influence**  
 información **f [eenformath-yon] information**  
 información de vuelos [bwayloss] **flight information**  
 información turística **tourist information**  
 información y turismo **tourist information office**  
 informar **to inform**  
 informarse (de/sobre) [-marsay (day/sobray)] **to get information (on/about)**  
 infracción **f [eenfrakth-yon] offence**  
 Inglaterra **f [eenglatairra] England**  
 inglés (**m**) [een-glays] **English; Englishman**  
 inglesa **f Englishwoman**  
 ingresos **mpl deposits; income**

iniciales **fpI [eeneeth-yaless] initials**  
 inmediatamente [eenmed-yatamentay] **immediately**  
 inocente [eenothentay] **innocent**  
 insertar monedas **insert coins**  
 inserte moneda **insert coin**  
 insistir **to insist**  
 insolación **f [eensolath-yon] sunstroke**  
 instituto de belleza **m [bay-yaytha] beauty salon**  
 instrucciones de lavado **mpl washing instructions**  
 inteligente [eenteleeHentay] **intelligent**  
 intentar **to try**  
 interés **m [eentairayss] interest**  
 interesante [eentairesantay] **interesting**  
 interior (**m**) [eentairee-or] **interior, inner; domestic, home**  
 intermedio (**m**) [eentairmayd-yo] **intermediate; intermission, interval**  
 intermitente **m [eentairmeetentay] indicator**  
 interruptor **m switch**  
 interurbana **long-distance**  
 intoxicación alimenticia **f [eentokseekath-yon aleementeeeth-ya] food poisoning**  
 introduzca moneda **insert coin**  
 introduzca el dinero exacto

insert exact amount  
 introduzca la tarjeta y marque  
 insert card and dial  
 inútil *useless, pointless*  
 invierno **m** [eemb-yairno]  
 winter  
 invitada **f**, invitado **m** guest  
 invitar to invite  
 inyección **f** [eenyekth-yon]  
 injection  
 ir to go  
 ir de paseo [pasay-o] to go for  
 a walk  
 Irlanda **f** [eerlanda] Ireland  
 Irlanda del Norte [nortay]  
 Northern Ireland  
 irlandés (**m**) [eerlandayss] Irish;  
 Irishman  
 irlandesa **f** Irishwoman  
 irse [eersay] to go away  
 isla **f** island  
 Islas Canarias **fpl** [kanar-yass]  
 Canary Islands  
 itinerario **m** [eeteenairar-yo]  
 itinerary  
 IVA (impuesto sobre el valor  
 añadido) [eeba] VAT  
 izq. (izquierda) left  
 izquierda **f** [eethk-yairda] left  
 a la izquierda (de) on the left  
 (of)

## J

jabón **m** [Habon] soap  
 jabón de afeitar [afay-eetar]  
 shaving soap  
 jamonería **f** [Hamonairee-a]  
 hams (shop)

jarabe **m** [Harabay] syrup  
 jardín **m** [Hardeen] garden  
 jardines públicos [Hardeeness]  
 park, public gardens  
 jarra **f** [Harra] jug  
 jarrón **m** [Harron] vase  
 jefe **m** [Hayfay] boss  
 jefe de tren guard  
 jersey **m** [Hairsay-ee] jumper  
 jersey de cuello alto [kway-yo]  
 polo neck jumper  
 ¡Jesús! [Haysooss] bless you!  
 ¡joder! [Hodair] hell!  
 joven (**m/f**) [Hoben] young;  
 young man; young woman  
 joyas **fpl** [Hoyass] jewellery  
 joyería **f** [Hoyairee-a] jewellery;  
 jeweller's  
 judío [Hoodee-o] Jewish  
 juego (**m**) [Hwaygo] game; I  
 play  
 jueves **m** [waybess] Thursday  
 jugar [Hoogar] to play  
 juguete **m** [Hoogaytay] toy  
 juguetería **f** [Hoogaytairee-a] toy  
 shop  
 juicio **m** [Hweeth-yo]  
 judgement; opinion;  
 reason  
 julio **m** [Hool-yo] July  
 junio **m** [Hoon-yo] June  
 junto (a) [Hoonto] next (to)  
 juntos together  
 justo [Hoosto] just

## K

kiosko de periódicos **m**  
 [k-yosko day pairree-odeekoss]



newsagent's, newsstand  
kiosko de prensa newsagent's,  
newsstand

## L

la the; her; it

labio **m** [lab-yo] lip

laborables [laborabless]

weekdays, working days

laca **f** hair spray

lado **m** side

al lado de beside, next to

ladrillo **m** [ladree-yo] brick

ladrón **m** thief

lagartija **f** [lagarteeHa] lizard

lago **m** lake

lámpara **f** lamp

lana **f** wool

lana pura pure wool

lanas al peso wool sold by

weight

lápiz **m** [lapeeth] pencil

lápiz de ojos [oHoss] eyeliner

largo (**m**) length; long

a lo largo de along

largura **f** length

las the; them; you

las que ... the ones that ...

lástima: es una lástima it's

a pity

lastimarse la espalda

[lasteemarsay] to hurt one's

back

lata **f** can; nuisance

latón **m** brass

lavabo **m** [lababo] washbasin

lavabos toilets, rest room

lavado **m** [labado] washing

lavadora **f** [labadora] washing  
machine

lavandería **f** [labandairee-a]

laundry

lavandería automática

[owtomateeka] launderette,

laundromat

lavaplatos **m** [labaplatoss]

dishwasher

lavar [labar] to wash

lavar a mano wash by hand

lavar en seco dry clean

lavar la ropa to do the

washing

lavarse [labarsay] to wash

lavar separadamente wash

separately

laxante **m** [laksantay] laxative

le [lay] him; her; you

lección **f** [lekth-yon] lesson

leche **f** [lechay] milk

leche limpiadora **f** [leemp-

yadora] skin cleanser

lechería **f** [lechairee-a] dairy

shop; dairy produce

leer [lay-air] to read

lejía **f** [leHee-a] bleach

lejos [layHoss] far away

lejos de far from

lencería **f** [lenthairee-a] drapery

lentillas **fpl** [lentee-yass] contact

lenses

lentillas blandas soft lenses

lentillas duras hard lenses

lentillas porosas gas

permeable lenses

lento slow

leotardos **mpl** [lay-otardoss]

tights, pantyhose

les **them**; you  
 letra **f** letter; banker's draft  
 levantar [leban<sup>tar</sup>] to raise, to lift  
 levantarse [leban<sup>tarsay</sup>] to get up  
 ley **f** [lay-ee] law  
 libra **f** pound  
 libre [leebray] free; vacant  
 libre de impuestos duty-free  
 librería **f** [leebrairee-a] bookshop, bookstore  
 libreta de ahorros **f** [leebrayta day a-orross] savings account book  
 libreta de direcciones [deerekth-yoness] address book  
 libro **m** book  
 libro de frases phrase book  
 libros de bolsillo [bolsee-yo] paperbacks  
 líder **m** [leedair] leader  
 ligero [leeHairo] light  
 lima de uñas **f** [oon-yass] nailfile  
 límite **f** [leemeetay] limit  
 límite de altura maximum height  
 límite de peso [payso] weight limit  
 límite de velocidad [day belotheedad] speed limit  
 limpiaparabrisas **m** [leemp-yaparabreesass] windscreen wiper  
 limpiar [leemp-yar] to clean  
 limpieza **f** [leemp-yaytha] cleanliness; cleaning  
 limpieza de coches car wash

limpieza en seco dry-cleaning  
 limpio [leemp-yo] clean  
 línea **f** [leenay-a] line  
 linterna **f** [leentairna] torch  
 lío **m** [lee-o] mess  
 liquidación **f** [leekeedath-yon] sale  
 liquidación total clearance sale  
 liso flat; plain; straight  
 lista **f** list  
 lista de correos [korray-oss] poste restante, (US) general delivery  
 lista de espera [espaira] standby  
 listo clever; ready  
 litera **f** [leetaira] couchette  
 litro **m** litre  
 llamada **f** [yamada] call  
 llamada a cobro revertido [rebairsteedo] reverse charge call  
 llamar [yamar] to call; to name  
 llamar por teléfono [telayfono] to call, to phone  
 llamarse [yamarsay] to be called  
 llame a la puerta please knock  
 llame al timbre please ring  
 llame antes de entrar knock before entering  
 llamo: me llamo ... [may yamo] my name is ...  
 llave **f** [yabay] key; spanner  
 llave inglesa [eenglaysa] spanner  
 llegada **f** [yaygada] arrival  
 llegadas internacionales international arrivals

llegadas nacionales **domestic arrivals**  
 llegar [yegar] **to arrive; to get to**  
 llegué [yegay] **I arrived**  
 llenar [yenar] **to fill**  
 llenar el depósito **to fill up**  
 lleno [yayno] **full**  
 llevar [yebar] **to carry; to take; to bring; to give a lift to**  
 llevar a juicio [Hweeth-yo] **to prosecute**  
 llevarse [yebarsay] **to take away**  
 llorar [yorar] **to cry**  
 llover [yobair] **to rain**  
 lloviendo: está lloviendo [yob-yendo] **it's raining**  
 llovizna **f** [yobeethna] **drizzle**  
 llueve [y-way-bay] **it is raining**  
 lluvia **f** [yooB-ya] **rain**  
 lo **it; the**  
 localidad **f** **place**  
 localidades **tickets**  
 loción antimosquitos **f** [loth-yon anteemoskeetos] **insect repellent**  
 loción bronceadora [bronthay-adora] **suntan lotion**  
 loción para después del afeitado [despwess del afay-eetado] **after-shave**  
 loco (**m**) **mad; madman**  
 locomotora **f** **engine**  
 locutorio telefónico **m** **telephone booth**  
 Londres [londress] **London**  
 longitud **f** [lonHeetoo] **length**  
 los **the**

los que ... **the ones that ...**  
 loza **f** [lotha] **crocery**  
 luces de posición **fpl** [loothess day poseeth-yon] **sidelights**  
 luces traseras [trasairass] **rear lights**  
 luego [lwaygo] **then**  
 luego que **after**  
 lugar **m** **place**  
 en lugar de **instead of**  
 lugar de veraneo [bairanay-o] **summer resort**  
 lugares de interés **places of interest**  
 lujo **m** [looHo] **luxury**  
 lujoso **luxurious**  
 luna **f** **moon**  
 lunes **m** [looness] **Monday**  
 luz **f** [looth] **light**  
 luz de carretera **main beam**  
 luz de cruce [kroothay] **dipped headlights**

## M

machista **m** **male chauvinist, sexist**  
 madera **f** [madaira] **wood**  
 madre **f** [madray] **mother**  
 madrileño [madreelayn-yo] **from Madrid, Madrid**  
 madrugada **f** **small hours**  
 maduro **ripe**  
 maestra **f** [ma-estra], maestro **m** **primary school teacher**  
 mal (**m**) **badly; unwell, ill, sick; evil**  
 ¡maldita sea! [say-a] **damn!**

maleducado **rude**  
 malentendido **m**  
     **misunderstanding**  
 maleta **f** **suitcase**  
     hacer las maletas **to pack**  
 maletero **m** [**maletairo**] **boot,**  
     (US) **trunk**  
 mal genio **m** [**Hayn-yo**] **bad**  
     **temper**  
 mal humor **m** **bad mood; bad**  
     **temper; anger**  
 Mallorca [**ma-yorka**] **Majorca**  
 malo **bad**  
 mamá **f** **mum**  
 manantial **m** [**manant-yal**] **spring**  
 mancha **f** **stain**  
 mandar **to send; to order**  
 mandíbula **f** **jaw**  
 manera: de esta manera  
     [**manaira**] **in this way**  
     de manera que so (that)  
 mano **f** **hand**  
 manoplas **fpl** **mittens**  
 manta **f** **blanket**  
 mantel **m** **tablecloth**  
 mantelerías **fpl** [**mantelairée-ass**]  
     **table linen**  
 mantenga limpia España **keep**  
     **Spain tidy**  
 mantenga limpia la ciudad  
     **keep our city tidy**  
 manténgase en sitio fresco  
     **store in a cool place**  
 manténgase alejado de los  
     niños **keep out of the reach**  
     **of children**  
 manual de conversación **m**  
     [**manwal** day **konbairsath-yon**]  
     **phrasebook**

mañana (**f**) [**man-yana**]  
     **morning; tomorrow**  
     por la mañana **in the**  
     **morning**  
     ¡hasta mañana! **see you**  
     **tomorrow!**  
 mañana por la mañana  
     **tomorrow morning**  
 mañana por la tarde [**tarday**]  
     **tomorrow afternoon;**  
     **tomorrow evening**  
 mapa **m** **map**  
 mapa de carreteras **road map**  
 mapa de recorrido **network**  
     **map**  
 maquillaje **m** [**makee-yaHay**]  
     **make-up**  
 maquillarse [**makee-yarsay**] **to**  
     **put one's makeup on**  
 máquina de afeitar eléctrica **f**  
     [**makeena** day **afay-eetar**] **electric**  
     **shaver**  
 máquina de escribir  
     **typewriter**  
 máquina de fotos **camera**  
 máquina tragaperras [**makeena**]  
     **slot machine**  
 maquinaria **f** [**makeenar-ya**]  
     **machinery**  
 maquinilla de afeitar **f**  
     [**makeenee-ya**] **razor**  
 mar **m** **sea**  
     la mar de ... **lots of ...;**  
     **very ...**  
 maravilloso [**marabee-yoso**]  
     **marvellous**  
 marca registrada **f** [**reHeestrada**]  
     **registered trade mark**  
 marcar **to dial**

marcar el número **dial the number**  
 marcha **f gear**  
 marcha atrás **reverse gear**  
 marcharse [marcharsay] **to go away**  
 marea **f [maray-a] tide**  
 mareado [maray-ado] **sick; merry, drunk**  
 mares: a mares **loads**  
 marica **m poofter**  
 marido **m husband**  
 mariposa **f butterfly; fairy, pansy**  
 marisquería **f [mareeskairee-a] shellfish restaurant**  
 marque ... **dial ...**  
 marrón **brown**  
 marroquinería **f [marrokeen-airee-a] fancy leather goods**  
 Marruecos **m [marrawy-koss] Morocco**  
 martes **m [martess] Tuesday**  
 martes de carnaval **Shrove Tuesday**  
 martillo **m [martee-yo] hammer**  
 marzo **m [martho] March**  
 más **more**  
 más de **more than**  
 más pequeño **smaller**  
 el más caro **the most expensive**  
 ya no más **no more**  
 más o menos [maynoss] **more or less**  
 matar **to kill**  
 matrícula **f number plate; registration; registration fees**  
 máximo personas **maximum**

number of people  
 mayo **m [ma-yo] May**  
 mayor [mayor] **adult; bigger; older; biggest; oldest**  
 la mayor parte (de) [partay] **most (of)**  
 mayor de edad **of age, adult**  
 mayoría: la mayoría [mayoree-a] **most**  
 me **me; myself**  
 me duele aquí [dwaylay] **I have a pain here**  
 mecánico **m mechanic**  
 mechas **fpl highlights**  
 media docena (de) **f [dothayna] half a dozen**  
 media hora **f half an hour**  
 media pensión **f [pens-yon] half board, (US) European plan**  
 mediano [mayd-yano] **medium; average**  
 medianoche **f [mayd-yanochay] midnight**  
 medias **fpl [mayd-yass] stockings**  
 ir/pagar a medias **to go Dutch**  
 medias panty **tights, pantyhose**  
 medicina **f [medeetheena] medicine**  
 médico **m [maydeeko] doctor**  
 médico general [Hay-nairal] **GP**  
 medida: a medida que **as**  
 medida del cuello **f [kway-yo] collar size**  
 medio **m [mayd-yo] middle**  
 por medio de **by (means of)**  
 medio: de tamaño medio

medium-sized  
 medio billete **m** [bee-yaytay] half(-price ticket)  
 medio litro half a litre  
 mediodía **m** [mayd-yodee-a] midday  
 medir to measure  
 medusa **f** jellyfish  
 mejor [mayHor] best; better  
 mejorar [mayHorar] to improve  
 mejoría **f** [mayHoree-a] recovery  
 mencionar [menth-yonar] to mention  
 menor [menor] smaller; younger; smallest; youngest  
 menor de edad minor  
 menos [maynoss] less; fewest; least  
 a menos que unless  
 menudo tiny, minute  
 a menudo often  
 menú turístico **m** set menu  
 mercadillo **m** [mairkadee-yo] street market  
 mercado **m** market  
 mercado cubierto [koob-yairto] indoor market  
 mercado de divisas exchange rates  
 mercería **f** [mairthairee-a] haberdashery  
 merendar to have an afternoon snack  
 merendero **m** [mairendairo] open-air café  
 merienda **f** [mair-yenda] tea, afternoon snack  
 mes **m** month  
 mesa **f** table

mesón **m** inn  
 meta [mayta] goal  
 metro **m** metre; underground, (US) subway  
 mezquita **f** [methkeeta] mosque  
 mí me  
 mi my  
 mía [mee-a] mine  
 microbús **m** minibus  
 miedo **m** [m-yaydo] fear  
 tengo miedo (de/a) I'm afraid (of)  
 mientras [m-yentrass] while  
 mientras que whereas  
 mientras tanto meanwhile  
 miércoles **m** [m-yairkoless] Wednesday  
 miércoles de ceniza [theneetha] Ash Wednesday  
 ¡mierda! [m-yairda] shit!  
 mil [meel] thousand  
 militar **m** serviceman  
 millón **m** [mee-yon] million  
 minifalda **f** mini-skirt  
 ministerio de ... ministry of ...  
 minúsculo tiny  
 minusválido (**m**) disabled; disabled person  
 minuto **m** minute  
 mío [mee-o] mine  
 miope [m-yopay] short-sighted  
 mirador **m** scenic view, vantage point  
 mirar to look (at)  
 mis my  
 misa **f** mass  
 mismo same  
 mitad **f** half

mitad de precio [práyth-yo] half price  
 mobilette f [mobeelétay] moped  
 mochila f rucksack  
 moda f fashion  
   de moda fashionable  
 moda jóvenes [Hóbayness] young fashions  
 moda juvenil [Hóobayneel] young fashions  
 modas caballeros [kaba-yaiross] men's fashions  
 modas niños/niñas [neen-yoss] children's fashions  
 modas pre-mamá maternity fashions  
 modas señora ladies' fashions  
 modelo m model; design; style  
 moderno [modairno] modern  
 modista f dressmaker; fashion designer  
 modisto m fashion designer  
 modo: de modo que so (that)  
 modo de empleo instructions for use  
 mojado [moHado] wet  
 moldeado con secador de mano [molday-ado] blow-dry  
 molestar to disturb; to bother  
 molesto annoying  
 monedas fpl coins  
 monedero m [monedairo] purse  
 montacargas m service lift, service elevator  
 montaña f [montan-ya] mountain

montañismo m [montan-yeesmo] climbing  
 montar to get in; to ride; to assemble  
 montar a caballo [kaba-yo] to go horse-riding  
 montar en bici [beethee] to cycle  
 moquetas fpl [mokaytass] carpets  
 morado purple  
 mordedura f bite  
 moreno [morayno] dark-haired  
 morir to die  
 moros mpl Moors  
 morriña: tengo morriña [morreen-ya] I'm homesick  
 mosca f fly  
 mostrador m counter  
 mostrador (de equipajes) [day ekeepaHess] check-in  
 mostrar to show  
 moto f motorbike  
 motora f motorboat  
 mover [mobair] to move  
 mozo m [motho] porter  
 muchacha f girl  
 muchacho m boy  
 muchas gracias [grath-yass] thank you very much  
 muchísimas gracias thank you very much indeed  
 muchísimo enormously, a great deal  
 mucho much; a lot; a lot of  
 mucho más a lot more  
 mucho menos [maynoss] a lot less  
 muchos/muchas a lot; a lot

of; many  
**muebles** **mpl** [mwaybless] furniture  
**muela** **f** [mwayla] back tooth  
**muela del juicio** [Hweeth-yo] wisdom tooth  
**muelle** **m** [mway-yay] spring; quay  
**muerte** **f** [mwairtay] death  
**muerto** [mwairto] dead  
**mujer** **f** [mooHair] woman; wife  
**muletas** **fpl** crutches  
**multa** **f** fine; parking ticket  
**multa por uso indebido** penalty for misuse  
**mundo** **m** world  
**muñeca** **f** [moon-yeka] wrist; doll  
**muro** **m** wall  
**músculo** **m** muscle  
**museo** **m** [moosay-o] museum  
**museo de arte** [artay] art gallery  
**música** **f** music  
**muslo** **m** thigh  
**musulmán** Muslim  
**muy** [mwee] very  
**muy bien** [b-yen] very well

## N

**N** (carretera nacional) national highway  
**nacido** [natheedo] born  
**nacimiento** **m** [natheem-yento] birth  
**nacional** [nath-yonal] domestic  
**nacionalidad** **f** [nath-yonaleeda] nationality

**nada** nothing  
**de nada** you're welcome, don't mention it  
**nada que declarar** nothing to declare  
**nadar** to swim  
**nadie** [nad-yay] nobody  
**naranja** **f** [naranHa] orange  
**nariz** **f** [nareeth] nose  
**natación** **f** [natath-yon] swimming  
**naturaleza** **f** [natooralaytha] nature  
**naturalmente** [-mentay] naturally; of course  
**náusea: siento náuseas** [s-yento nowsay-ass] I feel sick  
**navaja** **f** [nabaHa] penknife  
**Navidad** **f** Christmas  
**¡feliz Navidad!** [feleeth] merry Christmas!  
**neblina** **f** mist  
**necesario** [nethesar-yo] necessary  
**necesitar: necesito ...** [netheseeto] I need ...  
**negar** to deny  
**negativo** (**m**) negative  
**negocio** **m** [negoth-yo] business  
**negro** (**m**) black; furious  
**mena** **f** [nayna] baby girl; little girl  
**nene** **m** [naynay] baby boy; little boy  
**nervioso** [nairb-yoso] nervous  
**neumático** **m** [nay-oomateeko] tyre  
**neumáticos - se reparan, se arreglan** tyres repaired



neurótico [náy-ooroteeko]  
 neurotic  
 nevar to snow  
 ni neither, nor  
 ni ... ni ... neither ... nor ...  
 niebla f [n-yebla] fog  
 nieta f [n-yayta] grand-  
 daughter  
 nieto m grandson  
 nieva [n-yayba] it is snowing  
 nieve f [n-yaybay] snow  
 ningún [neengoon] nobody;  
 none; not one; no ...  
 en ningún sitio [seet-yo]  
 nowhere  
 ninguno nobody; none; not  
 one; no ...  
 niña f [neen-ya] child  
 niñera f [neen-yaira] nanny  
 niño m [neen-yo] child  
 nivel del aceite m [athay-eetay]  
 oil level  
 no no; not  
 no admite plancha do not  
 iron  
 no aparcar no parking  
 no aparcar, llamamos grúa  
 illegally parked vehicles will  
 be towed away  
 no contiene alcohol does not  
 contain alcohol  
 no entrada por detrás no  
 entry at the rear  
 no exceda la dosis indicada  
 do not exceed the stated  
 dose  
 no fumadores no smoking  
 no funciona out of order  
 no hay de qué [no ī day kay]

you are welcome  
 no hay localidades sold out  
 no molestar do not disturb  
 no para en ... does not stop  
 in ...  
 no ... pero sí not ... but  
 no pisar el césped keep off  
 the grass  
 no recomendada para  
 menores de 18 años not  
 recommended for those  
 under 18 years of age  
 no se admiten caravanas no  
 caravans allowed  
 no se admiten devoluciones  
 no refunds given  
 no se admiten perros no dogs  
 allowed  
 no tocar please do not touch  
 no utilizar lejía do not bleach  
 noche f [nochay] night  
 esta noche tonight  
 por la noche at night  
 nochebuena f [nochay-bwayna]  
 Christmas Eve  
 nochevieja f [nochay-b-yayHa]  
 New Year's Eve  
 nombre m [nombray] name  
 nombre de soltera [soltaira]  
 maiden name  
 nombre de pila first name  
 nordeste m [nordestay] north-  
 east  
 normal (m) [normal] normal;  
 lower grade petrol, (US)  
 regular  
 normalmente [-mentay] usually  
 noroeste m [noro-estay] north-  
 west

norte **m** [nortay] north  
 al norte de la ciudad north of the town  
 Noruega **f** [norwayga] Norway  
 nos **us**; ourselves  
 nosotras, nosotros **we**; **us**  
 noticias **fpl** [noteeth-yass] news  
 novecientos [nobay-th-yentoss] nine hundred  
 novela **f** novel  
 noveno [nobayno] ninth  
 noventa ninety  
 novia **f** [nob-ya] girlfriend; fiancée; bride  
 noviembre **m** [nob-yembray] November  
 novillada **f** [nobee-yada] bullfight featuring young bulls  
 novio **m** [nob-yo] boyfriend; fiancé; groom  
 nube **f** [noobay] cloud  
 nublado cloudy  
 nuboso cloudy  
 nuera **f** [nwaira] daughter-in-law  
 nuestra [nwestra], nuestras, nuestro, nuestros **our**  
 Nueva York [nwayba] New York  
 nueve [nwaybay] nine  
 nuevo **new**  
 número **m** [noomairo] number  
 número de teléfono **phone number**  
 número (de calzado) [day kalthado] (shoe) size  
 nunca **never**

## O

o **or**  
 o ... o ... **either ... or ...**  
 objeción **f** [ob-Heth-yon] objection  
 objetar [obHaytar] **to object**  
 objetivo **m** [obHayteebo] lens; objective  
 objetos de escritorio [obHaytoss day eskreetor-yo] office supplies  
 objetos perdidos **lost property, lost and found**  
 obra **f** work; play  
 obras **fpl** roadworks  
 obstruido [obstr-weedo] blocked  
 obturador **m** shutter  
 ocasión **f** [okass-yon] occasion; opportunity; bargain  
 de ocasión **second hand**  
 occidental [oktheedental] Western  
 ochenta eighty  
 ocho eight  
 ocho días **mpl** [dee-ass] week  
 ochocientos [ochoth-yentoss] eight hundred  
 octavo eighth  
 octubre **m** [oktoobray] October  
 oculista [okooleesta] optician  
 ocupado **engaged**; occupied; busy  
 ocupantes del coche **mpl** [okoopantess del kochay] passengers  
 odiar [od-yar] **to hate**  
 oeste **m** [o-estay] west

al oeste de la ciudad **west of the town**  
 ofender [ofendair] **to offend**  
 oferta (especial) **f** [ofairta (espeth-ya)] **special offer**  
 oficina **f** [ofeetheena] **office**  
 oficina de reclamaciones [reklamath-yoness] **complaints department**  
 oficina de registros [reHeestross] **registrar's office**  
 oficina de turismo **tourist information office**  
 oficina de objetos perdidos [obHaytoss] **lost property office, lost and found**  
 oficina de información y turismo [eenformath-yon] **tourist information office**  
 oficina de correos [korray-oss] **post office**  
 oficina de correos y telégrafos **post office and telegrams**  
 oficinista **m/f** [ofeetheeneesta] **office worker**  
 oficio **m** [ofeeth-yo] **job**  
 ofrecer [ofrethair] **to offer**  
 oído (**m**) [o-eedo] **ear; hearing; heard**  
 ¡oiga! [oyga] **listen here!; excuse me!**  
 oír I hear  
 oír [o-eer] **to hear**  
 ojo **m** [oHo] **eye**  
 ojo al tren **beware of the train**  
 ola **f** **wave; fashion**  
 ola de calor **heatwave**  
 oler [olair] **to smell**  
 olor **m** **smell**

olvidar **to forget**  
 omnibús **m** **local short-distance train**  
 once [onthay] **eleven**  
 operadora **f** **operator**  
 operarse [opairarsay] **to have an operation; to come about**  
 oportunidad **f** **chance, opportunity**  
 oportunidades **bargains**  
 óptica **f** **optician's**  
 óptico **m** **optician**  
 optimista **optimistic**  
 orden **m** **order**  
 ordenador **m** **computer**  
 oreja **f** [oray-Ha] **ear**  
 organizar [organeethar] **to organize**  
 orgulloso [orgoo-yoso] **proud**  
 orilla **f** [oree-ya] **shore**  
 oro **m** **gold**  
 orquesta **f** [orkesta] **orchestra**  
 os **you; to you**  
 oscuro **dark**  
 otoño **m** [oton-yo] **autumn, (US) fall**  
 otorrinolaringólogo **ear, nose and throat specialist**  
 otra vez [bayth] **again**  
 otro **another (one); other**  
 oveja **f** [obayHa] **sheep**  
 oye [o-yay] **he/she hears; you hear; listen**

## P

p (paseo) **street; parking**  
 paciente [path-yentay] **patient**  
 pacotilla: de pacotilla [pakotee-

ya] rubbishy; second-rate  
 padecer de [padethair] to suffer from  
 padecer del corazón [korathon] to have a heart condition  
 padre **m** [padray] father  
 padres **mpl** parents  
 pagadero payable  
 pagar to pay  
 página **f** [paHeena] page  
 páginas amarillas [amaree-yass] yellow pages  
 pagos **mpl** deposits  
 pague el importe exacto (please tender) exact money  
 país **m** [pa-eess] country  
 País Vasco Basque Country  
 País de Gales: el País de Gales [galess] Wales  
 paisaje **m** [pa-eesaHay] scenery  
 pájaro **m** [paHaro] bird  
 pala **f** spade  
 palabra **f** word  
 palacio **m** [palath-yo] palace  
 palacio real [ray-al] royal palace  
 palacio de congresos conference hall  
 Palacio de Justicia [Hooosteeth-ya] Law Courts  
 Palacio de la Opera opera house  
 palanca de velocidades **f** [belotheadadess] gear lever  
 palco **m** box (at theatre)  
 palomitas de maíz **fpl** [ma-eeth] popcorn  
 palos de golf **mpl** golf clubs  
 pan **m** bread

panadería **f** [panadairree-a] baker's  
 pantalla **f** [panta-ya] screen  
 pantalón corto **m** shorts  
 pantalones **mpl** [pantalones] trousers, (US) pants  
 pantalones cortos **mpl** shorts  
 pantalones vaqueros [bakaiross] jeans  
 panties **mpl** tights  
 pantorrilla **f** [pantorree-ya] calf  
 pañal **m** [pan-ya] nappy, (US) diaper  
 pañería **f** [pan-yairree-a] drapery  
 pañuelo **m** [panwaylo] handkerchief; scarf  
 pañuelo (de cabeza) [day kabaytha] (head)scarf  
 papá **m** dad  
 papel **m** [papel] paper; rôle  
 papel celo® [thaylo] sellotape®, Scotch tape®  
 papel de envolver [embolbair] wrapping paper  
 papel de escribir writing paper  
 papel de plata silver foil  
 papel higiénico [eeh-yayneeko] toilet paper  
 papelera **f** litter; litter bin  
 papelería **f** [papelairree-a] stationery, stationer's  
 papeles pintados **mpl** wallpaper  
 paquete **m** [pakaytay] packet  
 par **m** pair  
 para for; in order to  
 para automáticas for automatic washing machines

para que [kay] in order that  
 para uso del personal staff only  
 para uso externo not to be taken internally  
 parabrisas **m** windscreen  
 paracaidismo **m** [parakaeedeesmo] parachuting  
 parachoques **m** [parachokess] bumper, (US) fender  
 parada **f** stop  
 parada de autobuses bus stop  
 parada de taxis taxi rank  
 parador **m** hotel restaurant; luxury hotel  
 parador nacional [nath-yonal] state-owned hotel, often a historic building which has been restored  
 paraguas **m** [paragwass] umbrella  
 parar to stop  
 parecer [parethair] to seem; to resemble  
 parecido [paretheedo] similar  
 pared **f** [parayd] wall  
 pareja **f** [paray-Ha] pair; couple  
 parezco [parethko] I seem  
 pariente **m/f** [par-yentay] relative  
 parking **m** car park, (US) parking lot  
 paro: en paro unemployed  
 parque **m** [parkay] park  
 parque de atracciones [atrakth-yoness] amusement park  
 parque de bomberos [bombairross] fire station  
 parque de recreo [rekray-o]

amusement park  
 parque infantil children's park; playpen  
 parrilla **f** [parree-ya] grill  
 parte **f** [partay] part  
 en todas partes everywhere  
 en otra parte elsewhere  
 en alguna parte somewhere  
 ¿de parte de quién? [day k-yen] who's calling?  
 parte antigua [anteegwa] old town  
 parte meteorológico **m** [maytay-oroloHeeko] weather forecast  
 particular private  
 partida **f** game  
 partido **m** match  
 pasado last  
 la semana pasada last week  
 pasado mañana the day after tomorrow  
 pasado de moda out of fashion  
 poco pasado rare  
 pasador **m** hairslide  
 pasaje **m** [pasaHay] plane ticket  
 pasajero **m** [pasaHairo] passenger  
 pasajeros de tránsito transit passengers  
 pasaporte **m** [pasaportay] passport  
 pasaportes passport control  
 pasar to pass; to overtake; to happen  
 pasar la aduana [ad-wana] to go through customs  
 pasarlo bien [b-yen] to enjoy oneself

pasarlo bomba to have a great time  
 pasatiempo **m** [pasat-yempo] hobby  
 Pascua [pask-wa] Easter  
 pasear [pasay-ar] to go for a walk  
 pasen enter; cross, walk  
 paseo **m** [pasay-o] walk; drive; ride  
 paseo de ... .. avenue  
 pasillo **m** [pasee-yo] corridor  
 paso **m** passage; pass; step  
 estar de paso to be passing through  
 paso a nivel level crossing, (US) grade crossing  
 paso de cebra [thaybra] zebra crossing  
 paso de contador unit  
 paso de peatones [pay-atoness] pedestrian crossing  
 paso subterráneo pedestrian underpass  
 pasta de dientes **f** [d-yentess] toothpaste  
 pastelería **f** [pastelairée-a] cake shop  
 pastilla **f** [pastee-ya] tablet  
 pastillas para la garganta throat pastilles  
 patatas fritas chips, French fries; crisps, potato chips  
 patinaje **m** [pateenaHay] skating  
 patinar to skid; to skate  
 patio de butacas **m** stalls  
 peaje **m** [pay-aHay] toll  
 peatón **m** [pay-aton] pedestrian  
 peatón, camine por la

izquierda pedestrians keep to the left  
 peatón, circula por tu izquierda pedestrians keep to the left  
 peatonal pedestrian  
 peatones pedestrians  
 peatones, caminen por la izquierda pedestrians keep to the left  
 pecho **m** chest; breast  
 pedazo **m** [pedatho] piece  
 pediatra **m/f** [pedee-atra] pediatrician  
 pedir to order; to ask for  
 pedir disculpas to apologize  
 pedir hora [ora] to make an appointment  
 peinar [pay-eenar] to comb  
 peinarse [pay-eenarsay] to comb one's hair  
 peine **m** [pay-eenay] comb  
 pelea **f** [pelay-a] fight  
 peletería **f** [peletairee-a] furs, furrier  
 película **f** film, movie  
 película en color colour film  
 película en versión original [bairs-yon oreehenal] film in the original language  
 peligro **m** danger  
 peligro de incendio danger: fire hazard  
 peligro deslizamientos slippery road surface  
 peligroso dangerous  
 es peligroso bañarse danger: no swimming  
 es peligroso asomarse al

exterior **do not lean out**  
 pelirrojo [peleerroho] **redheaded**  
 pelo **m** [paylo] **hair**  
 me está tomando el pelo  
 you're pulling my leg  
 pelón **bald**  
 pelota **f** **ball**  
 peluca **f** **wig**  
 peluquería **f** [pelookairee-a]  
**hairdresser's**  
 peluquería de caballeros [kabayaiross]  
**gent's hairdresser's**  
 peluquería de señoras **ladies'**  
**salon**  
 peluquera **f** [pelookaira],  
 peluquero **m** **hairdresser**  
 pena **f** [payna] **grief, sorrow**  
 ¡qué pena! [kay] **what a pity!**  
 pendiente de pago  
**outstanding**  
 pendientes **mpl** [pend-yentess]  
**earrings**  
 pene **m** [paynay] **penis**  
 penicilina **f** [peneetheeleena]  
**penicillin**  
 pensar **to think**  
 pensión **f** [pens-yon]  
**guesthouse, boarding house;**  
**pension**  
 pensión completa [komplayta]  
**full board, (US) American**  
**plan**  
 pensionista **m** [pens-yoneesta]  
**old-age pensioner**  
 peor [pay-or] **worse; worst**  
 pequeño (**m**) [pekayn-yo] **small;**  
**child**  
 percha **f** [paircha] **coathanger**  
 perder [paidair] **to lose; to**

**miss**  
 perderse [paidairsay] **to get**  
**lost**  
 pérdida **f** **loss**  
 perdón **sorry, excuse me;**  
**pardon, pardon me**  
 perezoso [pairethoso] **lazy**  
 perfecto [pairfeko] **perfect**  
 perfumería **f** [pairfoomairee-a]  
**perfumes (shop)**  
 periódico **m** [pairee-odeeko]  
**newspaper**  
 periodista **m** [pair-yodeesta]  
**journalist**  
 período **m** [pairee-odo] **period**  
 perla **f** [pairla] **pearl**  
 permanente **f** [pairmanentay]  
**perm**  
 permiso **m** [paimeeso] **licence**  
 permitido **allowed**  
 permitir **to allow**  
 pero [pairo] **but**  
 perra: no tengo una perra l'm  
**broke**  
 perro **m** [pairro] **dog**  
 persona **f** [pairsona] **person**  
 persuadir [pairswadeer] **to**  
**persuade**  
 pesadilla **f** [pesadee-ya]  
**nightmare**  
 pesado **heavy**  
 pésame: dar el pésame  
 [paysamay] **to offer one's**  
**condolences**  
 pesar **weight**  
 a pesar de que **despite the**  
**fact that**  
 a pesar de **in spite of**  
 pesca **f** **fishing**

ir de pesca **to go fishing**  
 pescadería **f** [ˈpɛskadairɛe-a]  
 fishmonger's  
 pescar **to fish; to catch out**  
 peso **m** [ˈpaysɔ] **weight**  
 peso neto **net weight**  
 peso máximo **maximum**  
 weight  
 pestañas **fpl** [ˈpɛstɑn-yɑs]  
 eyelashes  
 petición de mano **f** [ˈpeteeth-  
 yɔn] **engagement**  
 pez **m** [ˈpɛθ] **fish**  
 picadura **f** **bite**  
 picante [ˈpɛekɑntɑy] **hot**  
 picar **to sting; to itch**  
 picor **m** **itch**  
 pidió [ˈpeed-yo] **he/she asked**  
 for; you asked for  
 pie **m** [ˈp-yɑy] **foot**  
 a pie **on foot**  
 piedra **f** [ˈp-yedɾɑ] **stone**  
 piedra preciosa [ˈpreth-yosɑ]  
 precious stone  
 piel **f** [ˈp-yɑy] **skin**  
 pienso [ˈp-yensɔ] **I think**  
 pierna **f** [ˈp-yɑirnɑ] **leg**  
 pieza de repuesto **f** [ˈp-yɑythɑ  
 ɾɑy ɾɛpwesto] **spare part**  
 piezas de recambio [ˈɾɛkɑmb-  
 yo] **spares**  
 pijama **m** [ˈpeehɑmɑ] **pyjamas**  
 pila **f** **battery; pile**  
 píldora **f** **pill**  
 piloto **m** **pilot**  
 pilotos **mpl** **rear lights**  
 pincel **m** [ˈpeenthɑy] **paint**  
 brush  
 pinchazo **m** [ˈpeenchɑθo]

puncture  
 pintar **to paint**  
 pintura **f** **painting; paint**  
 pinza de la ropa **f** **clothes peg**  
 pinzas **fpl** [ˈpeenthɑs] **tweezers**  
 piña **f** [ˈpeen-yɑ] **pineapple**  
 pipa **f** **pipe**  
 piragua **f** [ˈpeerɑgwɑ] **canoe**  
 piragüismo **m** [ˈpeerɑgweesmo]  
 canoeing  
 Pirineos **mpl** [ˈpeereenɑy-oss]  
 Pyrenees  
 piscina **f** [ˈpeestheenɑ]  
 swimming pool  
 piscina cubierta [ˈkoob-yɑirtɑ]  
 indoor swimming pool  
 piso **m** **floor; flat, apartment**  
 piso amueblado [ˈɑmweblɑdo]  
 furnished apartment  
 piso bajo [ˈbɑho] **ground floor,**  
 (US) **first floor**  
 piso sin amueblar [ˈɑmweblɑr]  
 unfurnished apartment  
 pista **f** **track; clue**  
 pista de baile [ˈbɑ-eelay] **dance**  
 floor  
 pista de patinaje [ˈpateenɑhɑy]  
 skating rink  
 pista de tenis **tennis court**  
 pistas de esquí [ˈeskeɛ] **ski**  
 runs  
 pistola **f** **gun**  
 plancha **f** **iron**  
 planchar **to iron**  
 plano (**m**) **flat; map**  
 planta **f** **plant; floor**  
 planta baja [ˈbɑhɑ] **ground**  
 floor, (US) **first floor**  
 planta primera [ˈpreemɑirɑ] **first**



floor, (US) second floor  
 planta sótano lower floor;  
 basement  
 planta superior [soopair-yor]  
 upper floor  
 plástico (m) plastic  
 plata f silver  
 plateado [platay-ado] silver  
 platillo m [platee-yo] saucer  
 plato m plate; dish, course  
 playa f [pla-ya] beach  
 playeras fpl [pla-yairass]  
 trainers  
 plaza f [platha] square; seat  
 en plaza current prices  
 plaza de abastos marketplace  
 plaza de toros bullring  
 plazas libres [leebress] seats  
 available  
 pluma f pen; feather  
 población f [poblath-yon]  
 village; town; population  
 pobre [pobray] poor  
 poco little  
 poco profundo shallow  
 pocos few  
 unos pocos a few  
 poder (m) [podair] to be able  
 to; power  
 podrido rotten  
 policía f [poleethee-a] police  
 policía m/f policeman;  
 policewoman  
 policía municipal f  
 [mooneetheepal] municipal  
 police  
 polideportivo m sports centre  
 polígono industrial m  
 industrial estate

política f politics  
 político political  
 póliza de seguros f insurance  
 policy  
 polo m ice lolly  
 polvos mpl powder  
 pomada f ointment  
 poner put  
 poner [ponair] to put  
 ponerse en marcha [ponairsay]  
 to set off  
 ponerse en pie [p-yay] to  
 stand up  
 poney m pony  
 pongo I put  
 poquito: un poquito [pokeeto]  
 a little bit  
 por by; through; for  
 por allí [a-ye] over there  
 por fin at last  
 por lo que [kay] for which  
 reason  
 por lo menos [maynoss] at  
 least  
 por qué [kay] why  
 por semana per week  
 por si in case  
 por ciento [th-yento] per cent  
 por favor please  
 por favor, use un carrito please  
 take a trolley  
 por favor, use una cesta please  
 take a basket  
 porcelana f [porthelana]  
 porcelain  
 porque [porkay] because  
 portaequipajes m [porta-  
 ekeepahess] luggage rack  
 portátil [portateel] portable

portero **m** [portairo] porter;  
 doorman; goalkeeper  
 portugués [portoogayss]  
 Portuguese  
 posada **f** inn  
 posible [poseebly] possible  
 postal **f** postcard  
 precaución **f** [prekowth-yon]  
 caution  
 precio **m** [preth-yo] price  
 precioso [preth-yoso] beautiful;  
 precious  
 precio unidad unit price  
 precios fijos [feehoss] fixed  
 prices  
 preferencia **f** [prefairenth-ya]  
 right of way; preference  
 preferir [prefaireer] to prefer  
 prefijo **m** [prefehoh] dialling  
 code, area code  
 pregunta **f** question  
 preguntar to ask  
 prendas **pl** clothing  
 prensa **f** press; newspapers  
 preocupado [pray-okoopado]  
 worried  
 preocupes: ¡no te preocupes!  
 [no tay pray-okoopess] don't  
 worry  
 preparar to prepare  
 prepararse [prepararsay] to get  
 ready  
 presentar to introduce  
 preservativo **m** [presairbateebo]  
 condom  
 presión **f** [press-yon] pressure  
 presión de los neumáticos  
 [nay-oomateekoss] tyre  
 pressure

prestado: pedir prestado to  
 borrow  
 prestar to lend  
 prima **f** cousin  
 primavera **f** [preemabaira]  
 spring  
 primer [preemair] first  
 primer piso **m** first floor, (US)  
 second floor  
 primer plato **m** first course  
 primera (clase) **f** [klasay] first  
 class  
 primero first  
 primeros auxilios [owk-seel-  
 yoss] first-aid post  
 primo **m** cousin  
 princesa **f** [preenthaysa]  
 princess  
 principal [preentheepal] main  
 príncipe **m** [preentheepay]  
 prince  
 principiante **m/f** [preentheep-  
 yantay] beginner  
 principio **m** [preentheep-yo]  
 beginning  
 principio de autopista start of  
 motorway/highway  
 prioridad de paso priority  
 prioridad a la derecha give  
 way/yield to vehicles  
 coming from your right  
 prisa: darse prisa [darsay] to  
 hurry  
 ¡dese prisa! [daysay] hurry  
 up!  
 privado private  
 probablemente [probablementay]  
 probably  
 probador **m** fitting room

probar **to try**  
 probarse **to try on**  
 problema **m problem**  
 procesiones de Semana Santa  
**fpl** [prothess-yoness] **Holy**  
**Week processions**  
 producido en ... **produce**  
**of ...**  
 producto preparado con  
 ingredientes naturales  
**product prepared using**  
**natural ingredients**  
 productos alimenticios  
**[aleementeth-yoss] foodstuffs**  
 productos de belleza **[bay-**  
**yaytha] beauty products**  
 profesor **m**, profesora **f**  
**teacher; lecturer**  
 profundidad **f depth**  
 profundo **deep**  
 programa infantil **m children's**  
**programme**  
 prohibida la entrada a  
 menores de ... **no admission**  
**for those under ... years of**  
**age**  
 prohibida su reproducción  
**copyright reserved**  
 prohibida su venta **not for sale**  
 prohibida la entrada **no entry,**  
**no admission**  
 prohibido **[pro-eebeedo]**  
**prohibited, forbidden; no**  
 prohibido acampar **no**  
**camping**  
 prohibido adelantar **no**  
**overtaking, no passing**  
 prohibido aparcar **no parking**  
 prohibido aparcar excepto

carga y descarga **no parking**  
**except for loading and**  
**unloading**  
 prohibido asomarse **do not**  
**lean out**  
 prohibido asomarse a la  
 ventana **do not lean out of**  
**the window**  
 prohibido asomarse a la  
 ventanilla **do not lean out of**  
**the window**  
 prohibido bañarse **no**  
**swimming**  
 prohibido cambiar de sentido  
**no U-turns**  
 prohibido cantar **no singing**  
 prohibido el paso **no entry;**  
**no trespassing**  
 prohibido encender fuego **no**  
**campfires**  
 prohibido escupir **no spitting**  
 prohibido estacionar **no**  
**parking**  
 prohibido fijar carteles **stick**  
**no bills**  
 prohibido fumar **no smoking**  
 prohibido girar a la izquierda  
**no left turn**  
 prohibido hablar con el  
 conductor **do not speak to**  
**the driver**  
 prohibido hacer auto-stop **no**  
**hitch-hiking**  
 prohibido hacer sonar el  
 claxon/la bocina **do not**  
**sound your horn**  
 prohibido pescar **no fishing**  
 prohibido pisar el césped  
**keep off the grass**

prohibido pisar la hierba **keep off the grass**  
 prohibido tirar basura **no litter**  
 prohibido tirar escombros **no dumping**  
 prohibido tocar la bocina/el claxon **do not sound your horn**  
 prohibido tomar fotografías **no photographs**  
 prometer [prometair] **to promise**  
 prometida **f fiancée**  
 prometido (m) **engaged; fiancé**  
 pronóstico del tiempo **m [t-yempo] weather forecast**  
 pronto **soon**  
 ¡hasta pronto! [asta] **see you soon!**  
 llegar pronto [yegar] **to be early**  
 pronunciar [pronoonth-yar] **to pronounce**  
 propiedad privada **private property**  
 propietario **m [prop-yetar-yo] owner**  
 propina **f tip**  
 propósito: a propósito **deliberately**  
 proteger [protay-hair] **to protect**  
 provecho: ¡buen provecho! [bwen probay-cho] **enjoy your meal!**  
 provincia **f [probeenth-ya] district**  
 provocar **to cause**  
 próximo **next**  
 la semana próxima **next**

**week**  
 prudente [proodentay] **careful**  
 prueba de alcoholemia **f [pr-wayba day alko-olaym-ya] breath test**  
 pts (pesetas) **pesetas**  
 pub **bar in which no meals are served, often higher priced and disco music played**  
 público (m) **public; audience**  
 pueblo **m [pweblo] village; people**  
 puede [pwayday] **he/she can; you can**  
 puede ser [sair] **maybe**  
 puedo [pwaydo] **I can**  
 puente **m [pwentay] bridge**  
 puente aéreo [a-airay-o] **shuttle plane**  
 puente de fuerte pendiente **humpbacked bridge**  
 puente de peaje [pay-aHay] **toll bridge**  
 puente romano **Roman bridge**  
 puerta **f [pwairta] door; gate**  
 por la otra puerta **use other door**  
 puerta de embarque [embarkay] **gate**  
 puerta n°. **gate no.**  
 puerto **m harbour; pass; port**  
 puerto deportivo **marina**  
 puerto de montaña [montan-ya] **(mountain) pass**  
 pues [pwayss] **since; so**  
 puesta de sol **f [pwesta] sunset**  
 puesto de periódicos [pairee-

oideekoss] newspaper kiosk  
 puesto de socorro **m** first-aid  
 post  
 puesto que [kay] since  
 pulga **f** flea  
 pulmones **mpl** lungs  
 pulmonía **f** [poolmonee-a]  
 pneumonia  
 pulse botón para cruzar **press**  
 button to cross  
 pulsera **f** [poolsaira] bracelet  
 pulso **m** pulse  
 puntual: llegar puntual [poot-  
 wal] to arrive on time  
 punto de vista **m** point of  
 view  
 punto: hacer punto [athair]  
 to knit  
 ¡puñeta! [poon-yayta] hell!  
 ¡vete a hacer puñetas! [baytay  
 a athair] bugger off!  
 pura lana virgen [beerHen] pure  
 new wool  
 puro **m** cigar  
 puse [poosay] I put

## Q

que [kay] who; that; which;  
 than  
 que ... o que whether ... or  
 ¿qué? what?  
 ¿qué hay? [ī] how's things?  
 ¿qué tal?, mucho gusto how  
 do you do?, nice to meet  
 you  
 ¡qué va! no way!  
 quedarse [kedarsay] to stay  
 quedarse con to keep

quedarse sin gasolina to run  
 out of petrol/gas  
 quejarse [kayHarsay] to  
 complain  
 quemadura **f** [kemadoora] burn  
 quemadura de sol sunburn  
 quemar [kemar] to burn  
 quemarse [kemarsay] to burn  
 oneself  
 querer [kerair] to love; to  
 want  
 querido [kaireedo] dear  
 ¿quién? [k-yen] who?  
 quiero [k-yairo] I want; I love  
 no quiero I don't want to  
 quince [keenthay] fifteen  
 quince días [dee-ass] fortnight  
 quinientos [keen-yentoss] five  
 hundred  
 quinto [keento] fifth  
 quiosco **m** [k-yosko] kiosk  
 quisiera [keess-yaira] I would  
 like; he/she would like; you  
 would like  
 quiso [keeso] he/she wanted;  
 you wanted  
 quitaesmalte **m** [keeta-esmaltay]  
 nail polish remover  
 quitar [keetar] to remove  
 quizá(s) [keetha(ss)] maybe

## R

rabioso [rab-yoso] furious  
 R.A.C.E (Real Automóvil Club  
 de España) Spanish Royal  
 Automobile Club  
 ración **f** [rath-yon] portion  
 radiador **m** [rad-yador] radiator

radio **m** [rad-yo] spoke  
 radio **f** radio  
 radiografía **f** [rad-yografée-a] X-ray  
 rápidamente [-mentay] quickly  
 rápido fast  
 rápido **m** train stopping at many stations  
 raqueta de tenis **f** [rakayta] tennis racket  
 raro rare; strange  
 rata **f** rat  
 ratón **m** mouse  
 rayas: a rayas [ra-yass] striped  
 razón **f** [rathon] reason; rate  
 razón aquí apply within  
 tiene razón you're right  
 razonable [rathonablay] reasonable  
 rea sale  
 realmente [ray-almentay] really  
 rebajado [rebaHado] reduced  
 rebajas **fpl** [rebaHass] reductions, sale  
 rebajas de verano [bairano] summer sale  
 rebanada **f** slice  
 recado **m** message  
 recepción **f** [rethepth-yon] reception  
 recepcionista **m/f** [rethepth-yoneesta] receptionist  
 receta **f** [rethayta] recipe; prescription  
 con receta médica only available on prescription  
 recetar [rethaytar] to prescribe  
 recibir [retheeber] to receive  
 recibo **m** [retheebo] receipt

recién [reth-yen] recently  
 recién pintado wet paint  
 reclamación de equipajes **f** [reklamath-yon day ekeepaHess] baggage claim  
 reclamaciones **fpl** [reklamath-yoness] complaints  
 recoger [rekoHair] to collect; to pick up  
 recogida de equipajes **f** [rekoHeeda] baggage claim  
 recoja su ticket take your ticket  
 recomendar to recommend  
 reconocer [rekonothair] to recognize; to examine  
 recordar to remember  
 recorrido **m** journey  
 recto straight  
 recuerdo (**m**) [rekwaideo] souvenir; I remember  
 red **f** network; net  
 redondo round  
 reduzca la velocidad reduce speed now  
 reembolsar [ray-embolsar] to refund  
 reembolsos refunds  
 reestreno [ray-estrayno] re-release (of a classic movie)  
 regalo **m** present  
 regatear [regatay-ar] to haggle  
 régimen **m** [ray-Heemen] diet  
 registrar [reHeestrar] to search  
 regla **f** rule; period  
 registro de equipajes **m** [reHeestro day ekeepaHess] check in  
 registros sanitarios

government health  
certificate

regresar to return

reina **f** [ray-eena] queen

Reino Unido **m** United  
Kingdom

reír [ray-ee] to laugh

rejoneador **m** [reHona-y-ador]

bullfighter on horseback

relajarse [relaHarsay] to relax

rellenar [ray-yaynar] to fill in

reloj **m** [ray-loH] watch; clock

reloj de pulsera [poolsaira]

(wrist)watch

relojería **f** [ray-loHairee-a]

watches and clocks

remar to row

remite **m** [remeetay] sender's  
name and address

remite **m/f** [remeetentay]  
sender

remo **m** [raymo] oar

remolque **m** [remolkay] trailer

remonte **m** [remontay] ski tow

Renacimiento **m** [renatheem-  
yento] Renaissance

RENFE (Red Nacional de  
Ferrocarriles Españoles)

Spanish Railways/Railroad

reparación **f** [reparath-yon]

repair(s)

reparación de calzado shoe  
repairs

reparaciones faults service

reparar to repair

repente: de repente [repentay]  
suddenly

repetir to repeat

replicar to reply

reponerse [reponairsay] to  
recover

reposar to rest

representante **m/f**  
[repraysentantay]

representative, agent

repuestos **mpl** [repwestoss]  
spare parts

repugnante [repoognantay]  
disgusting

resaca **f** hangover

resbaladizo [resbaladeetho]  
slippery

resbalar to slip

rescatar to rescue

reserva **f** [resairba] reservation

reserva de asientos seat  
reservation

reservado reserved

reservado el derecho de  
admisión the management  
reserve the right to refuse  
admission

reservado socios members  
only

reservar to reserve; to book

reservas **fpl** reservations

resfriado **m** [resfree-ado] cold

respirar to breathe

responder [respondair] to  
answer

responsable [responsablay]  
responsible

respuesta **f** [respwesta] answer

resto **m** rest

retales **mpl** [retalless] remnants

retrasado late

retrasado mental mentally  
handicapped

retraso **m** delay  
 retrete **m** [retraytay] toilets, (US)  
 rest rooms  
 reumatismo **m** [ray-oomateesmo]  
 rheumatism  
 reunión **f** [ray-oon-yon] meeting  
 revelado **m** film processing  
 revelar to develop; to reveal  
 revisar to check  
 revisor **m** ticket collector  
 revista **m** magazine  
 rey **m** [ray] king  
 Reyes: día de los Reyes **m**  
 [dee-a day loss ray-ess] 6th of  
 January, Epiphany  
 rico rich  
 ridículo ridiculous  
 rímel **m** mascara  
 rincón **m** corner  
 riñón **m** [reen-yon] kidney  
 río **m** [ree-o] river  
 rizado [reethado] curly  
 robar to steal  
 robo **m** theft  
 roca **f** rock  
 rodilla **f** [rodee-ya] knee  
 rojo [roho] red  
 románico romanesque  
 rompase en caso de  
 emergencia break in case of  
 emergency  
 romper to break  
 ropa **f** clothes  
 ropa confeccionada ready-to-  
 wear clothes  
 ropa de caballeros [kaba-  
 yaiross] men's clothes  
 ropa de cama bed linen  
 ropa de señoras ladies'

clothes  
 ropa infantil children's clothes  
 ropa interior **f** [eentair-yor]  
 underwear  
 ropa sucia [sooth-ya] laundry  
 rosa **(f)** pink; rose  
 roto broken  
 rotulador **m** felt-tip pen  
 rubéola **f** [roobay-ola] German  
 measles  
 rubí **m** [roobee] ruby  
 rubio [roob-yo] blond  
 rueda **f** [rwayda] wheel  
 rueda de repuesto **f** [repwesto]  
 spare wheel  
 ruedo **m** bullring  
 ruego [rwaygo] I request  
 ruido **m** [rweedo] noise  
 ruidoso [rweedoso] noisy  
 ruinas **fpl** [rweenass] ruins  
 rulo **m** roller, curler  
 rulot(a) **f** caravan, (US) trailer  
 ruta **f** route

## S

S.A. (Sociedad Anónima) PLC,  
 Inc  
 sábado **m** Saturday  
 sábana **f** sheet  
 saber [sabair] to know  
 saber a to taste of  
 sabor **m** taste  
 sabroso tasty  
 sacacorchos **m** [sakakorchooss]  
 corkscrew  
 sacar to take out; to get out  
 sacar un billete [bee-yaytay] to  
 buy a ticket



saco de dormir **m** sleeping bag  
 sal **(f)** salt; leave  
 sala **f** room; hall  
 sala climatizada **air**  
 conditioned  
 sala de baile **[ba-eelay]** dance  
 hall  
 sala de cine **[theenay]** cinema,  
 movie theater  
 sala de conciertos **[konth-**  
**yairtoss]** concert hall  
 sala de embarque **[embarkay]**  
 departure lounge  
 sala de espera **[espaira]**  
 waiting room  
 sala de exposiciones  
**[esposeeth-yoness]** exhibition  
 hall  
 sala de tránsito transit lounge  
 sala X X-rated cinema  
 salado salty  
 saldar to sell at a reduced  
 price  
 saldo **m** clearance; balance  
 saldos sales  
 sales de baño **fpl** **[saless day**  
**ban-yo]** bath salts  
 salgo I leave  
 salida **f** exit; departure  
 salida ciudad take this  
 direction to leave the city  
 salida de ambulancias  
 ambulance exit  
 salida de autopista end  
 of motorway/highway;  
 motorway exit  
 salida de camiones heavy  
 goods vehicle exit, works  
 exit

salida de emergencia  
**[aymairHenth-ya]** emergency  
 exit  
 salida de fábrica factory exit  
 salida de incendios fire exit  
 salida de socorro **f** emergency  
 exit  
 salidas **fpl** departures  
 salidas de noche night life  
 salidas internacionales  
 international departures  
 salidas nacionales domestic  
 departures  
 salir to go out; to leave  
 salón **m** lounge  
 salón de belleza **[bay-yaytha]**  
 beauty salon  
 salón de demostraciones  
 exhibition hall  
 salón de peluquería  
**[pelookairee-a]** hairdressing  
 salon  
 saltar to jump  
 salud **f** **[saloo]** health  
 ¡salud! cheers!  
 saludar to greet  
 saludos best wishes  
 salvo que **[kay]** except that  
 sandalias **fpl** **[sandal-yass]**  
 sandals  
 San Fermín **[fairmeen]** July 7th,  
 when the 'encierro' happens  
 sangrar to bleed  
 sangre **f** **[sangray]** blood  
 sano healthy  
 Santiago **[sant-yago]** July 25th,  
 a national holiday  
 sarampión **m** **[saramp-yon]**  
 measles

sartén **f** frying pan  
 sastre **m** [sastray] tailor  
 se [say] himself; herself;  
 itself; yourself; themselves;  
 yourselves; oneself  
 sé [say] I know  
 no sé I don't know  
 se aceptan tarjetas de crédito  
 we accept credit cards  
 se alquila for hire, to rent  
 se alquila piso flat to let,  
 apartment for rent  
 se alquilan habitaciones  
 rooms to rent  
 se alquilan hidropedales  
 pedalos for hire  
 se alquilan sombrillas parasols  
 for hire  
 se alquilan tumbonas  
 deckchairs for hire  
 se habla inglés English  
 spoken  
 se hacen fotocopias  
 photocopying service  
 se necesita ... .. needed  
 se precisa ... .. needed  
 se prohíbe ... .. forbidden  
 se prohíbe fumar no smoking  
 se prohíbe hablar con el  
 conductor do not speak to  
 the driver  
 se prohíbe la entrada no  
 entry, no admittance  
 se prohíbe tirar basura no  
 litter  
 se ruega ... please ...  
 se ruega desalojen su  
 habitación antes de las doce  
 please vacate your room by

12 noon  
 se ruega no ... please do  
 not ...  
 se ruega no aparcar no  
 parking please  
 se ruega no molestar please  
 do not disturb  
 se ruega pagar en caja please  
 pay at the desk  
 se vende for sale  
 secador de pelo **m** [paylo] hair  
 dryer  
 secadores **mpl** dryers  
 secar to dry  
 secarse el pelo [sekarsay] to  
 dry one's hair, to have a  
 blow-dry  
 sección **f** [sekth-yon]  
 department  
 seco dry  
 secretaria **f**, secretario **m**  
 secretary  
 secreto secret  
 sed: tengo sed [seth] I'm  
 thirsty  
 seda **f** silk  
 seda natural pure silk  
 seguida: en seguida [segeeda]  
 immediately, right away  
 seguir [segeer] to follow  
 según according to  
 segunda clase **f** [klasay]  
 second class  
 segundo (**m**) second  
 de segunda mano second-  
 hand  
 segundo piso **m** second floor,  
 (US) third floor  
 segundo plato **m** main course

seguridad **f** [segooreeda] safety;  
security  
seguro (**m**) safe; sure;  
insurance  
seguro de viaje **m** [b-yaHay]  
travel insurance  
seis [say-eess] six  
seiscientos [say-eess-th-yentoss]  
six hundred  
sello **m** [say-yo] stamp  
semáforos **mpl** traffic lights  
semana **f** week  
Semana Santa Holy Week  
semanarios **mpl** weeklies  
sencillo [senthee-yo] simple  
sensible [senseebly] sensitive  
sentar: sentar bien (a) [b-yen]  
to suit  
sentarse [sentarsay] to sit  
down  
sentido **m** direction; sense;  
meaning  
sentir to feel  
señal de tráfico **f** [sen-yal day  
trafeeko] roadsign  
señas **fpl** [sen-yass] address  
señor [sen-yor] gentleman,  
man; sir  
el señor Brown Mr Brown  
señora **f** [sen-yora] lady,  
woman; madam  
la señora Brown Mrs Brown  
señoras **fpl** ladies' toilet,  
ladies' room; ladies'  
department  
señores **mpl** [sen-yoress] gents'  
toilet, men's room  
señorita **f** [sen-yoreeta] young  
lady, young woman; miss

la señorita Brown Miss  
Brown  
separado separate; separated  
por separado separately  
septiembre **m** [sept-yembray]  
September  
séptimo seventh  
sequía **f** [sekee-a] drought  
ser [sair] to be  
a no ser que unless  
serio [sair-yo] serious  
servicio **m** [sairbeeth-yo]  
service; toilet  
servicio a través de operadora  
operator-connected calls  
servicio automático direct  
dialling  
servicio de habitaciones room  
service  
servicio de fotocopias  
photocopying service  
servicio (no) incluido service  
charge (not) included  
servicios **mpl** [sairbeeth-yoss]  
toilets, (US) rest rooms  
servicios de rescate mountain  
rescue  
servicios de socorro  
emergency services  
servilleta **f** [sairbee-yayta]  
serviette  
servir [sairbeer] to serve  
sesenta [saysenta] sixty  
sesión continua continuous  
showing  
sesión de noche late showing  
sesión de tarde early showing  
setecientos [saytay-th-yentoss]  
seven hundred

setenta [setenta] seventy  
 sexto [sesto] sixth  
 si [see] if  
 sí [see] yes; oneself; herself;  
 itself; yourself; themselves;  
 yourselves; each other  
 si no otherwise  
 SIDA **m** AIDS  
 sido been  
 siempre [s-yempray] always  
 siempre que [kay] whenever;  
 so long as  
 siento [s-yento] I sit down; I  
 feel; I regret  
 lo siento I'm sorry  
 siete [s-yaytay] seven  
 siga adelante straight ahead  
 siglo **m** century  
 siglo de oro XVI-XVII  
 century  
 significar to mean  
 siguiente [seeg-yentay] next  
 el día siguiente [dee-a] the  
 day after  
 silencio **m** [seelenth-yo] silence  
 silla **f** [see-ya] chair  
 silla de ruedas [rwaydass]  
 wheelchair  
 sillita de ruedas [see-yeeta]  
 pushchair, buggy  
 sillón **m** [see-yon] armchair  
 similar (a) similar (to)  
 simpático nice  
 sin [seen] without  
 sin duda undoubtedly  
 sin embargo however  
 sin plomo unleaded  
 sinagoga **f** synagogue  
 sincero [seenthairo] sincere

sino but  
 sino que [kay] but  
 siquiera [seek-yaira] even if  
 sírvase [seerbasay] please  
 sírvase coger una cesta please  
 take a basket  
 sírvase frío serve cold  
 sírvase usted mismo help  
 yourself  
 sitio **m** [seet-yo] place  
 en ningún sitio [neen-noon]  
 nowhere  
 smoking **m** dinner jacket  
 sobrar to be left over; to be  
 too many  
 sobre (**m**) [sobray] envelope;  
 on; above  
 sobrecarga [sobraykarga] excess  
 weight; extra charge  
 sobrina **f** niece  
 sobrino **m** nephew  
 sobrio [sobr-yo] sober  
 sociedad **f** [soth-yayda] society;  
 company  
 socio **m** [soth-yo] associate;  
 member  
 socorrer [sokorair] to help  
 socorrista mf lifeguard  
 ¡socorro! help!  
 sois [soyss] you are  
 sol **m** sun  
 al sol in the sun  
 solamente [solamentay] only  
 soleado [solay-ado] sunny  
 solo alone  
 sólo only  
 no sólo ... sino también [tamb-  
 yen] not only ... but also  
 sólo carga y descarga loading

and offloading only  
 sólo laborables weekdays  
 only  
 sólo monedas de nueva  
 emisión only new coins  
 sólo motos motorcycles only  
 solo para residentes (del hotel)  
 hotel patrons only  
 soltero (m) [soltaire] single;  
 bachelor  
 solterón m bachelor  
 solterona f spinster  
 solución ... gotas solution ...  
 drops  
 sombra f shade; shadow  
 sombra de ojos [ohoss] eye  
 shadow  
 sombrero m [sombrairo] hat  
 sombrilla f [sombree-ya] parasol  
 somnífero m [somneefairo]  
 sleeping pill  
 somos we are  
 son they are; you are  
 sonreír [sonray-eer] to smile  
 sordo deaf  
 sorprendente [sorpreudentay]  
 surprising  
 sorpresa f surprise  
 sortija f [sorteeha] ring  
 sótano m basement  
 soy [soy] I am  
 sport: de sport casual  
 Sr (Señor) Mr  
 Sra (Señora) Mrs  
 Sres (Señores) Messrs  
 Srta (Señorita) Miss  
 starter m choke  
 stop m stop sign  
 su [soo] his; her; its; their;

your  
 suave [swabay] soft  
 subir to go up; to get on; to  
 get in; to put up  
 subtitulada sub-titled  
 subtítulos mpl subtitles  
 suburbios mpl [sooboorb-yoss]  
 suburbs  
 suceder [soothedair] to happen  
 sucio [sooth-yo] dirty  
 sucursal f branch  
 sudar to sweat  
 Suecia f [swayth-ya] Sweden  
 sueco [swayko] Swedish  
 suegra f [swaygra] mother-  
 in-law  
 suegro m father-in-law  
 suela f [swayla] sole  
 suelo (m) floor; I am used to  
 suelto m [swelto] change  
 sueño m [swayn-yo] dream; I  
 dream  
 tener sueño to be sleepy  
 suerte f [swairtay] luck  
 por suerte luckily,  
 fortunately  
 ¡buena suerte! [bwayna] good  
 luck!  
 suéter m [swaytair] sweater  
 suficiente: es suficiente  
 [soofeeth-yentay] that's enough  
 sugerencias de presentación  
 serving suggestions  
 Suiza f [sweetha] Switzerland  
 sujetador m [soohay-tador] bra  
 sumar to add  
 supe [soopay] I knew  
 súper soopair] four-star  
 petrol, (US) premium (gas);

supermarket  
 supermercado **m**  
 [soopairmairkado] supermarket  
 supuesto: por supuesto  
 [soopwesto] of course  
 sur **m** south  
 al sur de south of  
 sureste **m** [soorestay] south-east  
 suroeste **m** [sooro-estay] south-west  
 surtido **m** assortment  
 sus [sooss] his; her; its; their; your  
 susto **m** shock  
 susurrar **to** whisper  
 sutil subtle  
 suyo [soo-yo] his; hers; its; theirs; yours

## T

T.V.E. (Televisión Española)  
 Spanish Television  
 Tabacalera SA Spanish  
 tobacco monopoly  
 tabaco **m** tobacco  
 tabla de surf **f** surfboard  
 tabla de windsurf sailboard  
 tablero de instrumentos **m**  
 dashboard  
 tablón de anuncios **m** notice  
 board, (US) bulletin board  
 tablón de información [tablon  
 day eenformath-yon] indicator  
 board  
 tacón **m** heel  
 tacones altos [takoness] high  
 heels

tacones planos flat heels  
 TAF **m** slow diesel train  
 Tajo **m** [taHo] Tagus  
 tal such  
 con tal (de) que provided  
 that  
 tal vez [bayth] maybe  
 talco **m** talcum powder  
 TALGO **m** fast diesel train,  
 luxury train (supplement  
 required)  
 talla **f** [ta-ya] size  
 tallas sueltas odd sizes  
 tallas grandes large sizes  
 taller (de reparaciones) **m** [ta-  
 yair (day reparath-yoness)] garage  
 talón **m** heel  
 talón de equipajes [ekeepaHess]  
 baggage slip  
 talonario de cheques **m**  
 [talonar-yo day chekess] cheque  
 book  
 tamaño **m** [taman-yo] size  
 también [tamb-yen] also  
 yo también me too  
 tampoco neither, nor  
 yo tampoco me neither  
 tan: tan bonito so beautiful  
 tan pronto como as soon as  
 tancat closed (in Catalan)  
 tanto (**m**) so much; point  
 tanto ... como ... both ...  
 and ...  
 tantos so many  
 tapa **f** lid  
 tapas **fpI** savoury snacks,  
 tapas  
 tapón **m** plug  
 taquilla **f** [takee-ya] ticket

office  
 tarde (f) [ˈtarday] afternoon;  
 evening; late  
 a las tres de la tarde at 3  
 p.m.  
 esta tarde this afternoon,  
 this evening  
 por la tarde in the evening  
 llegar tarde [ˈyegar] to be late  
 tarifa f charge, charges  
 tarifa especial estudiante  
 [ˈespeth-yaɪ estood-yaɪntay]  
 student reduced rate  
 tarifa normal standard rate  
 tarifa reducida [ˈredootheeda]  
 reduced rate  
 tarifas de servicio fares  
 tarjeta f [ˈtarHayta] card  
 tarjeta bancaria cheque card  
 tarjeta de crédito credit card  
 tarjeta de embarque [ˈembarkay]  
 boarding pass  
 tarjeta de transporte público  
 [ˈtransportay] travel card  
 tarjeta postal postcard  
 tarjeta telefónica phonecard  
 tauromaquia f [ˈtowromak-ya]  
 bullfighting  
 taxista m/f taxi driver  
 taza f [ˈtatha] cup  
 te [ˈtay] you; yourself  
 teatro m [ˈtay-atro] theatre  
 techo m ceiling  
 teclado m keyboard  
 tejado m [ˈteHado] roof  
 tejanos mpl [ˈteHanoSS] jeans  
 tejidos mpl [ˈteHeedoss]  
 materials, fabrics  
 tela f [ˈtayla] material; dosh

tele f [ˈtaylay] TV  
 telecabina f cable car  
 teleférico m cable car  
 telefonar [ˈtelefonay-ar] to  
 telephone  
 teléfono m telephone  
 teléfono interurbano long-  
 distance phone  
 teléfonos para casos urgentes  
 emergency telephone  
 numbers  
 telesilla m [ˈtelese-ya] chairlift  
 telesquí m [ˈteleskee] ski lift  
 televisor m television (set)  
 temer [ˈtemair] to fear  
 temor m fear  
 tempestad f storm  
 temporada f season  
 temprano early  
 ten hold  
 tenedor m fork  
 tener [ˈtenair] to have  
 tener derecho to have the  
 right  
 tener prisa to be in a hurry  
 tener prioridad [ˈpree-oreeda]  
 to have right of way  
 tener que [ˈkay] to have to  
 tengo que I have to, I must  
 ¡tenga cuidado! [ˈkweedado] be  
 careful!  
 tenis m tennis  
 tensión f [ˈtens-yon] blood  
 pressure  
 teñirse el pelo [ˈten-yeersay el  
 paylo] to dye one's hair, to  
 have one's hair dyed  
 TER m fast luxury diesel  
 trains, a supplement is

required

tercer piso **m** [tairhair] third floor, (US) fourth floor

tercero [tairhair] third

tercio **m** [tairh-yo] thirdterciopelo **m** [tairh-yopaylo] velvet

terco stubborn

terminal **f** [tairmeenal] terminus; terminal

terminal nacional domestic terminal

terminar to finish

termo **m** vacuum flasktermómetro **m** thermometer

test del embarazo [embaratho] pregnancy test

testigo **m** witnesstetera **f** [tetaira] teapot

tfno (teléfono) telephone

ti [tee] you

tía **f** [tee-a] aunt; bird, woman

tibio [teeb-yo] lukewarm

tiburón **m** sharktiempo **m** [t-yempo] time; weather

a tiempo on time

tiempo de recreo [rekray-o] leisure

tiempo libre [leeb-ray] free time

tienda **f** [t-yenda] shop, store; tent

esta tienda se traslada a ... business is transferred to ...

tienda de artículos de piel [p-yayl] leather goods shop

tienda de artículos de regalo gift shop

tienda de comestibles

[komesteebless] grocer's

tienda de deportes [deportess] sports shop

tienda de discos record shop

tienda de electrodomésticos electrical goods shop

tienda de lanas woollen goods shop

tienda de muebles [mwaybless] furniture shop

tienda de regalos gift shop

tienda de ultramarinos grocer's

tienda de vinos y licores off-licence, (US) liquor store

tienda libre de impuestos [leeb-ray day eempwestoss] duty-free shop

tiendas: ir de tiendas to go shopping

tiene que [t-yaynay kay] he must

¿tiene ...? have you got ...?

tierra **f** [t-yairra] earthtijeras **fpl** [teehairass] scissorstimbre **m** [teemb-ray] bell

timbre de alarma alarm bell

tímido shy

tintorería **f** [teentorairee-a] dry-cleaner'stío **m** [tee-o] uncle; bloke, guytipo de cambio **m** [kamb-yo] exchange rate

tirar to pull; to throw; to throw away

tiritita **f** Elastoplast®, Bandaid®toalla **f** [to-a-ya] towel

toalla de baño [ban-yo] bath



towel  
 tobillo **m** [tobee-yo] ankle  
 tocadiscos **m** record player  
 tocar **to** touch; to play  
 todavía [todabee-a] still; yet  
 todavía **no** not yet  
 todo **all, every; everything**  
 todos los días **every day**  
 todo derecho **straight on**  
 todo seguido [segeedo] **straight ahead**  
 todos **everyone**  
 tomamos la tensión **we take your blood pressure**  
 tomar **to take**  
 tomar el sol **to sunbathe**  
 tomavistas **m** cine-camera  
 tome usted **take**  
 tómese antes de las comidas **to be taken before meals**  
 tómese después de las comidas **to be taken after meals**  
 tómese ... veces al día **to be taken ... times per day**  
 tonelada **f** tonne  
 tono **m** dialling tone; shade  
 tonto **silly**  
 torcer [torthair] **to twist; to sprain**  
 torcerse un tobillo [oon tobee-yo] **to twist one's ankle**  
 torero **m** [trairo] **bullfighter**  
 tormenta **f** storm  
 tormentoso **stormy**  
 tornillo **m** [tornee-yo] **screw**  
 toro **m** bull  
 toros **mpl** **bullfighting**  
 torpe [torpay] **clumsy**

torre **f** [torray] **tower**  
 tos **f** cough  
 toser [tosair] **to cough**  
 toserferina **f** [tosfaireena] **whooping cough**  
 total: **en total altogether**  
 totalmente [-mentay] **absolutely**  
 tóxico [tokseeko] **poisonous**  
 trabajador [trabaHador] **industrious**  
 trabajar [trabajar] **to work**  
 trabajo **m** [trabaHo] **work**  
 traducir [tradootheer] **to translate**  
 traer [tra-air] **to bring**  
 tragar **to swallow**  
 traigo [tra-eego] **I bring**  
 traje [traHay] **I brought**  
 traje **m** suit; dress  
 traje de baño [ban-yo] **swimming costume**  
 traje de noche [nochay] **evening dress**  
 traje de señora **lady's suit**  
 traje típico **traditional regional costume**  
 tranquilizante [trankeeleethantay] **tranquillizer**  
 tranquilizarse [trankeeleetharsay] **to calm down**  
 tranquilo [trankeelo] **quiet**  
 transbordo **m** transfer; change  
 hacer transbordo **en ... change at ...**  
 transferencia **f** [transfairenth-ya] **transfer**  
 tras **after**  
 trasero (**m**) [trasairo] **bottom;**

back; rear  
 tratar **to** treat  
 través: a través de **across**,  
 through  
 travieso [trab-yayso] **mischievous**  
 trece [traythay] **thirteen**  
 treinta [tray-eenta] **thirty**  
 tren **m** [tren] **train**  
 tren de carga **goods train**  
 trenes de cercanías [treness  
 day thairkanee-ass] **local trains**,  
**suburban trains**  
 tren de lavado automático **car**  
**wash**  
 tren de pasajeros [pasaHaiross]  
**passenger train**  
 tren directo **through train**  
 tren tranvía [tranbee-a]  
**stopping train**  
 tres [tress] **three**  
 tres cuartos de hora **mpl** **three**  
**quarters of an hour**  
 trescientos [tress-th-yentoss]  
**three hundred**  
 tripulación **f** [treepoolath-yon]  
**crew**  
**Tr** triste [treestay] **sad**  
 tristeza **f** [treestaytha] **sadness**  
 tronco **m** **body; buddy**  
 tropezar [tropethar] **to trip**  
 trozo (de) **m** [trotho (day)] **piece**  
**(of)**  
 trueno **m** [trwayno] **thunder**  
 tu [too] **your**  
 tú [too] **you**  
 tú mismo **yourself**  
 tubería **f** [toobairee-a] **pipe**  
 tubo de escape **m** [eskapay]

**exhaust**  
 tubo de respirar **snorkel**  
 tuerza [twairtha] **turn**  
 tumbona **f** **deck chair**  
 túnel **m** **tunnel**  
 Túnez **m** [tooneth] **Tunisia**  
 turista **m/f** **tourist**  
 turno **m** **turn; round**  
 es mi turno **it's my turn/**  
**round**  
 turrón **m** [toorron] **nougat**  
 tus [tooss] **your**  
 tuyo [tooyo] **yours**

## U

u [oo] **or**  
 Ud (usted) [oostay] **you (sing)**  
 Uds (ustedes) [oostaydess] **you**  
**(plural)**  
 úlcera (de estómago) **f**  
 [oolthaira] **(stomach) ulcer**  
 últimamente [oolteemamentay]  
**recently, lately**  
 último **last; latest**  
 últimos días [dee-ass] **last days**  
 ultramarinos **m** **grocer's**  
 un [oon] **a**  
 una [oona] **a**  
 unas **some**  
 uno **one; someone**  
 unos **some; a few**  
 uña **f** [oon-ya] **finger nail**  
 urbana **local**  
 urbanización **f** [oorbaneethath-  
 yon] **housing estate**  
 urgencias [oorhenth-yass]  
**casualty department,**  
**emergencies**

usado **used**; **secondhand**  
 usar **to use**  
 uso **use**  
 el uso del tabaco es  
 perjudicial para su salud  
**smoking can damage your health**  
 uso externo **not to be taken internally**  
 uso obligatorio cinturón de seguridad **seatbelts must be worn**  
 Usted **[oostay] you**  
 Ustedes **[oostaydess] you**  
 útil **useful**  
 utilice sólo moneda  
 fraccionaria **small change only**

## V

va **he/she/it goes**; **you go**  
 vaca **f cow**  
 vacaciones **fpl [bakath-yoness] holiday, vacation**  
 vacío **[bathee-o] empty**  
 vacuna **f vaccination**  
 vacunarse **[bakoonarsay] to be vaccinated**  
 vado permanente **no parking at any time**  
 vagón **m carriage**  
 vagón restaurante  
**[restowrantay] restaurant car**  
 vagón de literas **[leetairass] sleeping car**  
 vainilla **f [ba-eenee-ya] vanilla**  
 vais **[ba-eess] you go**  
 vajilla **f [bahee-ya] crockery**  
 vale **[balay] OK**  
 valer **[balair] to be worth**  
 valiente **[bal-yentay] brave**  
 valla **f [ba-ya] fence**  
 valle **m [ba-yay] valley**  
 valores **mpl [baloreess] securities**  
 válvula **f valve**  
 vamos **we go**  
 van **they go**; **you go**  
 vapor **m steamer**  
 vaqueros **mpl [bakaiross] jeans; cowboys**  
 varicela **f [bareethay-la] chickenpox**  
 varios **[bar-yoss] several**  
 varón **m male**  
 varonil **manly**  
 vas **you go**  
 vasco **Basque**  
 Vascongadas **fpl the Basque country**  
 vaso **m glass**  
 vaya **[ba-ya] go**; **I/he/she go**; **you go**  
 ¡vaya por Dios! **[dee-oss] oh Christ!**  
 ¡váyase! **[ba-yasay] go away!**  
 ¡váyase a paseo! **[pasay-o] get lost!**  
 Vd (usted) **[oostay] you (sing)**  
 Vds (ustedes) **you (plural)**  
 ve **[bay] go**; **he/she sees**; **you see**  
 veces: a veces **[baythess] sometimes**  
 vecino **m [betheenno] neighbour**  
 vehículos pesados **heavy vehicles**  
 veinte **[bay-eentay] twenty**

v is pronounced more like a b than an English v

vejiga **f** [beheega] bladder  
 vela **f** [bayla] candle; sail  
 velero **m** [belairo] sailing boat  
 velocidad **f** [belotheeda] speed  
 velocidad controlada por radar radar speed checks  
 velocidad limitada speed limits apply  
 velocidades **fpl** [belotheedess] gears  
 velocímetro **m** [belotheemetro] speedometer  
 ven [ben] come; they see; you see  
 vena **f** [bayna] vein  
 venda **f** bandage  
 vendar to dress (wound)  
 vendemos a ... selling rate  
 vender [bendair] to sell  
 veneno **m** [benayno] poison  
 vengo I come  
 venir to come  
 venta **f** sale  
 de venta aquí on sale here  
 venta de localidades tickets (on sale)  
 venta de sellos stamps sold here  
 ventana **f** window  
 ventanilla **f** [bentaneeya] window; ticket office  
 ventas a crédito credit terms available  
 ventas a plazos hire purchase, (US) installment plan  
 ventas al contado cash sales

ventilador **m** fan  
 ver [bair] to see; to watch  
 veraneante **m** [bairanay-antay] holidaymaker, vacationer  
 veranear [bairanay-ar] to holiday  
 verano **m** [bairano] summer  
 verbena **f** [bairbayna] open-air dance  
 verdad **f** [bairda] truth  
 ¿de verdad? is that so?  
 ¿verdad? don't you?; do you?; isn't he?; is he? etc  
 verdadero [bairdadairo] true  
 verde (**m**) [bairday] green  
 versión **f** [bairs-yon] version  
 en versión original in the original language  
 vestido **m** dress  
 vestir to dress  
 de vestir formal  
 vestirse [besteersay] to get dressed  
 vestuarios **mpl** [bestwar-yoss] fitting rooms  
 vez **f** [bayth] time  
 una vez once  
 en vez de instead of  
 vi [bee] I saw  
 vía aérea: por vía aérea by air mail  
 vía oral orally  
 vía rectal per rectum  
 viajar [b-yaHar] to travel  
 viaje **m** [b-yaHay] journey  
 ¡buen viaje! [bwen] have a good trip!  
 viaje de negocios [negoth-yoss] business trip

viaje de novios [nob-yoss]  
 honeymoon  
 viaje organizado [organeethado]  
 package tour  
 viajero m [b-yahairo]  
 passenger  
 vida f life  
 vidrio m [beedr-yo] glass  
 viejo [b-yayHo] old  
 viene: la semana que viene  
 [b-yaynay] next week  
 viento m [b-yento] wind  
 vientre m [b-yentray] stomach  
 viernes [b-yairness] Friday  
 Viernes Santo m Good  
 Friday  
 vine [beenay] I came  
 vinos y licores wines and  
 spirits  
 viñedo [been-yaydo] vineyard  
 violación f [b-yolath-yon] rape  
 violar [b-yolar] to rape  
 violento [b-yolento] violent;  
 embarrassing, awkward  
 sentirse violento to feel  
 awkward  
 visado m visa  
 visita f visit  
 visita con guía [gee-a] guided  
 tour  
 visitante m/f [beeseetantay]  
 visitor  
 visitar to visit  
 visor m viewfinder  
 víspera f [beespaira] the day  
 before  
 vista f view  
 ¡hasta la vista! see you!  
 vista turística scenic view

visto seen  
 viuda f [b-yooda] widow  
 viudo m widower  
 vivir to live  
 vivo alive; I live  
 VO (versión original) original  
 language  
 volante m [bolantay] steering  
 wheel  
 volar to fly  
 voltaje [boltaHay] voltage  
 volver [bolbair] to come back  
 volver a hacer algo to do  
 something again  
 volver a casa to go home  
 vomitar to vomit  
 vosotras, vosotros you  
 v.o. subtitulada version in  
 the original language with  
 subtitles  
 voy I go  
 voz f [both] voice  
 vuelo m [bwaylo] flight  
 vuelo nacional [nath-yonal]  
 domestic flight  
 vuelo regular scheduled  
 flight  
 vuelta f [bwelta] change  
 la vuelta al colegio [kolay-Hyo]  
 back to school  
 vuelvo [bwelbo] I return  
 vuestra [bwestra], vuestras,  
 vuestro, vuestros your;  
 yours

## W

wáter [batair] toilet, rest  
 room

## Y

- y [ee] and  
 ya already  
 ya está there you are  
 ya ... ya sometimes ...  
 sometimes  
 ya que [kay] since  
 yerno **m** [yairno] son-in-law  
 yo I; me  
 yo mismo myself

## Z

- zapatería **f** [thapatairee-a] shoe  
 shop/store  
 zapatero **m** [thapatairo]  
 cobbler; shoe repairer  
 zapatillas **fp** [thapatee-yass]  
 slippers  
 zapatos **mpl** [thapatoss] shoes  
 zona **f** [thona] area  
 zona de avalanchas frequent  
 avalanches  
 zona monumental historic  
 monuments  
 zona (reservada) para  
 peatones pedestrian precinct  
 zona azul [athool] restricted  
 parking area, permit holders  
 only  
 zona de servicios [sairbeeth-  
 yoss] service area  
 zurdo [thoordo] left-handed



**Menu  
Reader:  
Food**

## Essential Terms

bread	el pan
butter	la mantequilla [mantekee-ya]
cup	la taza [tatha]
dessert	el postre [postray]
fish (food)	el pescado
fork	el tenedor
glass (wine glass)	la copa
knife	el cuchillo [koochee-yo]
main course	el plato principal
meat	la carne [karnay]
menu	el menú [menoo]
pepper (spice)	la pimienta [peem-yenta]
plate	el plato
salad	la ensalada
salt	la sal
set menu	el menu del día [menoo]
soup	la sopa
spoon	la cuchara
starter (food)	la entrada
table	la mesa [maysa]

another ..., please otro/otra ..., por favor [fabor]

excuse me! (to call waiter/waitress) ¡por favor! [fabor]

could I have the bill, please? la cuenta, por favor [kwenta]



aceite [athay-eetay] oil  
 aceite de oliva [day oleeba] olive oil  
 aceitunas [athay-eetoonass] olives  
 aceitunas aliñadas [aleen-yadass] olives with salad dressing  
 aceitunas negras black olives  
 aceitunas rellenas [ray-yaynass] stuffed olives  
 aceitunas verdes [bairdess] green olives  
 acelgas [athelgass] chard, spinach beet  
 achicoria [acheekor-ya] chicory  
 aguacate [agwakatay] avocado  
 aguja de ternera [agooha day tainaira] veal for stewing  
 ahumados [a-oomadoss] smoked fish  
 ahumados variados [baree-adoss] smoked fish  
 ajillo [ahee-yo] garlic  
 ajo [aHo] garlic  
 alaju [ala-Hoo] nougat-type sweet made from walnuts or pine nuts, toasted breadcrumbs and honey  
 albahaca [alba-aka] basil  
 albaricoque [albareekokay] apricot  
 albóndigas meatballs  
 albóndigas de lomo [day] pork meatballs  
 alcachofas artichokes  
 alcachofas en vinagreta [beenagrayta] artichokes in vinaigrette dressing

alcachofas a la andaluza [andalootha] artichokes with ham and bacon  
 alcachofas a la romana artichokes in batter  
 alcaparras capers  
 aliñada [aleen-yada] with salad dressing  
 ali oli garlic mayonnaise  
 almejas [almay-Hass] clams  
 almejas a la buena mujer [bwayna mooHair] clams stewed with chillies, white wine, lemon and herbs  
 almejas a la marinera [mareenaira] clams stewed in white wine and parsley  
 almejas a la valenciana [balenth-yana] clams in a white wine sauce  
 almejas al natural [natooral] live clams  
 almejas en salsa verde [bairday] clams in parsley and white wine sauce  
 almejas naturales [natooraless] live clams  
 almendra almond  
 alubias [alooB-yass] beans  
 alubias blancas white kidney beans  
 alubias rojas [roHass] red kidney beans  
 ancas de rana frogs' legs  
 ancas de rana albuferena [alboofairayna] frogs' legs in a sauce made from chicken soup, mushrooms and paprika

anchoas [ancho-ass] anchovies  
 anchoas a la barquera  
 [barkaira] marinated anchovies  
 with capers  
 anguila [angeela] eel  
 anguila ahumada [a-oomada]  
 smoked eel  
 angulas baby eels  
 angulas al all-i-pebre [all-ee-  
 pebray] baby eels with garlic  
 and black pepper  
 añejo [an-yoHo] veal  
 apio [ap-yo] celery  
 arenques frescos [arenkess]  
 fresh herrings  
 arroz [arroth] rice  
 arroz a la cubana boiled rice  
 with fried eggs and either  
 bananas or tomato sauce  
 arroz a la emperatriz  
 [empairatreeth] rice with milk,  
 apricots, truffles, raisins,  
 Cointreau and gelatine  
 arroz a la turca [toorka] boiled  
 rice with curry sauce, onions  
 and tomatoes  
 arroz a la valenciana [balenth-  
 yana] paella  
 arroz blanco boiled white rice  
 arroz con leche [lechay] rice  
 pudding  
 asado roast  
 asados roast meats  
 asadurilla [asadoooree-ya] lambs'  
 liver stew  
 atún [atoon] tuna  
 atún al horno [orno] baked  
 tuna  
 avellana [abay-yana] hazelnut

aves [abess] poultry  
 azafrán [athafran] saffron  
 azúcar [athookar] sugar  
 bacalao a la catalana [bakala-o]  
 cod with ham, almond, garlic  
 and parsley  
 bacalao al ajo arriero [aHo arr-  
 yairo] cod with garlic, peppers  
 and chillies  
 bacalao a la vizcaína [beethka-  
 eena] cod served with ham,  
 peppers and chillies  
 bacalao al pil pil [peel] cod  
 cooked in olive oil  
 baveresa de coco [babairaysa  
 day] cold coconut sweet  
 becadas snipe  
 becadas a la vizcaína [beethka-  
 eena] snipe served with  
 bacon, onion and sherry  
 sauce  
 becadas asadas baked snipe  
 berenjena [bairenHayna]  
 aubergine, eggplant  
 berenjenas a la mallorquina  
 [ma-yorkeena] aubergines/  
 eggplants with garlic  
 mayonnaise  
 berza [bairtha] cabbage  
 besugo bream  
 besugo al horno [al orno] baked  
 sea bream  
 besugo asado baked sea  
 bream  
 besugo mechado sea bream  
 stuffed with ham and bacon  
 bien hecho [b-yen echo] well  
 done

bistec a la riojana [r-yoHana]  
steak with fried red peppers

bistec de ternera [tairmaira]  
veal steak

bizcocho [beethkocho] sponge  
finger

bocadillo [bokadee-yo]  
sandwich, snack

bogavante [bogabantay] lobster

bollo [bo-yo] roll

bomba helada [elada] baked  
alaska

bonito tuna

bonito al horno [orno] baked  
tuna

boquerones en vinagre  
[bokaironess en beenagray]

anchovies in vinaigrette

boquerones fritos fried fresh  
anchovies

brandada de bacalao [bakala-  
o] creamy cod purée

brazo de gitano [bratho day  
heetano] swiss roll

brevas [brebass] figs

broqueta de riñones [broketa  
day reen-yoness] kidney kebabs

buey [boo-ay] beef

buñuelos [boon-ywayloss] light  
fried pastry

buñuelos de bacalao [bakala-  
o] fried pastry containing  
flaked, dried, salted cod

buñuelos de cuaresma  
rellenos [day kwaresma ray-  
yaynoss] light fried pastries  
with chocolate and cream

butifarra Catalan sausage  
– contains bacon

butifarra con rovellons [robay-  
yons] Catalan sausage with  
mushrooms

butifarra con setas Catalan  
sausage with mushrooms

buvangos rellenos [boobangoss  
ray-yaynoss] stuffed  
courgettes/zucchini

cabello de ángel [kabay-yo day]  
sweet pumpkin filling (used  
in cakes)

cabracho mullet

cabrito asado roast kid

cacahuetes [kakawaytess]  
peanuts

cachelada [kachelada] pork  
stew with eggs, tomato,  
onion and boiled potatoes

cachelos [kachayloss] boiled  
potatoes served with spicy  
sausage and bacon

calabacines [kalabatheeness]  
courgettes, zucchini; marrow

calabaza [kalabatha] pumpkin

calamares a la romana  
[kalamareess] squid rings fried  
in batter

calamares en su tinta [teenta]  
squid cooked in their ink

calamares fritos fried squid  
caldeirada [kalday-eerada] fish  
soup

caldera de dátiles de mar  
[kaldaira day dateless] seafood  
stew

caldereta de cordero a la  
pastora [kaldairayta day kordairo]  
lamb and vegetable stew

caldereta gallega [ga-yayga]  
vegetable stew

caldo clear soup

caldo de gallina [ga-yeena]  
chicken soup

caldo de perdiz [pairdeeth]  
partridge soup

caldo de pescado clear fish  
soup

caldo gallego [ga-yaygo] clear  
soup with green vegetables,  
beans and pork

caldo guanche [gwanchay] soup  
made from potatoes, onions,  
tomatoes and courgettes/  
zucchini

callos a la madrileña [ka-yoss  
a la madreelen-ya] tripe cooked  
with chillies

camarones [kamaroness] baby  
prawns

canela [kanayla] cinnamon

canelones [kaneloness]  
cannelloni

cangrejo [kangray-ho] crab

cangrejos de río river crabs

caracoles [karakoless] snails

caracoles a la madrileña  
[madreelen-ya] snails cooked  
with chillies

carbonada de buey [boo-ay]  
beef cooked in beer

cardo type of thistle, eaten as  
a vegetable

carne [karnay] meat

carne de cerdo [thairdo] pork

carne de membrillo [membree-  
yo] quince jelly (dessert)

carne de vaca [baka] beef

carne picada minced meat

carnero [karnairo] mutton

carnes [karness] meat; meat  
dishes

carro de queso [kayso] cheese  
board

carta menu

castaña [kastan-ya] chestnut

caza [katha] game

cazuela [kathwayla] casserole

cazuela de chichas meat  
casserole

cazuela de hígado [eegado]  
liver casserole

cebolla [thebo-ya] onion

cebolletas [thebo-yetass] spring  
onions

cecina [thetheena] dry cured  
meat

centollo [thento-yo] spider crab

centollo relleno [ray-yayno]  
spider crab cooked in its shell

cerdo [thairdo] pork, pig

cereza [thairaytha] cherry

cesta de frutas [thesta day  
frootass] a selection of fresh  
fruit

champiñón a la crema

[champeen-yon – krayma]  
mushrooms in cream sauce

champiñón al ajillo [ahee-yo]  
mushrooms fried with garlic

champiñón a la plancha  
grilled mushrooms

champiñones [champeen-yoness]  
mushrooms

chanfaina [chanfa-eena] rice  
and black pudding stew

chanfaina castellana [kastay-

- yana] rice and sheeps' liver  
stew
- changurro spider crab cooked  
in its shell
- chanquetes [chankaytess] fish  
(like whitebait)
- chateaubrian [chatobree-an]  
thick steak
- chicharos horse mackerel
- chipirones [cheepeerness] baby  
squid
- chipirones en su tinta [teenta]  
baby squid cooked in their  
ink
- chipirones rellenos [ray-  
yaynoss] stuffed baby squid
- chirimoyas [cheereemo-yass]  
custard apples
- chocos squid
- chocos con habas [abass]  
squid with broad beans
- chorizo [choreetho] spicy red  
sausage
- chuleta [choolayta] chop
- chuleta de buey [day boo-ay]  
beef chop
- chuleta de cerdo [thairdo] pork  
chop
- chuleta de cerdo empanada  
breaded pork chop
- chuleta de cordero [kordairo]  
lamb chop
- chuleta de ternera [tairnaira]  
veal chop
- chuleta de ternera empanada  
breaded veal chop
- chuletas de gamo venison  
chops
- chuletas de lomo ahumado  
[a-oomado] smoked pork  
chops
- chuletas de venado [benado]  
venison chops
- chuletitas de cordero [day  
kordairo] small lamb chops
- chuletón large chop
- chuletón de ternera a la diable  
roja [d-yablay roHa] large,  
grilled, breaded veal chop
- churros fried pastry strips
- cigala [theegala] crayfish
- cigalas a la parrilla [parree-ya]  
grilled crayfish
- cigalas cocidas [kotheedass]  
boiled crayfish
- ciruela [theerwayla] plum,  
greengage
- ciruelas pasas prunes
- civet de liebre [theebet day  
l-yaybray] marinated hare
- coca amb pinxes [koka am  
peensess] sardine pie
- cochinillo asado [kocheenee-yo]  
roast sucking pig
- cocido [kotheedo] stew made  
from meat, chickpeas and  
vegetables
- cocido castellano/madrileño  
[kastay-yano/madreelen-yo] stew  
made from meat, chickpeas,  
vegetables etc
- cochochas (de merluza)  
[mairlootha] hakes' gills
- cóctel de bogavante  
[bogabantay] lobster cocktail
- cóctel de gambas prawn  
cocktail
- cóctel de langostinos king

- prawn cocktail  
 cóctel de mariscos seafood  
 cocktail
- codillo de cerdo con chucrut  
 [kodee-yo day thairdo kon  
 chookroot] pigs' trotters with  
 sauerkraut
- codoñate [kodon-yatay] cake  
 made with chestnuts, honey  
 and quince
- codoñate de nueces  
 [nwaythess] cake made with  
 walnuts
- codornices [kodorneethess]  
 quail
- codornices con uvas [oobass]  
 quail stewed with grapes
- codornices estofadas braised  
 quail
- col cabbage
- coles de Bruselas [koles day  
 broosaylass] Brussels sprouts
- coliflor cauliflower
- coliflor con bechamel  
 cauliflower cheese
- comino cumin
- conejo [konay-Ho] rabbit
- conejo encebollado [enthebo-  
 yado] rabbit served with  
 onions
- conejo estofado braised rabbit
- congrio [kongr-yo] conger eel
- consomé al jerez [konsomay  
 al Haireth] consommé with  
 sherry
- consomé con yema [yayma]  
 consommé with egg yolk
- consomé de ave [abay]  
 chicken consommé
- consomé de pollo [po-yo]  
 chicken consommé
- contra de ternera con  
 guisantes [tairnaira kon  
 geesantess] veal stew with  
 peas
- contrafilete de ternera  
 [kontrafeelaytay day] veal fillet
- copa de helado [elado]  
 assorted ice cream served in a  
 stemmed glass
- cordero [kordairo] lamb
- cordero chilindrón lamb stew  
 with onion, tomato, peppers  
 and eggs
- corvina [korbeena]  
 Mediterranean fish, similar  
 to sea bass
- costillas de cerdo [kostee-yas  
 day thairdo] pork ribs
- costillas de cerdo con chucrut  
 [chookroot] pork ribs with  
 sauerkraut
- crema catalana [krayma] crème  
 caramel
- cremada dessert made from  
 egg, sugar and milk
- crema de cangrejos [krayma  
 day kangray-Hoss] cream of  
 crab soup
- crema de espárragos cream  
 of asparagus soup
- crema de espinacas cream of  
 spinach soup
- crema de legumbres/verduras  
 [legoombrays/bairdoorass] cream  
 of vegetable soup
- crep(e) pancake
- crep(e)s imperiales [eempair-

yaless] crêpe suzette  
 criadillas [kree-adee-yass]  
 bulls' testicles; truffles (edible  
 fungus); root vegetable  
 criadillas de ternera [tairnaira]  
 calves' testicles  
 criadillas de tierra [t-yairra]  
 truffles (edible fungus)  
 criadillas en salsa verde  
 [bairday] root vegetable in  
 parsley sauce  
 crocante [krokantay] ice cream  
 with chopped nuts  
 croquetas [krokaytass]  
 croquettes  
 crudo raw  
 cuajada [kwaHada] junket,  
 curds

dátiles [dateless] dates  
 dátiles de mar shellfish  
 delicias de queso [deleeth-yass  
 day kayso] cheese croquettes  
 dulce de membrillo [doolthay  
 day membree-yo] quince jelly

embutidos cured pork  
 sausages  
 embutidos de la tierra [t-yairra]  
 local sausages  
 empanada gallega [ga-yayga]  
 pie with chicken, chorizo  
 sausage, peppers, ham,  
 onions and tuna  
 empanada santiaguesa [sant-  
 yagaysa] fish pie  
 empanado in breadcrumbs  
 empanadillas [empanadee-yass]  
 small pies

empanadillas de chorizo  
 [choreetho] small pies filled  
 with spicy sausage  
 endivias [endeeb-yass] endive  
 ensaimada mallorquina [ensa-  
 eemada ma-yorkeena] large,  
 spiral-shaped bun  
 ensalada salad  
 ensalada de frutas fruit salad  
 ensalada ilustrada mixed salad  
 ensalada mixta [meesta] mixed  
 salad  
 ensalada simple [seemplay]  
 green salad  
 ensaladilla [ensaladee-ya]  
 Spanish salad  
 ensaladilla rusa [roosa]  
 Russian salad  
 entrantes [entrantess] entrées,  
 starters  
 entrecot a la parrilla [entrekot  
 – parree-ya] grilled entrecôte  
 steak  
 entrecot a la pimienta [peem-  
 yenta] entrecôte in black  
 pepper sauce  
 entremés [entremayss] hors  
 d'oeuvre, starter  
 entremeses [entremaysess] hors  
 d'oeuvres  
 entremeses de la casa hors  
 d'oeuvres – house speciality  
 entremeses variados  
 [bar-yadoss] assorted hors  
 d'oeuvres  
 escabeche de ... [eskabechay]  
 marinated ...  
 escalibada flaked cod and  
 vegetable salad (Catalan dish)

escalope a la milanesa  
 [eskalopay] breaded veal  
 escalope with cheese  
 escalope a la parrilla [parree-ya] grilled veal  
 escalope a la plancha grilled veal  
 escalope Cordon Bleu veal  
 escalope with ham and cheese  
 escalope de cerdo [thairdo] pork escalope  
 escalope de lomo de cerdo  
 escalope of fillet of pork  
 escalope de ternera [tairnaira] veal escalope  
 escalopines al vino de Marsala  
 [eskalopeeness – beeno] veal  
 escalopes cooked in wine  
 escalopines de ternera  
 [tairnaira] veal escalopes  
 escarola endive  
 espadín a la toledana kebab  
 espaguetis italiana  
 [espagayteess eetal-yana] spaghetti  
 espárragos asparagus  
 espárragos calientes [kal-yentess] grilled asparagus with béchamel sauce  
 espárragos dos salsas  
 asparagus with mayonnaise and vinaigrette dressing  
 espárragos en vinagreta  
 [beenagrayta] asparagus in vinaigrette dressing  
 espárragos trigueros  
 [treegayross] green asparagus  
 especia [espayth-ya] spice

especialidad speciality  
 espina fishbone  
 espinacas spinach  
 espinazo de cerdo con patatas [espeenatho day thairdo] pork ribs with potatoes  
 espuma de jamón [day Hamon] boiled ham mousse  
 estofado stew; stewed  
 estofado de liebre [l-yaybray] hare stew  
 estofado de liebre con niscalos hare stew with wild mushrooms  
 estofados stews  
 estragón tarragon

fabada (asturiana) [astoor-yana] bean stew with red sausage, black pudding and pork  
 fabricación: de fabricación casera homemade  
 faisán [fa-eesan] pheasant  
 faisán trufado [troofado] pheasant with truffles  
 farinato fried sausage  
 fiambres [f-yambress] cold meats, cold cuts  
 fideos [feeday-oss] thin pasta; noodles; vermicelli  
 filete [feelaytay] steak; fillet  
 filete a la parrilla [parree-ya] grilled beef steak  
 filete a la plancha grilled beef steak  
 filete de cerdo [thairdo] pork steak  
 filete de ternera [tairnaira] veal steak



- flan crème caramel  
 flan con nata crème caramel  
 with whipped cream  
 flan de café [day kafay] coffee-  
 flavoured crème caramel  
 flan de caramelo [karamaylo]  
 crème caramel  
 flan (quemado) al ron [kemado]  
 crème caramel with rum  
 frambuesa [frambwaysa]  
 raspberry  
 fresa [fraysa] strawberry  
 fresas con nata strawberries  
 and cream  
 fritanga al modo de Alicante  
 [day aleekantay] dish of fried  
 peppers, tuna and garlic  
 frito fried  
 fritos de la casa fried hors  
 d'oeuvres – house speciality  
 fritos variados [bar-yadoss]  
 fried hors d'oeuvres  
 fruta fruit  
 frutas en almíbar fruit in  
 syrup  
 fruta variada [bar-yada]  
 assorted fresh fruit
- gachas manchegas type of  
 sweet or savoury porridge  
 galleta [ga-yayta] biscuit  
 gallina a la cairatracca [ga-  
 yeena a la ka-eeratracca] stewed  
 chicken  
 gallina en pepitoria [pepeetor-  
 ya] stewed chicken with  
 peppers, onions and tomato  
 gamba prawn  
 gambas a la americana  
 prawns with brandy and  
 garlic  
 gambas al ajillo [aHee-yo]  
 prawns with garlic  
 gambas a la plancha grilled  
 prawns  
 gambas cocidas [kotheedass]  
 boiled prawns  
 gambas en gabardina prawns  
 in batter  
 gambas rebozadas  
 [rebohadass] prawns in batter  
 garbanzos [garbanthoss]  
 chickpeas  
 garbanzos a la catalana  
 chickpeas with sausage,  
 boiled eggs and pine nuts  
 gazpacho andaluz [gathpacho  
 andalooth] cold soup made  
 from tomatoes, onions,  
 garlic, peppers and cucumber  
 gazpacho manchego rabbit  
 stew with tomato and  
 garlic, sometimes also with  
 partridge meat  
 gelatina [helateena] jelly  
 gratén de ... .. au gratin  
 grelo turnip  
 guisado de cordero [geesado  
 day kordairo] stewed lamb  
 guisado de costillas de  
 ternera [kostee-yass day  
 tairnaira] rib of veal stew  
 guisado de ternera stewed  
 veal  
 guisantes [geesantess] peas
- habas [abass] broad beans  
 habas fritas fried young broad

beans  
 habichuelas [abeechwaylass] haricot beans; white kidney beans  
 hamburguesa [amboorgaysa] hamburger  
 harina [areena] flour  
 helado [elado] ice cream  
 helado de caramelo [karamaylo] caramel ice cream  
 helado de mantecado dairy ice cream  
 helado de nata dairy ice cream  
 helado de vainilla [ba-eenee-ya] vanilla ice cream  
 hierbas [yairbass] herbs  
 hígado [eegado] liver  
 hígado de ternera estofado [tairmaira] braised calves' liver  
 hígado encebollado [enthebo-yado] liver in an onion sauce  
 hígado estofado braised liver  
 higos [eegoss] figs  
 higos secos dried figs  
 hornazo [ornatho] Easter cake  
 horno: al horno baked  
 huevo [waybo] egg  
 huevo duro [dooro] hard-boiled egg  
 huevo hilado [eelado] shredded boiled eggs used as a garnish  
 huevo pasado por agua [ag-wa] boiled egg  
 huevos a la española [espanyola] fried eggs  
 huevos a la flamenca baked eggs with sausage, tomato, peas, asparagus and peppers

huevos cocidos [kotheedoss] hard-boiled eggs  
 huevos con picadillo [peekadee-yo] eggs with minced sausage meat  
 huevos duros con mayonesa [ma-yonaysa] egg mayonnaise  
 huevos escalfados poached eggs  
 huevos fritos fried eggs  
 huevos fritos con chorizo [choreetho] fried eggs with Spanish sausage  
 huevos pasados por agua [ag-wa] boiled eggs  
 huevos rellenos [ray-yaynoss] stuffed eggs  
 huevos revueltos [rebweltoss] scrambled eggs  
 incluye pan, postre y vino includes bread, dessert and wine

IVA no incluido VAT not included

jamón [Hamon] ham  
 jamón con huevo hilado [waybo eelado] ham with shredded egg garnish  
 jamón de Jabugo [day Habooogo] jamón ibérico from Jabugo, Huelva  
 jamón ibérico [eebaireeko] Spanish ham  
 jamón serrano [sairrano] cured ham, similar to Parma ham  
 jamón York boiled ham  
 jarrete de ternera [Harraytay day

tairnaira] veal hock  
 jeta [Heta] pigs' cheeks  
 jeta rebozada [rebothada] pigs'  
 cheek in batter  
 judías [HooDee-ass] beans  
 judías verdes [bairdess] green  
 beans  
 judías verdes a la española  
 [espan-yola] French bean stew  
 judías verdes al natural  
 [natooral] plain green beans  
 judías verdes con jamón  
 [Hamon] French beans with  
 ham  
 judiones [Hood-yoness] broad  
 beans

lacón con grelos bacon with  
 turnip tops  
 langosta lobster  
 langosta a la americana  
 lobster with brandy and  
 garlic  
 langosta a la catalana lobster  
 with mushrooms and ham in  
 a white sauce  
 langosta con mahonesa  
 [ma-onaysa] lobster with  
 mayonnaise  
 langosta fría con mayonesa  
 cold lobster with mayonnaise  
 langosta gratinada lobster au  
 gratin  
 langostinos a la plancha  
 grilled king prawns  
 langostinos dos salsas king  
 prawns cooked in two sauces  
 laurel [lowrel] bay leaves  
 lebrato hare

leche frita [lechay freeta] slices  
 of thick custard fried in  
 breadcrumbs  
 leche merengada cold  
 milk with meringues and  
 cinnamon  
 lechuga [lechooga] lettuce  
 lengua [lengwa] tongue  
 lengua de buey [boo-ay] ox  
 tongue  
 lenguado a la parrilla [lengwado  
 a la parree-ya] grilled sole  
 lenguado a la plancha grilled  
 sole  
 lenguado a la romana sole in  
 batter  
 lenguado al chacolí con  
 hongos [ongoss] sole with  
 mushrooms and white wine  
 lenguado frito fried sole  
 lenguado grillado [gree-yado]  
 grilled sole  
 lenguado menie/meuniere  
 [men-yair] sole meunière –  
 sole coated in flour, fried and  
 served with butter, lemon  
 juice and parsley  
 lenguado rebozado [rebothado]  
 sole in batter  
 lentejas [lentay-hass] lentils  
 lentejas aliñadas [aleen-yadass]  
 lentils in vinaigrette dressing  
 lentejas onubenses  
 [onoobensess] lentils with  
 spicy sausage, onion and  
 garlic  
 liba rebozada [rebothada] sea  
 bass fried in batter  
 liebre estofada [l-yaybray]

stewed hare  
 lima [**leema**] lime  
 limón lemon  
 lombarda red cabbage  
 lomo curado [**koorado**] cured  
 pork sausage  
 lomo de liebre [**l-yaybray**] loin  
 of hare  
 lonchas de jamón [**Hamon**]  
 slices of cured ham  
 longaniza [**longaneetha**] cooked  
 Spanish sausage  
 lubina a la cantábrica sea bass  
 with garlic, lemon juice and  
 white wine  
 lubina a la marinera  
 [**mareenaira**] sea bass in a  
 parsley sauce  
  
 macarrones [**makarroness**]  
 macaroni  
 macarrones gratinados  
 macaroni cheese  
 macedonia de fruta  
 [**mathedon-ya**] fruit salad  
 maduro [**madooro**] ripe  
 magdalena [**magdalayna**]  
 muffin  
 magras con tomate [**tomatay**]  
 slices of cured ham with  
 tomato  
 mahonesa [**ma-onaysa**]  
 mayonnaise  
 maíz [**ma-eeth**] sweetcorn  
 mandarinas tangerines  
 manises [**maneesess**] peanuts  
 manitas de cordero [**kordairo**]  
 leg of lamb  
 manos de cerdo [**thairdo**] pigs'

trotters  
 mantecadas small sponge  
 cakes  
 mantecado vanilla ice cream  
 mantequilla [**mantekee-ya**]  
 butter  
 manzana [**manthana**] apple  
 manzanas a la malvasía  
 [**malbasse-a**] apples in syrup  
 manzanas asadas baked  
 apples  
 mariscada cold mixed  
 shellfish  
 mariscos seafood  
 mariscos del día fresh shellfish  
 mariscos del tiempo [**t-yempo**]  
 seasonal shellfish  
 marmitako tuna and vegetable  
 stew  
 mayonesa [**ma-yonaysa**]  
 mayonnaise  
 mazapán [**mathapan**] marzipan  
 medallones de anguila [**meda-  
yones day angeela**] eel steaks  
 medallones de merluza  
 [**mairlootha**] hake steaks  
 mejillones [**may-Hee-yones**]  
 mussels  
 mejillones a la marinera  
 [**mareenaira**] mussels in wine  
 sauce with garlic and parsley  
 mejillones con salsa mussels  
 with tomato and herb sauce  
 melocotón peach  
 melocotones en almíbar  
 [**melokotoness**] peaches in  
 syrup  
 melón melon  
 melón al calisay [**kaleesi**]

melon with a spirit or liqueur poured over it  
 melón con jamón [HAmón] melon with cured ham  
 membrillo [membree-yo] quince  
 menestra de legumbres [legoombress] vegetable stew made from pulses  
 menestra de verduras [bairdoorass] vegetable stew  
 menú [menoo] set menu  
 menú de la casa fixed price menu  
 menú del día today's set menu  
 merluza a la castellana [mairlootha – kastay-yana] hake with clams, prawns, linseeds, eggs and chilli  
 merluza a la cazuela [kathwayla] hake casserole  
 merluza al ajo arriero [aHo arr-yairo] hake with garlic and chillies  
 merluza a la riojana [r-yoHana] hake with chillies  
 merluza a la romana hake steaks in batter  
 merluza a la vasca [baska] hake in a garlic sauce  
 merluza caldo corto hake with vegetable sauce  
 merluza en salsa verde [bairday] hake in parsley and white wine sauce  
 merluza fría [free-a] cold hake  
 merluza frita fried hake  
 merluza koskera [koskaira] hake in a garlic sauce  
 merluza (lomos de) con

angulas y almejas [ee almay-Hass] hake fillet with baby eels and clams  
 mermelada [mairmelada] jam; marmalade  
 mero [mairo] grouper (fish)  
 mero a la levantina [lebanteena] grouper with lemon juice and rosemary  
 mero en salsa verde [bairday] grouper with garlic, parsley and white wine sauce  
 miel [m-yel] honey  
 mojete [moHay-tay] 'dipping' sauce for bread, usually made from vegetables  
 mojojones [moHoHones] mussels  
 mollejas con setas [mo-yay-Hass] lambs' gizzards with mushrooms  
 mollejas de ternera [tairnaira] calves' sweetbreads  
 mora blackberry  
 morcilla [morthee-ya] black pudding, blood sausage  
 morcilla de ternera [tairnaira] black pudding made from calves' blood  
 morros de cerdo [thairdo] pigs' cheeks  
 morros de vaca [day baka] cows' cheeks  
 morros de vaca pastora cows' cheeks with vegetables  
 mortadela salami-type sausage  
 morteruelo [mortair-waylo] breaded minced liver  
 mostaza [mostatha] mustard

mousse de limón **lemon**  
 mousse  
 mújol guisado [**mooHol** geesado]  
 red mullet

nabo **turnip**  
 naranja [**naranHa**] orange  
 nata **cream**  
 nata batida **whipped cream**  
 natillas [**natee-yass**] cold  
 custard with cinnamon  
 natillas de chocolate  
 [**chokolatay**] cold custard with  
 chocolate  
 niscalos **wild mushrooms**  
 nísperos [**neespaiross**] medlars  
 – fruit similar to crab apple  
 nueces [**nwaythess**] walnuts  
 nuez [**nwayth**] nut  
 ñoquis [**n-yokeess**] potato  
 gnocchi

oca en adobo **marinated**  
 goose  
 orejas de cerdo [**oray**-Has day  
 thairdo] pigs' ears  
 orejas y pie de cerdo [**ee p-yay**]  
 pigs' ears and trotters  
 ostra **oyster**  
 otros mariscos según precios  
 en plaza **other shellfish,**  
 depending on current prices

pa amb tomaquet **bread**  
 spread with olive oil and  
 tomato sauce  
 paella [**pa-ay-ya**] fried rice  
 with seafood and chicken  
 paella castellana [**kastay-yana**]

**meat paella**  
 paella de marisco **shellfish**  
 paella  
 paella de pollo [**po-yo**] **chicken**  
 paella  
 paella especial [**espeth-yal**]  
 paella house speciality  
 paella mixta [**meesta**] **shellfish**  
 and chicken paella  
 paella valenciana [**balenth-yana**]  
 paella with assorted shellfish  
 and chicken  
 paleta de cordero **lechal**  
 [**kordairo**] shoulder of lamb  
 paloma **pigeon**  
 pan **bread**  
 panaché de verduras [**panachay**  
 day bairdoorass] **vegetable stew**  
 pan blanco **white bread**  
 panceta [**panthayta**] **bacon**  
 pan de higos [**eegoss**] **dried fig**  
 cake with cinnamon  
 pan integral **wholemeal bread**  
 parrilla: a la parrilla **grilled**  
 parrillada de caza [**parree-yada**  
 day katha] **mixed grilled game**  
 parrillada de mariscos **mixed**  
 grilled shellfish  
 pasas **raisins**  
 pasta **biscuit; pastry; pasta**  
 pastel **cake; pie**  
 pastel de hígado de cerdo  
 [**eegado day thairdo**] pigs' liver  
 pie  
 pastel de higos [**eegoss**] **fig**  
 cake  
 pastel de ternera [**tairnaira**]  
 veal pie  
 pastel de verduras con salsa

de champiñones silvestres  
 [bairdoorass – champeen-yoness  
 seelbestress] vegetable pie  
 with wild mushroom sauce  
 pasteles [pastayless] cakes  
 patas de cordero [kordairo]  
 stewed leg of lamb  
 patata potato  
 patatas a la pescadora  
 potatoes with fish  
 patatas asadas roast potatoes  
 patatas bravas [brabass]  
 potatoes in cayenne sauce  
 patatas con nabos potatoes  
 with turnips  
 patatas estofadas boiled  
 potatoes  
 patatas fritas chips, French  
 fries; crisps, potato chips  
 patitos rellenos [ray-yaynoss]  
 stuffed duckling  
 pato duck  
 pato a la naranja [naran-Ha]  
 duck à l'orange  
 pavipollo [pabeepo-yo] large  
 chicken  
 pavo [pabo] turkey  
 pavo a la Asturiana [astoor-  
 yana] turkey with red wine  
 and paprika  
 pavo relleno a la catalana  
 turkey stuffed with sausage,  
 pork and plums  
 pavo trufado turkey stuffed  
 with truffles  
 pecho de ternera [tairnaira]  
 breast of veal  
 pechuga de pollo [po-yo]  
 breast of chicken

peixo-palo a la marinera [pesho  
 – mareenaira] stock-fish with  
 potatoes and tomato  
 pepinillos [pepeenee-yoss]  
 gherkins  
 pepinillos en vinagreta  
 [beenagrayta] gherkins in  
 vinaigrette dressing  
 pepino cucumber  
 pera pear  
 percebes [pairthaybess]  
 barnacles (shellfish)  
 perdices [pairdeethess]  
 partridges  
 perdices a la campesina  
 partridges with vegetables  
 perdices a la manchega  
 partridges cooked in red  
 wine, garlic, herbs and  
 pepper  
 perdiz encebollada [pairdeeth  
 enthebo-yada] partridge with  
 onion sauce  
 perejil [pairay-heel] parsley  
 pescaditos fritos fried sprats  
 pescado fish  
 pestiños [pesteen-yoss] sugared  
 pastries flavoured with  
 aniseed  
 pestiños con miel [m-yel] fried  
 sugared pastries flavoured  
 with aniseed and honey  
 pez [payth] fish  
 pez espada ahumado  
 [a-oomado] smoked swordfish  
 picadillo [peekadee-yo] salad  
 of diced vegetables; stew of  
 pork, bacon, garlic and eggs  
 picadillo de ternera [tairnaira]

- minced veal  
 pichones estofados [peechoness] stewed pigeon  
 pimentón paprika  
 pimienta (negra) [peem-yenta] black pepper  
 pimienta blanca white pepper  
 pimienta de cayena [ka-yayna] cayenne pepper  
 pimienta pepper  
 pimientos a la riojana [r-yoHana] baked red peppers  
 fried in oil and garlic  
 pimientos fritos fried peppers  
 pimientos morrones [morroneSS] strong peppers  
 pimientos rellenos [ray-yaynoSS] stuffed peppers  
 pimientos verdes [bairdess] green peppers  
 pinchitos snacks/appetizers served in bars; kebabs  
 pinchos snacks served in bars  
 pinchos morunos kebabs  
 pintada guinea fowl  
 piña [peen-ya] pineapple  
 piña al gratén pineapple au gratin  
 piña fresca fresh pineapple  
 piñones [peen-yoneSS] pine nuts  
 piparrada vasca [basca] pepper and tomato stew with ham and eggs  
 piriñaca [peereen-yaka] tuna and vegetable salad  
 pisto fried peppers, onions, tomatoes and courgettes/zucchini  
 pisto manchego marrow,  
 onion and tomato stew  
 plancha: a la plancha grilled  
 plátano banana  
 plátanos flameados [flamay-adoSS] flambéed bananas  
 platos combinados meat and vegetables, hamburgers and eggs etc, mixture of various foods served as one dish; set menu  
 pochas con almejas [almay-Hass] white beans with clams  
 poco hecho [echo] rare  
 pollo [po-yo] chicken  
 pollo al ajillo [aHee-yo] fried chicken with garlic  
 pollo a la parrilla [parree-ya] grilled chicken  
 pollo a la riojana [r-yoHana] chicken with peppers and chillies  
 pollo asado roast chicken  
 pollo braseado [brasay-ado] braised chicken  
 pollo en cacerola [kathairola] chicken casserole  
 pollo en chanfaina [chanfa-eena] chicken with fried peppers, onions, tomatoes and courgettes/zucchini  
 pollo en pepitoria [pepetor-ya] chicken in wine with saffron, garlic and almonds  
 pollo reina clamart [ray-eena] roast chicken with vegetables  
 pollos tomateros con zanahorias [tomatairos kon thana-or-yass] baby chickens with carrots



polvorones [polboroness]  
sugar-based dessert (eaten at  
Christmas)

pomelo grapefruit

postre [postray] dessert

postre sorpresa al DYC  
[sorpraysa al deek] whisky-  
flavoured dessert

potaje castellano [potaHay  
kastay-yano] thick broth

potaje de garbanzos  
[garbanthoss] chickpea stew

potaje de habichuelas  
[habeechwaylass] white bean  
stew

potaje de lentejas [lentay-Hass]  
lentil stew

primer plato starters

pucherete al estilo montañés  
[poochairetay al esteelo montan-  
yess] black pudding and spicy  
sausage stew

puchero canario [poochairo  
kanar-yo] casserole of meat,  
chickpeas and corn

puerro [pwairro] leek

pulпитos con cebolla [thebo-ya]  
baby octopuses with onions

pulpo octopus

puré de patata [pooray day]  
potato purée, mashed  
potatoes

purrusalda cod soup with  
leeks and potatoes

PVP price

queso [kaysó] cheese

queso con membrillo [mem-  
bree-yo] cheese with quince

jelly

queso de bola Edam

queso de Burgos soft white  
cheese

queso de cabrales [kabraless]  
Spanish Roquefort-type  
cheese

queso de cerdo [thairdo]  
similar to the pork in a pork  
pie, usually in slices

queso de Idiazábal [eed-  
yathabal] strong sheep's cheese  
from the Basque country

queso del país [pa-eess] local  
cheese

queso de oveja [obay-Ha]  
sheep's cheese

queso de Roncal strong  
sheep's cheese from Navarra

queso gallego [ga-yaygo]  
creamy cheese from Galicia

queso manchego hard, strong  
cheese from La Mancha

quisquillas [keeskee-yass]  
shrimps

rábanos radishes

rabas squid rings fried in  
batter

rabo de buey [boo-ay] oxtail

ración [rath-yon] portion

ración pequeña para niños  
[pekayn-ya – neen-yoss]  
children's portion

ragout de ternera [ragoot day  
tairnaira] veal ragout

rape a la americana [rapay]  
monkfish with brandy and  
herbs

rape a la cazuela [kathwayla] monkfish casserole  
 rape a la plancha grilled monkfish  
 ravioles [rab-yoless] ravioli  
 raya [ra-ya] skate  
 raya con manteca negra skate in butter and vinegar sauce  
 redondo al horno [orno] roast fillet of beef  
 redondo de ternera [tairnaira] fillet of veal  
 redondo en su jugo [Hoogo] fillet of beef cooked in its own sauce  
 relleno [ray-yayno] stuffed; stuffing  
 remolacha beetroot  
 repollo [repo-yo] cabbage  
 repostería de la casa cakes and desserts made on the premises  
 quesón [reka-y-son] cream cheese, curd cheese  
 revuelto de ajos [rebwelto day aHoss] scrambled eggs with garlic  
 revuelto de ajos tiernos [t-yairno] scrambled eggs with spring garlic  
 revuelto de espárragos trigueros [treegairo] scrambled eggs with asparagus  
 revuelto de sesos scrambled eggs with brains  
 revuelto de setas scrambled eggs with mushrooms  
 revuelto mixto [meesto]

scrambled eggs with mixed vegetables  
 riñones a la plancha [reen-yoness] grilled kidneys  
 riñones al jerez [Haireth] kidneys in a sherry sauce  
 rodaballo [rodaba-yo] turbot  
 rodaballo al cava [kaba] turbot with champagne  
 romero [romairo] rosemary  
 romesco de pescado mixed fish  
 roscas sweet pastries  
 rosquillas [roskee-yass] small sweet pastries  
 rovellons [robay-yons] mushrooms (Catalan)

sal salt  
 salchicha sausage  
 salchichas blancas fried sausages with onions  
 salchichas de Frankfurt frankfurters  
 salchichón cured white sausage with pepper  
 salmón [sal-mon] salmon  
 salmón ahumado [a-oomado] smoked salmon  
 salmonetes [sal-monaytess] red mullet  
 salmonetes en papillote [papee-yotay] red mullet cooked in foil  
 salmón frío [sal-mon free-o] cold salmon  
 salmorejo [salmoray-Ho] thick sauce made from bread, tomatoes, olive oil, vinegar,

green pepper and garlic,  
served cold with hard-boiled  
eggs and ham  
salpicón de mariscos shellfish  
with vinaigrette dressing  
salsa sauce  
salsa ali oli/all-i-oli [alee-olee]  
garlic mayonnaise  
salsa bechamel béchamel  
sauce, white sauce  
salsa de tomate [tomatay]  
tomato sauce  
salsa holandesa [olandaysa]  
hollandaise sauce – hot sauce  
made with eggs and butter  
salsa mayonesa [ma-yonaysa]  
mayonnaise  
salsa romesco sauce made  
from peppers, tomatoes and  
garlic  
salsa tártara tartare sauce  
salsa vinagreta [beenagrayta]  
vinaigrette dressing  
salteado [saltay-ado] sautéed  
sandía [sandee-a] water melon  
sandwich mixto [meesto]  
cheese and ham sandwich  
sangre de cerdo [sangray day  
thairdo] pigs' blood  
sardina sardine  
sardinas a la asturiana [astoor-  
yana] sardines in cider sauce  
sardinas a la brasa barbecued  
sardines  
sardinas a la parrilla [parree-ya]  
grilled sardines  
sardinas fritas fried sardines  
segundo plato main course  
sesos brains

sesos a la romana brains in  
batter  
sesos rebozados [rebothadoss]  
brains in batter  
setas a la bordalesa  
[bordalaysa] mushrooms  
cooked in red wine and  
onions  
setas a la plancha grilled  
mushrooms  
setas rellenas [ray-yaynass]  
stuffed mushrooms  
sobrasada soft red sausage  
with cayenne pepper  
soldados de Pavia [pabee-a]  
fillets of cod, marinated and  
fried  
solomillo al vino [solomee-yo  
al beeno] fillet steak with red  
wine  
solomillo con guisantes  
[geesantess] fillet steak with  
peas  
solomillo con patatas fritas  
fillet steak with chips/French  
fries  
solomillo de cerdo [thairdo]  
fillet of pork  
solomillo de ternera [tairnaira]  
fillet of veal  
solomillo de vaca [baka] fillet  
of beef  
solomillo frío [free-o] cold roast  
beef  
solomillo Roquefort [rokayfor]  
fillet steak with Roquefort  
cheese  
sopa soup  
sopa al cuarto de hora [kwarto]

day ora] soup made from ham, veal, chicken, almonds, vegetables and eggs  
 sopa castellana [kastay-yana] vegetable soup  
 sopa de ajo [day aHO] bread and garlic soup  
 sopa de almendras almond-based pudding  
 sopa de calducho clear soup  
 sopa de cola de buey [boo-ay] oxtail soup  
 sopa de fideos [feeday-oss] noodle soup  
 sopa de frutos de mar shellfish soup  
 sopa de gallina [ga-yeena] chicken soup  
 sopa del día soup of the day  
 sopa de legumbres [legoombress] vegetable soup  
 sopa de lentejas [lentay-Hass] lentil soup  
 sopa de marisco fish and shellfish soup  
 sopa de pescado fish soup  
 sopa de rabo oxtail soup  
 sopa de rabo de buey [boo-ay] oxtail soup  
 sopa de tortuga [tortooga] turtle soup  
 sopa mallorquina [ma-yorkeena] soup with tomatoes, meat and eggs  
 sopa sevillana [sebee-yana] fish and mayonnaise soup  
 sorbete [sorbaytay] sorbet  
 soufflé de fresones [fresoness] strawberry soufflé

suplemento de verduras extra vegetables  
 supremas de rodaballo [soopraymass day rodaba-yo] fish slices  
 tallarines [ta-yareeness] noodles  
 tallarines a la italiana [eetal-yana] tagliatelle  
 tapa de ternera rellena [tairnaira ray-yayna] stuffed veal hock  
 tapas appetizers  
 tarta cake  
 tarta Alaska baked alaska  
 tarta de almendra almond tart or gâteau  
 tarta de arroz [arroth] cake or tart containing rice  
 tarta de la casa tart or gâteau baked on the premises  
 tarta helada [elada] ice cream gâteau  
 tarta moca mocha tart  
 tartar crudo raw minced steak, steak tartare  
 tejos de queso [tay-Hoss day kayso] cheese pastries  
 tencas tench  
 tencas con jamón [Hamon] tench with ham  
 ternera [tairnaira] veal  
 ternera asada roast veal  
 tigres [teegress] mussels in cayenne sauce  
 tocinillo de cielo [totheenee-yo day th-yaylo] rich, thick crème caramel  
 todo incluido all inclusive

- tomate [tomatay] tomato
- tomates rellenos [tomatess ray-yaynoos] stuffed tomatoes
- tomatics a es forn baked tomatoes
- tomillo [tomee-yo] thyme
- tordo thrush
- tordos braseados [brassay-ados] grilled thrushes
- tordos estofados braised thrushes
- torrijas [torree-Hass] sweet pastries
- torta de chicharrones [cheecharroneess] pie filled with assorted cooked and cured meats
- torta de sardinas sardine pie
- tortilla [tortee-ya] omelette
- tortilla a la paisana [pa-eesana] omelette containing a variety of vegetables
- tortilla aliada [al-yada] omelette with mixed vegetables
- tortilla al ron omlette with rum
- tortilla a su gusto omlette made as the customer wishes
- tortilla de bonito tuna fish omlette
- tortilla de champiñones [champeen-yoneess] mushroom omelette
- tortilla de chorizo [choreetho] spicy sausage omelette
- tortilla de escabeche [eskabechay] fish omelette
- tortilla de espárgos asparagus omelette
- tortilla de gambas prawn omelette
- tortilla de jamón [Hamon] ham omelette
- tortilla de morcilla [morthee-ya] black pudding omelette
- tortilla de patata potato omelette
- tortilla de sesos brains omelette
- tortilla de setas mushroom omelette
- tortilla española [espan-yola] (cold slice of) Spanish omelette with potato, onion and garlic
- tortilla francesa [franthaysa] plain omelette
- tortilla granadina omelette with artichokes, asparagus, brains and peppers
- tortilla sacromonte [sakromontay] vegetable, brains and sausage omelette
- tortillas variadas [bar-yadass] assorted omelettes
- tostada toast
- tostón sucking pig
- tostón asado roast sucking pig
- tournedó fillet steak
- tournedó a la salsa foie [fwa] fillet steak in pâté sauce
- trucha [troocha] trout
- trucha ahumada [a-oomada] smoked trout
- trucha con jamón [Hamon] trout with ham
- trucha escabechada

marinated trout  
 truchas a la marinera  
 [mareenaira] trout in white  
 wine sauce  
 truchas molinera [moleenaira]  
 trout meunière – trout  
 coated in flour, fried and  
 served with butter, lemon  
 juice and parsley  
 trufas truffles (edible fungus)  
 trufas al jerez [Haireth] truffles  
 in sherry  
 turbante de arroz [toorbantay day  
 arroth] rice served with steak,  
 sausage, peppers and bacon  
 turrón [toorron] nougat  
 turrón de coco coconut  
 nougat  
 turrón de Alicante [aleekantay]  
 hard nougat  
 turrón de yema [yayma] nougat  
 with egg yolk  
 turrón de Jijona [HeeHona] soft  
 nougat  
 txangurro [changoorro] spider  
 crab cooked in its shell  
  
 uvas [oobass] grapes  
  
 vaca estofada [baka] stewed  
 beef  
 verduras [bairdoorass]  
 vegetables  
 vieiras [bee-ay-erass] scallops  
 vinagre [beenagray] vinegar  
  
 xoric amb patates [soreek am  
 patatess] tern with potatoes  
 (type of swallow)

yogur [yo-goor] yoghurt  
  
 zanahoria [thana-or-ya] carrot  
 zanahorias a la crema [krayma]  
 carrots à la crème  
 zarzuela de mariscos  
 [tharthway] la day mareeskoss]  
 shellfish stew  
 zarzuela de pescados y  
 mariscos fish and shellfish  
 stew



**Menu**  
**Reader:**  
Drink

## Essential Terms

- beer **la cerveza** [thair**ay**tha]  
 bottle **la botella** [bot**ay**-ya]  
 brandy **el coñac** [kon-**yak**]  
 coffee **el café** [ka**fay**]  
 cup **la taza** [ta**tha**]  
 a cup of ... **una taza de ...**  
 gin **la ginebra** [Heen**ay**bra]  
 gin and tonic **un gintónico** [Heent**oneek**]  
 glass (wine glass) **la copa**  
 a glass of ... **un vaso de** [baso **day**]  
 milk **la leche** [lech**ay**]  
 mineral water **el agua mineral** [agwa meenair**al**]  
 orange juice (fresh) **el zumo de naranja** [tho**omo** day naran**Ha**]  
 port **el Oporto**  
 red wine **el vino tinto** [be**eno** te**ento**]  
 rosé **el vino rosado** [be**eno**]  
 soda (water) **la soda**  
 soft drink **el refresco**  
 sugar **el azúcar** [ath**ookar**]  
 tea **el té** [t**ay**]  
 tonic (water) **la tónica**  
 vodka **el vodka** [bo**dka**]  
 water **el agua** [a**gwa**]  
 whisky **el whisky**  
 white wine **el vino blanco** [be**eno**]  
 wine **el vino** [be**eno**]  
 wine list **la lista de vinos** [le**esta** day be**enoss**]  
 another ..., please **otro/otra ...**, por favor [fab**or**]



agua [ag-wa] water  
 agua mineral [meenairal] mineral water  
 agua mineral con gas fizzy mineral water  
 agua mineral sin gas [seen] still mineral water  
 agua potable [potablay] drinking water  
 Alella [alay-ya] region near Barcelona producing red, white and rosé wines  
 Alicante [aleekantay] region in the south producing red and rosé wines matured in oak casks  
 Ampurdán region at the foot of the Pyrenees which produces rosé wine  
 anís [aneess] aniseed-flavoured alcoholic drink  
 año vintage  
 aperitivo aperitif

batido milkshake  
 batido de chocolate [day chokolatay] chocolate milkshake  
 batido de fresa [fraysa] strawberry milkshake  
 batido de frutas fruit milkshake  
 batido de plátano banana milkshake  
 batido de vainilla [ba-eenee-ya] vanilla milkshake  
 bebida drink  
 bebidas alcohólicas alcoholic drinks

bebidas refrescantes soft drinks  
 cacao [kakow] cocoa  
 café con leche [lechay] coffee with milk (large cup)  
 café cortado coffee with milk (small cup)  
 café descafeinado [deskafay-eenado] decaffeinated coffee  
 café escocés [eskothayss] black coffee, whisky and vanilla ice cream  
 café instantáneo [eenstantanayo] instant coffee  
 café irlandés [eerlandayss] black coffee, whisky, vanilla ice cream and whipped cream  
 café solo black coffee  
 café vienés [b-yenayss] black coffee and whipped cream  
 caña (cerveza) [kan-ya thairbay-tha] 250cc of draught beer  
 carajillo [karahlee-yo] black coffee with brandy  
 carajillo de ron black coffee with rum  
 carajillo de vodka black coffee with vodka  
 Cariñena [kareen-yayna] region in the north producing red and rosé wines  
 carta de vinos [day beenoss] wine list  
 Cava [kaba] Spanish champagne  
 cerveza [thairbay-tha] beer, lager

cerveza de barril draught beer  
 Chacolí fruity white wine  
 produced in the Basque  
 Country  
 champán [champan] **ch**  
 champagne  
 champaña [champan-ya] **ch**  
 champagne  
 chato glass of red wine  
 Cheste [chestay] region to the  
 west of Valencia producing  
 dry and sweet white wines  
 chiquito [cheekeeto] glass of  
 red wine  
 chocolate caliente [chokolatay  
 kal-yentay] hot chocolate  
 Cigales [theegaless] region in  
 Valladolid producing light  
 rosé wines  
 clara shandy  
 cóctel cocktail  
 Conca de Barbera [barbaira] **ch**  
 region in Catalonia  
 producing red and white  
 wines  
 Condado de Huelva [welba] **ch**  
 region in the south  
 producing dry, mellow and  
 sweet white wines  
 con gas fizzy, sparkling  
 coñac [kon-yak] brandy  
 corto (de cerveza) [thairbay-tha] **ch**  
 125cc of draught beer (1/2  
 caña)  
 cosecha vintage  
 cosechero [kosechairo] red  
 wine of the last vintage  
 cubalibre [koobaleebay] rum  
 and cola

cubata a spirit with a soft  
 drink of lemon or cola  
 cubito de hielo [yaylo] ice cube  
 cucaracha [kookaracha] tequila  
 and coffee-flavoured strong  
 alcoholic drink

destornillador [destornee-yador] **ch**  
 vodka and orange juice

espumoso sparkling

gaseosa [gasay-osa] lemonade  
 ginebra [Heenay-bra] gin  
 granizada/granizado  
 [graneethada] crushed ice drink

hielo [yaylo] ice  
 horchata (de chufas) [orchata  
 day] milk drink flavoured  
 with tiger nuts

infusión [eenfooss-yon] herb tea

jarra de vino [Harra day beeno] **ch**  
 jug of wine

jerez [Haireth] sherry  
 jerez amontillado [amontee-  
 yado] pale dry sherry  
 jerez fino pale light sherry  
 jerez oloroso sweet sherry  
 jugo [Hoogo] juice

jugo de albaricoque [day  
 albareekokay] apricot juice  
 jugo de lima [leema] lime juice  
 jugo de limón lemon juice  
 jugo de melocotón peach juice  
 jugo de naranja [naran-Ha] **ch**  
 orange juice

jugo de piña [peen-ya]

pineapple juice

jugo de tomate [tomatay]

tomato juice

Jumilla [Hoomee-ya] region in

the south producing dry,  
light red wines and sweet  
white wines

kirsch strong alcoholic drink

made from cherries

leche [lechay] milk

licor liqueur

licor de avellana [day abay-yana]

hazelnut-flavoured liqueur

licor de manzana [manthana]

apple-flavoured liqueur

licor de melocotón peach-

flavoured liqueur

licor de melón melon-

flavoured liqueur

licor de naranja [naran-ha]

orange-flavoured liqueur

limonada lemonade

lista de precios [prayth-yoss]

price list

Málaga region on the south

coast producing sweet and  
dry white wines

Mancha region of the interior

producing mainly white, but  
also red wines

manzanilla [manthane-ya] dry

sherry-type wine; camomile  
tea

media de agua [mayd-ya day

ag-wa] half-bottle of mineral

water

menta poleo [polay-o] mint tea

Mentrida central region

producing dark-coloured red  
wines

Montilla-Moriles [montee-ya-

moreless] region in Andalusia  
producing sherry-like white  
wines

mosto grape juice

Oporto port

orujo [orooHo] colourless,  
strong alcoholic drink made  
from wine

orujo de miel [m-yayl] orujo

with honey

pacharán strong alcoholic

drink made from sloes

Penedés [penedayss] region

in Catalonia producing in  
particular sparkling white  
wines

Priorato [pree-orato] wine-

growing region near  
Tarragona

refresco soft drink

reserva especial quality wine

matured in casks

Ribeiro [reebay-eero] region in

Galicia producing slightly  
sparkling red and white  
wines; type of white wine

Rioja [r-yoHa] region in the

north producing some of the  
finest red and white wines

romeral wine

ron rum

sangría [sangree-a] mixture of red wine, lemonade, spirits and fruit

seco dry

semidulce [say-mee-doolthay] medium-sweet

sidra cider

sin gas [seen] still

sol y sombra [ee] brandy and anís

Tarragona region on the Mediterranean coast producing red and white wines

té [tay] tea

Tierra Alta [t-yairra] region in the province of Tarragona producing red and white wines

tila [teela] lime tea

tinto de Toro [teento] dry, red wine from Zamora

tónica tonic

tónica con ginebra [Heenebra] gin and tonic

Utiel-Requena [oot-yeel-rekayna] region in Valencia producing mild red and rosé wines

Valdeorras [balday-orras] region in Galicia producing red and white wines

Valdepeñas [balday-payn-yass] central region producing pale and dark, fruity red wines;

type of fruity red wine

Valencia [balenth-ya] region on the Mediterranean producing red and white wines

Valle de Monterrey [ba-yay day montairray] region in Galicia producing full-bodied red and white wines

vino [beeno] wine

vino blanco white wine

vino de aguja [day agooha] slightly sparkling rosé and white wines

vino de jerez [Haireth] sherry

vino del país [pa-ees] local wine

vino de mesa [maysa] table wine

vino rosado rosé wine

vino tinto red wine

viñedo vineyard

Yecla region in the south producing smooth red and light rosé wines

zumo [thoomo] fruit juice

zumo de albaricoque [day albareekokay] apricot juice

zumo de lima [leema] lime juice

zumo de limón lemon juice

zumo de melocotón peach juice

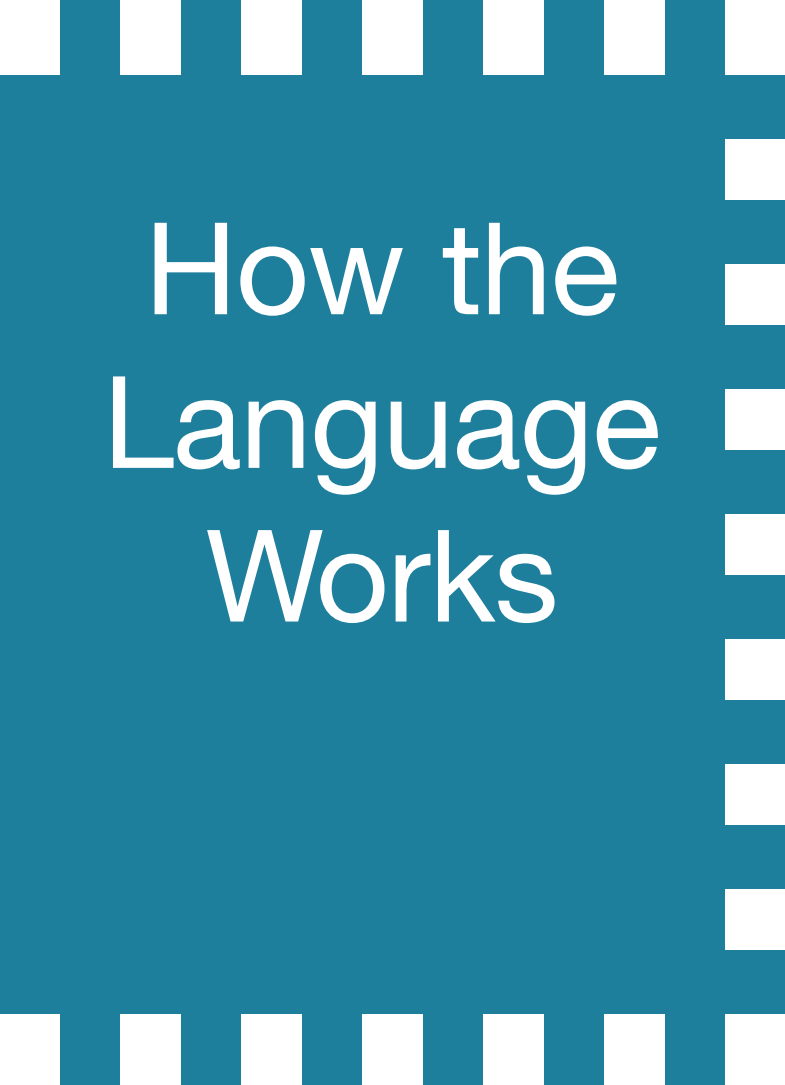
zumo de naranja [naranHa] orange juice

zumo de piña [peen-ya] pineapple juice

zumo de tomate [tomatay]

tomato juice  
zurito [thooreeto] 125 cc of  
draught beer (1/2 caña)  
zurracapote [thoorrakapotay]  
wine with sugar and  
cinammon





# How the Language Works





## Pronunciation

In this phrasebook, the Spanish has been written in a system of imitated pronunciation so that it can be read as though it were English, bearing in mind the notes on pronunciation given below:

air as in **hair**

ay as in **may**

e as in **get**

g always hard as in **goat**

H a harsh 'ch' as in the Scottish way of pronouncing **loch**

ī as the 'i' sound in **might**

ow as in **now**

y as in **yes**

Letters given in bold type indicate the part of the word to be stressed.

As i and u are always pronounced 'ee' and 'oo' in Spanish, pronunciation has not been given for all words containing these letters unless they present other problems for the learner. Thus **María** is pronounced 'maree-a' and **fútbol** is 'footbol'.

## Abbreviations

adj	adjective	pl	plural
f	feminine	pol	polite
fam	familiar	sing	singular
m	masculine		

## Note

In the Spanish-English section and Menu Reader, the letter ñ is treated as a separate letter, as is customary in Spanish. Alphabetically, it comes after n.

An asterisk (\*) next to a word in the English-Spanish section means that you should refer to the **How the Language Works** section or conversion tables for further information.

## Nouns

All nouns in Spanish have one of two genders: masculine or feminine. Generally speaking, those ending in **-o** are masculine:

el zapato  
el thapato  
the shoe

Those ending in **-a**, **-d**, **-z** or **-ión** are usually feminine:

la cama  
la kama  
the bed

la pensión  
la pens-yon  
the boarding house

A small number of nouns ending in **-o** and **-a** (usually professions) can be either masculine or feminine:

el/la guía  
el/la gee-a  
the tourist guide

el/la médico  
el/la maydeeko  
the doctor

### Plural Nouns

If the noun ends in a vowel, the plural is formed by adding **-s**:

el camino  
el kameeno  
the path

los caminos  
loss kameenoss  
the paths

la camarera  
la kamaraira  
the waitress

las camareras  
lass kamarairass  
the waitresses

If the noun ends in a consonant, the plural is formed by adding **-es**:

el conductor  
el kondooktor  
the driver

los conductores  
loss kondooktoress  
the drivers

la recepción  
la rethept-yon  
the reception desk

las recepciones  
lass rethept-yoness  
the reception desks

If the noun ends in a **-z**, change the **-z** to **-ces** to form the plural:

el andaluz  
el andalooth  
the Andalusian

los andaluces  
loss andaloothess  
the Andalusians

## Articles

There are different words for articles ('the' and 'a') in Spanish depending on the number (singular or plural) and gender of the noun. The definite article 'the' is as follows:

	singular	plural
masculine	el	los
feminine	la	las

el cuchillo/los cuchillos  
el koochee-yo/loss koochee-yoss  
the knife/the knives

la piscina/las piscinas  
la peestheena/lass peestheenass  
the swimming pool/  
the swimming pools

When the article **el** is used in combination with **a (to)** or **de (of)** it changes as follows:

a + el = al  
de + el = del

vamos al museo  
bamoss al moosay-o  
let's go to the museum

cerca del hotel  
thairka del otel  
near the hotel



## Plural Articles

The indefinite article (*a, an, some*) also changes according to the gender and number of the accompanying noun:

	singular	plural
masculine	<b>un</b>	<b>unos</b>
	oon	oonoss
feminine	<b>una</b>	<b>unas</b>
	oonna	oonnass
	<b>un sello</b>	<b>unos sellos</b>
	oon say-yo	oonoss say-yoss
	a stamp	some stamps
	<b>una chica</b>	<b>unas chicas</b>
	oonna cheeka	oonnass cheekass
	a girl	some girls

## Adjectives and Adverbs

Adjectives must agree in gender and number with the noun they refer to. In the English-Spanish section of this book, all adjectives are given in the masculine singular. Adjectives ending in **-o** change as follows for the plural:

<b>el precio alto</b>	<b>los precios altos</b>
el preth-yo alto	loss preth-yoss altoss
the high price	the high prices

The feminine singular of the adjective is formed by changing the masculine endings as follows:

masculine	feminine
<b>-o</b>	<b>-a</b>
<b>-or</b>	<b>-ora</b>
<b>-és</b>	<b>-esa</b>

un cocinero estupendo  
oon kotheenairo estoopendo  
a wonderful cook

un señor encantador  
oon sen-yor enkantador  
a nice man

un chico inglés  
oon cheeko eenglayss  
an English boy

una cocinera estupenda  
oona kotheenaira estoopenda  
a wonderful cook

una señora encantadora  
oona sen-yora enkantadora  
a nice woman

una chica inglesa  
oona cheeka eenglayssa  
an English girl

For other types of adjective, the feminine forms are the same as the masculine:

un hombre agradable  
oon hombray agradablay  
a nice man

una mujer agradable  
oona mooHair agradablay  
a nice woman

Unlike English, Spanish adjectives usually follow the noun.

The plurals of adjectives are formed in the same way as the plurals of nouns, by adding an **-s**:

una tumbona roja  
oona toombona roHa  
a red deckchair

dos tumbonas rojas  
doss toombonass roHass  
two red deckchairs

## Comparatives

The comparative is formed by placing **más** (more) or **menos** (less) before the adjective or adverb and **que** (than) after it:

bonito  
boneeto  
beautiful

tranquilo  
trankeelo  
quiet

más bonito  
mass boneeto  
more beautiful

menos tranquilo  
maynoss trankeelo  
less quiet

este hotel es más/menos caro que el otro

estay otel es mass/maynoss karo kay el otro

this hotel is more/less expensive than the other one

¿tiene una habitación más soleada?

t-yaynay oona abeetath-yon mass solay-ada

do you have a sunnier room?

¿podría conducir más deprisa, por favor?

podree-a kondootheer mass depreesa por fabor

could you drive faster please?

### Superlatives

Superlatives are formed by placing one of the following before the adjective: **el más**, **la más**, **los más** or **las más** (depending on the noun's gender and number):

¿cuál es el más divertido?

kwal ess el mass deebairteedo

which is the most entertaining?

el día más caluroso

el dee-a mass kalooroso

the hottest day

el coche más rápido

el kochay mass rapido

the fastest car

The following adjectives have irregular comparatives and superlatives:

bueno

bwayno

good

grande

granday

big

malo

malo

bad

mejor

meHOR

better

mayor

mī-or

bigger

older

peor

pay-or

worse

el mejor

el meHOR

the best

el mayor

el mī-or

the biggest

the oldest

el peor

el pay-or

the worst



pequeño

peken-yo

small

menor

menor

younger

el menor

el menor

the youngest

Note that **más pequeño** means ‘smaller’.

As ... as ... is translated as follows:

**Madrid está tan bonita como siempre!**

madree esta tan boneeta kómo s-yepray

Madrid is as beautiful as ever!

The superlative form ending in **-ísimo** indicates that something is ‘very/extremely ...’ without actually comparing it to something else:

guapo

gwapo

attractive

guapísimo

gwapisimo

very attractive

## Adverbs

There are two ways to form an adverb. If the adjective ends in **-o**, take the feminine and add **-mente** to form the corresponding adverb:

exacto

esakto

accurate

exactamente

esaktamente

accurately

If the adjective ends in any other letter, add **-mente** to the basic form:

feliz

feleeth

happy

felizmente

feleethmentay

happily

## Possessive Adjectives

Possessive adjectives, like other Spanish adjectives, agree with the noun in gender and number:

	singular		plural	
	masc	fem	masc	fem
my	mi	mi	mis	mis
	mee	mee	meess	meess
your (sing, fam)	tu	tu	tus	tus
	too	too	tooss	tooss
his/her/its/your (sing, pol)	su	su	sus	sus
	s00	s00	s00SS	s00SS
our	nuestro	nuestra	nuestros	nuestras
	nwestro	nwestra	nwestross	nwestrass
your (pl, fam)	vuestro	vuestra	vuestros	vuestras
	bwestro	bwestra	bwestross	bwestrass
their/your (pl, pol)	su	su	sus	sus
	s00	s00	s00SS	s00SS

tu bolsa

too bolsa

your bag

sus pastillas

s00SS pastee-yass

his/her/your tablets

vuestra maleta

bwestra malayta

your suitcase

nuestros trajes de ba~no

nwestross traHess day ban-yo

our swimming costumes

If when using **su/sus**, it is unclear whether you mean 'his', 'her', 'your' or 'their', you can use the following after the noun instead:

de él

day el

his

de ella

day ay-ya

her

de Usted

day oostay

your (sing, pol)

de ellos

day ay-yoss

their (masculine)

de ellas

day ay-yass

their (feminine)

de Ustedes

day oostaydess

your (pl, pol)

el dinero de usted

el deenairo day oostay

your money

el dinero de ella

el deenairo day ay-ya

her money

el dinero de él

el deenairo day el

his money



## Possessive Pronouns

To translate 'mine', 'yours' 'theirs' etc, use one of the following forms. Like possessive adjectives, possessive pronouns must agree in gender and number with the object or objects referred to:

	singular		plural	
	masculine	feminine	masculine	feminine
mine	el <b>mío</b>	la <b>mía</b>	los <b>míos</b>	las <b>mías</b>
	el <b>mee</b> -o	la <b>mee</b> -a	los <b>mee</b> -oss	las <b>mee</b> -ass
yours (sing, fam)	el <b>tuyo</b>	la <b>tuya</b>	los <b>tuyos</b>	las <b>tuyas</b>
	el <b>too</b> -yo	la <b>too</b> -ya	loss <b>too</b> -yoss	lass <b>too</b> -yass
his/hers	el <b>suyo</b>	la <b>suya</b>	los <b>suyos</b>	las <b>suyas</b>
	el <b>soo</b> -yo	la <b>soo</b> -ya	loss <b>soo</b> -yoss	lass <b>soo</b> -yass
yours (sing, pol)	el <b>suyo</b>	la <b>suya</b>	los <b>suyos</b>	las <b>suyas</b>
	el <b>soo</b> -yo	la <b>soo</b> -ya	loss <b>soo</b> -yoss	lass <b>soo</b> -yass
ours	el <b>nuestro</b>	la <b>nuestra</b>	los <b>nuestros</b>	las <b>nuestras</b>
	el <b>nwestro</b>	la <b>nwestra</b>	loss <b>nwestross</b>	lass <b>nwestrass</b>
yours (pl, fam)	el <b>vuestro</b>	la <b>vuestra</b>	los <b>vuestros</b>	las <b>vuestras</b>
	el <b>bwestro</b>	la <b>bwestra</b>	loss <b>bwestross</b>	lass <b>bwestrass</b>
theirs	el <b>suyo</b>	la <b>suya</b>	los <b>suyos</b>	las <b>suyas</b>
	el <b>soo</b> -yo	la <b>soo</b> -ya	loss <b>soo</b> -yoss	lass <b>soo</b> -yass
yours (pl, pol)	el <b>suyo</b>	la <b>suya</b>	los <b>suyos</b>	las <b>suyas</b>
	el <b>soo</b> -yo	la <b>soo</b> -ya	loss <b>soo</b> -yoss	lass <b>soo</b> -yass

ésta es su llave y ésta la mía

esta ess soo yabay ee esta la mee-a

this is your key and this is mine

no es la suya, es de sus amigos

no ess la soo-ya ess day sooss ameegoss

it's not his, it's his friends'

## Personal Pronouns

### Subject Pronouns

yo	yo	I
tú	too	you (sing, fam)
él	el	he/it
ella	ay-ya	she/it
ello	ay-yo	it
usted	oostay	you (sing, pol)
nosotros	nosotross	we (masculine)
nosotras	nosotrass	we (feminine)
vosotros	bosotross	you (pl, fam, masculine)
vosotras	bosotrass	you (pl, fam, feminine)
ellos	ay-yoss	they (masculine)
ellas	ay-yass	they (feminine)
ustedes	oostaydess	you (pl, pol)

■ Tú is used when speaking to one person and is the familiar form generally used when speaking to family, friends and children. Vosotros/vosotras is the plural form of tú.

Usted and Ustedes are the polite forms of address to be used when talking to someone you don't know. They take the third person forms of verbs: **Usted** takes the same form as 'he/she/it'; **Ustedes** takes the same form as 'they'.

In Spanish the subject pronoun is usually omitted:

no saben	está cansado
no saben	esta kansado
they don't know	he is tired

although it may be retained for emphasis or to avoid confusion:

¡soy yo!	¡somos nosotros!
soy yo	somoss nosotross
it's me!	it's us!



yo pagaré los bocadillos, tú pagas las cervezas  
 yo pagaray loss bokadee-yoss too pagass lass thairbaythass  
 I'll pay for the sandwiches, you pay for the beers

él es inglés y ella es americana  
 el ess eenglayss ee ay-ya ess amaireekana  
 he's English and she's American

The pronouns as listed above are also used after prepositions:

para usted	con él
para oostay	kon el
for you	with him
sin ella	después de usted
seen ay-ya	despwayss day oostay
without her	after you

The exceptions are **yo**, which is replaced by **mí**, and **tú** which is replaced by **ti**:

eso es para mí/ti  
 eso es para mee/tee  
 that's for me/you

After **con** (with) **mí** and **ti** change as follows:

conmigo/contigo  
 konmeego/konteeego  
 with me/you

## Object Pronouns

me	[may]	me
te	[tay]	you (sing, fam)
le	[lay]	him, you (pl, pol)
lo	[lo]	it
la	[la]	her/it, you (sing, pol)
nos	[noss]	us
os	[oss]	you (pl, fam)
les/los	[less/loss]	them, you (pl, pol, masculine)
las	[lass]	them, you (pl, pol, feminine)

Object pronouns generally precede the verb:

me la dio ayer	las compré para ella
may la dee-o a-yair	lass kompray para ay-ya
she gave it to me yesterday	I bought them for her

When used with infinitives, pronouns are added to the end of the infinitive:

¿puede llevarme al aeropuerto?
pwayday yebarmay al airopwairto
can you take me to the airport?

intentaré recordarlo
eententaray rekordarlo
I'll try and remember it

When used with commands, pronouns are added to the end of the imperative form. See **Imperative** page 259.

If you are using an indirect pronoun to mean 'to me', 'to you' etc (although 'to' might not always be necessarily said in English), you generally use the following:

me	[may]	to me
te	[tay]	to you (sing, fam)
le	[lay]	to him/to her, to you (sing, pol)
nos	[noss]	to us
os	[oss]	to you (pl, fam)
les	[less]	to them, to you (pl, pol)

le compré flores	le pedí su dirección
lay kompray floress	lay pedee soo deerekth-yon
I bought flowers for her	I asked him for his address

## Reflexive Pronouns

These are used with reflexive verbs like **lavarse** 'to wash (one-self)', that is where the subject and the object are one and the same person:



me	[may]	myself	(used with I)
te	[tay]	yourself	(used with singular, familiar 'you')
se	[say]	him/her/itself	(used with singular, polite 'you')
nos	[noss]	ourselves	(used with 'we')
os	[oss]	yourselves	(used with plural, familiar 'you')
se	[say]	themselves	(used with 'they' and plural, polite 'you')

**presentarse** to introduce oneself

me presento: me llamo Richard

may presento: may yamo Richard

may I introduce myself? my name's Richard

**divertirse** to enjoy oneself

nos divertimos mucho en la fiesta

noss deebairteemoss moocho en la f-iesta

we enjoyed ourselves a lot at the party

## Demonstratives

The English demonstrative adjective 'this' is translated by the Spanish **este**. 'That' is translated by **ese** and 'that (over there/further away)' is translated by **aquel**.

**Ese** refers to something near to the person being spoken to. **Aquel** refers to something further away.

Like other adjectives, they agree with the noun they qualify in gender and number but they come in front of the noun. Their forms are:

masculine singular			feminine singular		
<b>este</b>	<b>ese</b>	<b>aquel</b>	<b>esta</b>	<b>esa</b>	<b>aquella</b>
<b>estay</b>	<b>aysay</b>	<b>akel</b>	<b>esta</b>	<b>aysa</b>	<b>akay-ya</b>
masculine plural			feminine plural		
<b>estos</b>	<b>esos</b>	<b>aquellos</b>	<b>estas</b>	<b>esas</b>	<b>aquellas</b>
<b>estoss</b>	<b>aysoss</b>	<b>akay-yoss</b>	<b>estass</b>	<b>aysass</b>	<b>akay-yass</b>

este restaurante	ese camarero	aquella playa
estay restowrantay	aysay kamarairo	akay-ya pla-ya
this restaurant	that waiter	that beach (in the distance)

‘This one’, ‘that one’, ‘those’, ‘these’ etc (as pronouns) are translated by the same words as above only they are spelt with an **é**:

éste	ése	aquéel
estay	aysay	akel
this one	that one	that one (over there)

quisiera éstos/ésos/aquéllos  
 kees-yaira estoss/ayssoss/akay-yoss  
 I'd like these/those/those (over there)

The neuter forms **esto/eso/aquello** are used when no particular noun is being referred to:

esto	eso	aquello
estay	aysso	akay-yo
eso no es justo	¿qué es esto?	
aysso no ess Hoosto	kay ess estso	
that's not fair	what is this?	

## Verbs

The basic form of the verb given in the English-Spanish and Spanish-English sections is the infinitive (e.g. to drive, to go etc). There are three verb types in Spanish which can be recognized by their infinitive endings: **-ar**, **-er**, **-ir**. For example:

hablar	[ablar]	to talk
comer	[komair]	to eat
abrir	[abrir]	to open

## Present Tense

The present tense corresponds to 'I leave' and 'I am leaving' in English. To form the present tense for the three main types of verb in Spanish, remove the **-ar**, **-er** or **-ir** and add the following endings:

### hablar to speak

habl-o	[ablo]	I speak
habl-as	[ablass]	you speak (sing, fam)
habl-a	[abla]	he/she speaks, you speak (sing, pol)
habl-amos	[ablamos]	we speak
habl-áis	[abla-eess]	you speak (pl, fam)
habl-an	[ablan]	they speak, you speak (pl, pol)

### comer to eat

com-o	[komo]	I eat
com-es	[komess]	you eat (sing, fam)
com-e	[komay]	he/she eats, you eat (sing, pol)
com-emos	[komaymoss]	we eat
com-éis	[komay-eess]	you eat (pl, fam)
com-en	[komen]	they eat, you eat (pl, pol)

### abrir to open

abr-o	[abro]	I open
abr-es	[abress]	you open (sing, fam)
abr-e	[abray]	he/she opens, you open (sing, pol)
abr-imos	[abreemoss]	we open
abr-ís	[abreess]	you open (pl, fam)
abr-en	[abren]	they open, you open (pl, pol)

Some common verbs are irregular:

### haber to have

he	[ay]	I have
has	[ass]	you have (sing, fam)
ha	[a]	he/she/it has, you have (sing, pol)

hemos	[aymoss]	we have	
habéis	[abay-eess]	you have (pl, fam)	
han	[an]	they have, you have (pl, pol)	
tener	to have	venir	to come
tengo	[tengo]	vengo	[bengo]
tienes	[t-yayness]	vienes	[b-yayness]
tiene	[t-yaynay]	viene	[b-yaynay]
tenemos	[tenaymoss]	venimos	[beneemoss]
tenéis	[tenay-eess]	venís	[beneess]
tienen	[t-yaynen]	vienen	[b-yaynen]
ir	to go	dar	to give
voy	[boy]	doy	[doy]
vas	[bass]	das	[dass]
va	[ba]	da	[da]
vamos	[bamoss]	damos	[damoss]
vais	[ba-eess]	dais	[da-eess]
van	[ban]	dan	[dan]
poder	to be able	querer	to want
puedo	[pwaydo]	quiero	[k-yairo]
puedes	[pwaydess]	quieres	[k-yairess]
puede	[pwayday]	quiere	[k-yairay]
podemos	[podaymos]	queremos	[kairaymoss]
podéis	[poday-eess]	queréis	[kairay-eess]
pueden	[pwayden]	quieren	[k-yairen]

The first person singular (the 'I' form) of the following verbs is irregular:

decir	to say	digo	[deego]
hacer	to do, to make	hago	[a-go]
poner	to put	pongo	[pongo]
saber	to know	sé	[say]
salir	to go out	salgo	[salgo]

See pages 256-257 for the present tense of the verbs **ser** and **estar** 'to be'.



**Past Tense:****Perfect Tense**

The perfect tense is used to express an action that has taken place in the past. It is formed with the present tense of **haber** (see page 249) and the past participle of the verb.

To form the past participles, make the following changes to the infinitive forms:

infinitive	past participle	
hablar	hablado	[ablado]
comer	comido	[komeedo]
encendir	encendido	[enthendeedo]

hemos dado una propina	hemos comido bien
aymoss dado oona propeena	aymoss komeedo b-yen
we have given a tip	we've eaten well, we've had a good meal

he encendido la luz  
ay enthendeedo la looth  
I (have) put the light on

Some common verbs are irregular in this past tense (including the verb 'abrir' used as a model for other tenses).

hacer to do/make	hecho	[aycho]
abrir to open	abierto	[ab-yairto]
decir to say	dicho	[deecho]
volver to return	vuelto	[bweito]
poner to put	puesto	[pwesto]
ver to see	visto	[beesto]
satisfacer to satisfy	satisfecho	[sateesfecho]

**Past Historic**

The Past Historic is used to express what happened or what somebody did at a particular time in the past.

habl-é	[ablay]	I spoke
habl-aste	[ablstay]	you spoke (sing, fam)
habl-ó	[ablo]	he/she spoke, you spoke (sing, pol)
habl-amos	[ablamos]	we spoke
habl-asteis	[ablstay-eess]	you spoke (pl, fam)
habl-aron	[ablaron]	they spoke, you spoke (pl, pol)
com-í	[komee]	I ate
com-iste	[komeestay]	you ate (sing, fam)
com-ió	[komi-o]	he/she ate, you ate (sing, pol)
com-imos	[komeemoss]	we ate
com-isteis	[komeestay-eess]	you ate (pl, fam)
com-ieron	[kom-yairon]	they ate, you ate (pl, pol)
abr-í	[abree]	I opened
abr-iste	[abreestay]	you opened (sing, fam)
abr-ió	[abri-o]	he/she opened, you opened (sing, pol)
abr-imos	[abreemoss]	we opened
abr-isteis	[abreestay-eess]	you opened (pl, fam)
abr-ieron	[abr-yairon]	they opened, you opened (pl, pol)

¿quién te dijo eso?

k-yen tay deeho aysso

who told you that?

nos conocimos en Málaga

noss konotheemoss en malaga

we met each other in Malaga

lo compramos el año pasado

lo kompramos el an-yo pasado

we bought it last year

### Imperfect Tense

This tense is used to express what was going on regularly over an indefinite period of time and is sometimes translated by 'used to + infinitive'. It is formed as follows:

## hablar to speak

habl-aba	[ablaba]	I was speaking
habl-abas	[ablabbass]	you were speaking (sing, fam)
habl-aba	[ablaba]	he/she/it was speaking, you were speaking (sing, pol)
habl-ábamos	[ablabamoss]	we were speaking
habl-abais	[ablaba-eess]	you were speaking (pl, fam)
habl-aban	[ablaban]	they were speaking, you were speaking (pl, polite)

## comer to eat

com-ía	[komee-a]	I was eating
com-ías	[komee-ass]	you were eating (sing, fam)
com-ía	[komee-a]	he/she/it was eating, you were eating (sing, pol)
com-íamos	[komee-amoss]	we were eating
com-íais	[komee-a-eess]	you were eating (pl, fam)
com-ían	[komee-an]	they were eating, you were eating (pl, pol)

## abrir to open

abr-ía	[abree-a]	I was opening
abr-ías	[abree-ass]	you were opening (sing, fam)
abr-ía	[abree-a]	he/she/it was opening, you were opening (sing, pol)
abr-íamos	[abree-amoss]	we were opening
abr-íais	[abree-a-eess]	you were opening (pl, fam)
abr-ían	[abree-an]	they were opening, you were opening (pl, pol)

Two other useful regular verbs in the imperfect tense are:

tener to have

tenía	[tenee-a]	I had
tenías	[tenee-ass]	you had (sing, fam)
tenía	[tenee-a]	he/she/it had, you had (sing, pol)
teníamos	[tenee-amoss]	we had
teníais	[tenee-a-eess]	you had (pl, fam)
tenían	[tenee-an]	they had, you had (pl, pol)

estar to be

estaba	[estaba]	I was
estabas	[estabass]	you were (sing, fam)
estaba	[estaba]	he/she/it was, you were (sing, pol)
estábamos	[estabamoss]	we were
estabais	[estaba-eess]	you were (pl, fam)
estaban	[estaban]	they were, you were (pl, pol)

The following are irregular in the imperfect tense:

ir to go

iba	[eeba]	I was going
ibas	[eebass]	you were going (sing, fam)
iba	[eeba]	he/she/it was going, you were going (sing, pol)
íbamos	[eebamoss]	we were going
ibais	[eeba-eess]	you were going (pl, fam)
iban	[eeban]	they were going, you were going (pl, pol)

ser to be (see page 256 for more on this)

era	[aira]	I was
eras	[airass]	you were (sing, fam)
era	[aira]	he/she/it was, you were (sing, pol)
éramos	[airamoss]	we were
erais	[aira-eess]	you were (pl, fam)
eran	[airan]	they were, you were (pl, pol)

todos los viernes salíamos a dar un paseo  
 todos los viernes salíamos a dar un paseo  
 every Friday we used to go for a walk, every Friday we  
 went for a walk

### Future Tense

To form the future tense in Spanish (I will do, you will do etc) add the following endings to the infinitive. The same endings are used whether verbs end in **-ar**, **-er** or **-ir**:

hablar-é	[ablaray]	I will speak
hablar-ás	[ablarass]	you will speak
hablar-á	[ablara]	he/she/you will speak
hablar-emos	[ablaraymoss]	we will speak
hablar-éis	[ablaray-eess]	you will speak
hablar-án	[ablaran]	they/you will speak

volveré más tarde  
 volveré más tarde  
 I'll come back later

The immediate future can also be translated by **ir + a + infinitive**:

vamos a comprar una botella de vino tinto  
 vamos a comprar una botella de vino tinto  
 we're going to buy a bottle of red wine

iré a recogerle  
 iré a recogerle  
 I'll fetch him, I'll go and fetch him

Sometimes the future tense in Spanish indicates probability:

será verdad  
 será verdad  
 it might be true

In Spanish, as in English, the future can sometimes be expressed by the present tense:

tu avión sale a la una  
 too aby-**on** salay a la **oona**  
 your plane takes off at one o'clock

However, Spanish often uses the present tense where the future would be used in English:

le doy ochocientas pesetas  
 lay doy ochoth-**yentass** pes**aytass**  
 I'll give you 800 pesetas

The following verbs are irregular in the future tense:

decir	to say	diré I will say
hacer	to do	haré
poder	to be able	podré
poner	to put	pondré
querer	to want	querré
saber	to know	sabré
salir	to leave	saldré
tener	to have	tendré
venir	to come	vendré

### The Verb 'To Be'

There are two verbs 'to be' in Spanish: **ser** and **estar**. The present tense is as follows:

ser		
soy	[soy]	I am
eres	[aires]	you are (sing, fam)
es	[ess]	he/she/it is, you are (sing, pol)
somos	[somoss]	we are
sois	[soyss]	you are (pl, fam)
son	[son]	they are, you are (pl, pol)

estar

estoy	[estoy]	I am
estás	[estass]	you are (sing, fam)
está	[esta]	he/she/it is, you are (sing, pol)
estamos	[estamos]	we are
estáis	[esta-eess]	you are (pl, fam)
están	[estan]	they are, you are (pl, pol)

Ser

Ser indicates an inherent quality, a permanent state or characteristic, something which is unlikely to change:

la nieve es blanca  
la n-yaybay ess blanka  
snow is white

Ser is also used with occupations, nationalities, the time and to indicate possession:

somos escoceses	mi madre es profesora
somoss eskothaysess	mi madray ess profesora
we are Scottish	my mum is a teacher

éste es nuestro coche	son las cinco de la tarde
estay ess nwestro kochay	son lass theenko day la tarday
this is our car	it's five o'clock in the afternoon

Estar, on the other hand, is used for temporary qualities, for things which could change:

estoy enfadado contigo	estoy cansado
estoy enfadado konteeego	estoy kansado
I'm angry with you	I'm tired

este filete está frío  
estay feelaytay esta free-o  
this steak is cold

Notice the difference between the following two phrases:

Isabel es muy guapa	Isabel está muy guapa (esta noche)
Isabel ess mwee gwapa	Isabel esta mwee gwapa esta nochay
Isabel is very pretty	Isabel looks very pretty (tonight)

Estar is also used to indicate position and situation:

Barcelona está en Cataluña
barthelona esta en kataloon-ya
Barcelona is in Catalonia

### Negatives

To express a negative in Spanish, to say 'I don't want', 'it's not here' etc, place the word **no** in front of the verb:

comprendo	no comprendo
kompriendo	no komprendo
I understand	I don't understand
me gusta este helado	no me gusta este helado
may goosta aystay elado	no may goosta aystay elado
I like this ice cream	I don't like this ice cream
lo alquilé aquí	no lo alquilé aquí
lo alkeelay akee	no lo alkeelay akee
I rented it here	I didn't rent it here
van a cantar	no van a cantar
ban a kantar	no ban a kantar
they're going to sing	they're not going to sing

Unlike English, Spanish makes use of double negatives with words like nothing/anything or nobody/anybody:

no hay nadie ahí	no compramos nada
no ī nad-yay a-ee	no kompramos nada
there's nobody there	we didn't buy anything
no sabemos nada de ella	
no sabaymoss nada day ay-ya	
we don't know anything about her	



To say ‘there’s no ...’, ‘I’ve no ...’ etc, make the accompanying verb negative:

<b>no hay vino</b>	<b>no tengo cerillas</b>
no ī <b>beeno</b>	no <b>tengo</b> thairee-yass
<b>there’s no wine</b>	<b>I’ve no matches</b>

To say ‘not him’, ‘not her’ etc just use the personal pronoun followed by **no**:

<b>nosotros, no</b>	<b>ella, no</b>	<b>yo, no</b>
nosotross no	<b>ay</b> -ya no	yo no
<b>not us</b>	<b>not her</b>	<b>not me</b>

### Imperative

When speaking to people using the **Usted** or **Ustedes** forms, you make commands by removing the **-ar**, **-er** or **-ir** from the infinitive and adding these endings:

	singular	plural
<b>hablar to speak</b>	<b>habl-e</b> ablay	<b>habl-en</b> ablen
<b>comer to eat</b>	<b>com-a</b> koma	<b>com-an</b> koman
<b>abrir to open</b>	<b>abr-a</b> abra	<b>abr-an</b> abran

**coma despacio**  
koma despath-yo  
**eat slowly**

When you are telling someone not to do something, use the forms above and place **no** in front of the verb:

<b>no me moleste, por favor</b>	<b>¡no beba alcohol!</b>
no may molestay por favor	no <b>bayba</b> alkohol
<b>don’t disturb me, please</b>	<b>don’t drink alcohol!</b>

**¡no venga esta noche!**  
no **benga** esta nochay  
**don’t come tonight**

To form the imperative used to give commands to people you would normally address as **tú** and **vosotros**, remove the endings **-ar**, **-er**, and **-ir** from the verb and add these endings:

	tú	vosotros
hablar (to speak)	habl-a [abla]	habl-ad [ablád]
comer (to eat)	com-e [komay]	com-ed [komayd]
abrir (to open)	abr-e [abray]	abr-id [abreed]

To form a negative imperative to people addressed as **tú** and **vosotros**, **no** is placed in front of the verb and the endings change:

tú	vosotros
habla no habl-es [no abless]	hablad no habl-éis [no ablay-eess]
come no com-as [no komass]	comed no com-áis [no koma-eess]
abre no abras [no abrass]	abrid no abr-áis [no abra-eess]

por favor, no hables tan rápido (to one person)

por fabor no abless tan rapeedo

please don't speak so fast

por favor, no habléis tan rápido (to several people)

por fabor no ablay-eess tan rapeedo

please don't speak so fast

Pronouns are added to the end of the imperative form:

despiérteme a las ocho, por favor

desp-yairtemay a lass ocho por fabor

wake me up at eight o'clock, please

bébelo

baybelo

drink it

ciérralas

th-yairalass

close them

ayúdeme, por favor

a-yoodemay por fabor

help me please



but when the imperative is negative, they are placed in front of it:

no lo bebas

no lo **bay**bass

don't drink it

no las cierres

no lass th-**yai**ress

don't close them

## Questions

Often the word order remains the same in a question, but the intonation changes, the voice rising at the end of the question:

quiero bailar

k-**yai**ro ba-eelar

I want to dance

¿no quieres bailar?

no k-**yai**ress ba-eelar

don't you want to dance?

## Dates

Use the numbers on pages 263-264 to express the date. In formal Spanish, the ordinal number may be used for 'the first', but not for other dates:

el uno/el primero de septiembre [oo~~no~~/el preema**iro** day sept-yembray] the first of September

el dos de diciembre [doss day deeth-yembray] the second of December

el treinta de mayo [tray-**eenta** day ma-yo] the thirtieth of May

el treinta y uno de mayo [tray-**eenti** oo~~no~~ day ma-yo] the thirty-first of May



## Days

- Sunday **domingo**  
 Monday **lunes** [loo<sup>n</sup>ess]  
 Tuesday **martes** [mar<sup>t</sup>ess]  
 Wednesday **miércoles** [m-yair<sup>k</sup>oless]  
 Thursday **jueves** [hway<sup>b</sup>ess]  
 Friday **viernes** [b-yair<sup>n</sup>ess]  
 Saturday **sábado**

## Months

- January **enero** [enair<sup>o</sup>]  
 February **febrero** [febrair<sup>o</sup>]  
 March **marzo** [marth<sup>o</sup>]  
 April **abril**  
 May **mayo** [mā-yo]  
 June **junio** [hoon-yo]  
 July **julio** [hool-yo]  
 August **agosto**  
 September **septiembre** [sept-yembray]  
 October **octubre** [oktoobray]  
 November **noviembre** [nob-yembray]  
 December **diciembre** [deeth-yembray]

## Time

- what time is it? **¿qué hora es?** [kay ora ess]  
 one o'clock **la una** [la oona]  
 two o'clock **las dos** [lass doss]  
 it's one o'clock **es la una** [ess la oona]  
 it's two o'clock **son las dos** [son lass doss]  
 it's ten o'clock **son las diez** [son lass d-yeth]  
 five past one **la una y cinco** [la oona ee theenko]  
 ten past two **las dos y diez** [lass doss ee d-yeth]

- quarter past one **la una y cuarto** [la **oona** ee **kwarto**]  
 quarter past two **las dos y cuarto** [lass **doss** ee **kwarto**]  
 half past ten **las diez y media** [lass d-yeth ee **mayd**-ya]  
 twenty to ten **las diez menos veinte** [lass d-yeth **maynoss**  
**bay-eentay**]  
 quarter to ten **las diez menos cuarto** [lass d-yeth **maynoss** **kwarto**]  
 at eight o'clock **a las ocho** [a lass **ocho**]  
 at half past four **a las cuatro y media** [a lass **kwatro** ee **mayd**-ya]  
 2 a.m. **las dos de la mañana** [lass **doss** day la man-**yana**]  
 2 p.m. **las dos de la tarde** [lass **doss** day la **tarday**]  
 6 a.m. **las seis de la mañana** [lass say-eess day la man-**yana**]  
 6 p.m. **las seis de la tarde** [lass say-eess day la **tarday**]  
 noon **mediodía** [**mayd**-yo **dee**-a]  
 midnight **medianoche** [**mayd**-ya **nochay**]  
 an hour **una hora** [**oona** **ora**]  
 a minute **un minuto** [oon meen**ooto**]  
 two minutes **dos minutos** [doss meen**ootoss**]  
 a second **un segundo** [oon sego**ondo**]  
 a quarter of an hour **un cuarto de hora** [**kwarto** day **ora**]  
 half an hour **media hora** [**mayd**-ya **ora**]  
 three quarters of an hour **tres cuartos de hora** [tress **kwartoss** day  
**ora**]

## Numbers

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 0 <b>cero</b> [ <b>thairo</b> ]         | 10 <b>diez</b> [d-yeth]                      |
| 1 <b>uno, una</b> [ <b>oono, oona</b> ] | 11 <b>once</b> [ <b>onthay</b> ]             |
| 2 <b>dos</b> [doss]                     | 12 <b>doce</b> [dothay]                      |
| 3 <b>tres</b> [tress]                   | 13 <b>trece</b> [traythay]                   |
| 4 <b>cuatro</b> [kwatro]                | 14 <b>catorce</b> [katorthay]                |
| 5 <b>cinco</b> [theenko]                | 15 <b>quince</b> [keenthay]                  |
| 6 <b>seis</b> [say-eess]                | 16 <b>dieciséis</b> [d-yetheesay-eess]       |
| 7 <b>siete</b> [s-yaytay]               | 17 <b>diecisiete</b> [d-yethees-<br>yaytay]  |
| 8 <b>ocho</b> [ <b>ocho</b> ]           | 18 <b>dieciocho</b> [d-yethee- <b>ocho</b> ] |
| 9 <b>nueve</b> [nwaybay]                |  |

19	diecinueve [d-yetheenwaybay]
20	veinte [bay-eentay]
21	veintiuno [bay-eentee-oono]
22	veintidós [bay-eenteedoss]
23	veintitrés [bay-eenteetress]
30	treinta [tray-eenta]
31	treinta y uno [tray-eentī oono]
40	cuarenta [kwarenta]
50	cincuenta [theenkventa]
60	sesenta [sesenta]
70	setenta [setenta]
80	ochenta [ochenta]
90	noventa [nobenta]
100	cien [th-yen]
120	ciento veinte [th-yento bay-eentay]
200	doscientos, doscientas [dosth-yentoss, dosth-yentass]
300	trescientos, trescientas [tresth-yentoss, tresth-yentass]
400	cuatrocientos, cuatrocientas [kwatroth-yentoss, kwatroth-yentass]
500	quinientos, quinientas [keen-yentoss, keen-yentass]
600	seiscientos, seiscientas [say-eesth-yentoss, say-eesth- yentass]
700	setecientos, setecientas [seteth-yentoss, seteth-yentass]
800	ochocientos, ochocientas [ochoth-yentoss, ochoth-yentass]
900	novcientos, novecientas [nobeth-yentoss, nobeth-yentass]
1,000	mil [meel]
2,000	dos mil [doss meel]
5,000	cinco mil [theenko meel]
10,000	diez mil [d-yeth meel]
1,000,000	un millón [meel-yon]

When uno is used with a masculine noun, the final -o is dropped:

un coche  
oon kochay  
one car

una is used with feminine nouns:

una bicicleta  
oona beetheeklayta  
one bike

With multiples of a hundred, the **-as** ending is used with feminine nouns:

trescientos hombres  
tresth-yentoss ombress  
300 men

quinientas mujeres  
keen-yentass mooHaires  
500 women

### Ordinals

1st	primero [preemairo]
2nd	segundo [segoondo]
3rd	tercero [tairthairo]
4th	cuarto [kwarto]
5th	quinto [keento]
6th	sexto [sesto]
7th	séptimo [septeemo]
8th	octavo [oktabo]
9th	noveno [nobayno]
10th	décimo [detheemo]

## Conversion Tables

1 centimetre = 0.39 inches

1 inch = 2.54 cm

1 metre = 39.37 inches = 1.09 yards

1 foot = 30.48 cm

1 kilometre = 0.62 miles = 5/8 mile

1 yard = 0.91 m

1 mile = 1.61 km

km	1	2	3	4	5	10	20	30	40	50	100
miles	0.6	1.2	1.9	2.5	3.1	6.2	12.4	18.6	24.8	31.0	62.1

miles	1	2	3	4	5	10	20	30	40	50	100
km	1.6	3.2	4.8	6.4	8.0	16.1	32.2	48.3	64.4	80.5	161

1 gram = 0.035 ounces

1 kilo = 1000 g = 2.2 pounds

g 100 250 500

1 oz = 28.35 g

oz 3.5 8.75 17.5

1 lb = 0.45 kg

kg	0.5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
lb	1.1	2.2	4.4	6.6	8.8	11.0	13.2	15.4	17.6	19.8	22.0

kg	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
lb	44	66	88	110	132	154	176	198	220

lb	0.5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	20
kg	0.2	0.5	0.9	1.4	1.8	2.3	2.7	3.2	3.6	4.1	4.5	9.0

1 litre = 1.75 UK pints / 2.13 US pints

1 UK pint = 0.57 l

1 UK gallon = 4.55 l

1 US pint = 0.47 l

1 US gallon = 3.79 l

centigrade / Celsius

$^{\circ}\text{C} = (^{\circ}\text{F} - 32) \times 5/9$

$^{\circ}\text{C}$	-5	0	5	10	15	18	20	25	30	36.8	38
$^{\circ}\text{F}$	23	32	41	50	59	64	68	77	86	98.4	100.4

Fahrenheit

$^{\circ}\text{F} = (^{\circ}\text{C} \times 9/5) + 32$

$^{\circ}\text{F}$	23	32	40	50	60	65	70	80	85	98.4	101
$^{\circ}\text{C}$	-5	0	4	10	16	18	21	27	29	36.8	38.3

















# Rough Guide Phrasebooks – Talk Sense

**Find** words and phrases quickly and pronounce them correctly

**Select** food and drink from any menu

**Learn** the basics of Spanish grammar in no time

**Rely** on the user-friendly situation dialogues

**It's like having a local friend wherever you go**

**Have a good trip – ¡buen viaje!**

Download easy audiofiles of each conversation from [www.roughguides.com/phrasebooks](http://www.roughguides.com/phrasebooks)

